

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
PFO San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No 0768-67  
Copy No 1 of 5 Copies  
3/EDP/wjg  
9 Nov 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

(Downgraded at three year intervals DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 October 1967 to 31 October 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 7570.2  
(b) FMF Pac O 5750.8  
(c) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology  
✓(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
✓(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
✓(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

7th Marines

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

*D. E. Wagner*  
D. E. WAGNER  
By direction

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF  
**67 4523**  
Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;  
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

0-2-67

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October 1967 to 31 October 1967

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division

Col R. R. MINER  
035874 USMC  
(1-31 Oct 67)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

Capt. C. A. SHAVER  
082539 USMCR  
(1-31 Oct 67)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol W. J. DAVIS  
049480 USMC  
(1-31 Oct 67)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol J. R. LOVE  
051951 USMC  
(1-31 Oct 67)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol J. D. COUNSELMAN  
649744 USMC  
(1-18 Oct 67)

LtCol R. H. BARNARD  
052696 USMC  
(19-31 Oct 67)

2. Location: 1-31 October 1967 DANANG.

3. Staff Officers - Headquarters, 7th Marines.

|       |                        |        |      |              |
|-------|------------------------|--------|------|--------------|
| ExecO | LtCol T. J. BOHANNON   | 021354 | USMC | 1-31 Oct 67  |
| S-1   | Capt D. R. MUNCIE      | 085517 | USMC | 1-31 Oct 67  |
| S-2   | Maj T. C. HOUSTON      | 070875 | USMC | 1-31 Oct 67  |
| S-3   | Maj J. L. BIEGLER      | 066172 | USMC | 1-2 Oct 67   |
|       | LtCol D. A. WAGNER     | 057289 | USMC | 3-31 Oct 67  |
| S-4   | Maj M. A. SWETZER Jr.  | 074708 | USMC | 1-31 Oct 67  |
| S-5   | Capt R. T. JOHNSON Jr. | 073652 | USMC | 1-24 Oct 67  |
|       | Capt M. SHIMEK         | 083929 | USMC | 25-31 Oct 67 |

4. Average Monthly Strength.

USMC

OFF  
135

ENL  
3363

UNCLASSIFIED

USN

UNCLASSIFIED

ENL  
166

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICS.a. Personnel and Administration.

(1) Administration. No significant changes.

(2) Personnel. During this reporting period operations consisted of processing assignments of 445 replacements, 405 Rest and Recuperation quotas being allocated and filled, administration of 479 rotatees, processing of 19 recommendations for personal awards, processing 5 meritorious combat promotions requests and 2 requests for Hardship Discharge. In addition, there were 24 six months extensions and 3 three month extensions processed. Casualties for this period include 20 KIA's and 81 WIA's, 28 WIA's and 28 non-battle casualties.

The Regiment has a marked increase in the number of personnel rotating to CONUS due to the implementation of the 12 month and 20 day in-country rotation policy. Rotation tour dates were changed from November to October on approximately 141 officers and men in the Regiment. Input of personnel was not sufficient to offset the losses and subsequently the total chargeable enlisted strength of each Battalion within the Regiment fell below a total of 1000 for the first time this calendar year. Acute shortages were realized in the 0141, 2511, 0369, 2815, and 3371 occupational fields.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain.

(1) Significant Reports.

(a) During the month of October, 7th Marines received a normal amount of low level agent reports on enemy units up to regimental size operating within its TAOR. Within 2/7's TAOR, an increase in enemy activity tends to substantiate earlier reports of enemy movements in that area. Two reports of regimental size units have been received since 16 October in the areas of AT 935866, 887954, and 909832 to 909838. A large number of reports have been received concerning platoon and company size units located in the KIM LIEN area vic AT 8986 and north along route #1.

(b) During the 1st half of October, numerous reports were received of VC units with rockets planning to attack the DANANG Airbase. During the latter part of the month very few reports were received. No rocket attacks were conducted during the month.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) On 3 October, Company B apprehended one VC who walked into their squad ambush. Interrogation by I.T.T. revealed the location of several mines and tunnels. On 4 October, the same VC led a Company "B" patrol to three anti-personnel mines and two tunnels. Two chicom grenades were found in one tunnel and two weapons in the other. On 17 October, the VC was returned from the III MAF POW Facility to lead another patrol to two more anti-personnel mines.

(d) On 4 October, a report was received from the 51st ARVN Regiment that an apprehended VC had stated that when Marines destroyed the tunnel complex at AT 950635, two VC cadre and one VC special security officer were killed. The VC later returned to recover the bodies, 2 X 45 cal. pistols and 1 X M-16 rifle. In the original report, a VN informer from QUANG DA Special Zone S-2 led Company "B" to the cave where they found 1 X M-16 rifle and 4 magazines and destroyed the cave.

(e) The interrogation of Nguyen Dieu, captured by Company "I" on 10 October at AT 814478 revealed that he was a member of the 2nd squad, 3rd platoon of the 1st company of the R-20th Battalion. He stated that his company was then located near AT 8753. The Order of Battle information revealed by Dieu corresponded generally to that previously collected except for the names of the CO and XO. Dieu further stated that his company planned to build a camp in the jungle in the near future, presumably for the monsoon season.

(f) The interrogation of Nguyen Nginh, wounded and captured by Company "L" on 20 October revealed that he was liaison runner for the 4th company of the R-20th Battalion. In addition to Order of Battle information already on file, Nginh revealed that the R-20th is supplying the local guerrillas with K-44 rifles. Nginh stated that the base camp for the R-20th is in the Go-Noi area vic AT 9953 but the area that he was captured in (AT 898 583) and his stated mission of buying salt lends credence to an earlier report of an unidentified company harboring near AT 889608 and frequenting nearby villages while dressed in civilian clothing. Nginh stated that he was drafted into the R-20th in August 1967 in QUANG NAM Province.

(g) There was a marked increase in reports of VN Nationals volunteering information and turning in equipment during October. Between the 11th and the 16th, 22 B-40 rockets were turned into 7th Marines units by numerous Vietnamese. It is believed that the rockets came from a central cache which was destroyed by flooding earlier in the month. On 12 October a VN civilian turned in a PRC-25 and an M-14 which were lost on 9 October by 7th Engineer Battalion. Third Battalion, 7th Marines continues to have a good response to its rewards program.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(h) New units reported as operating within the TAOR are the 19th Engineer Company and the 24th Sabotage Company. These units are reported to have been transferred to the 4th NVA Regiment in southern Thua Thien Province from the 9th NVA Regiment in Quang Tri Province.

(2) Operations. One major operation was conducted during the month of October in the area recently assigned to the 7th Marines. This operation was in response to recent heavy contacts by reconnaissance inserts and Regimental units in the new area. Very little information other than that Order of Battle on the C118 Company, the 804 Battalion and K-4B Battalion was available at the time the operation was launched on 24 October 1967. Operational elements received two 82mm mortar attacks during the operation. Company I searched the wreckage of a crashed Spooky at ZC 133938 and recovered remains and equipment.

(3) VC Activity.

(a) VC activity was heavier than last month with a total of 183 VC initiated and 183 Marine initiated incidents. Of the VC initiated incidents, 83 were mine or booby trap incidents.

(b) 040720H. A Company "K" 3/7 squad combat patrol observed 2 VC with weapons vicinity AT 960599. The patrol opened fire and searched the area finding blood trails. At this time the squad came under heavy automatic and S/A fire. The squad and a platoon reaction force estimated the enemy force as a platoon. The enemy's aggressiveness was notable for this area and the tactic is rare.

(c) Elements of 1st Recon Bn came in heavy contact twice with enemy units in 2/7's TAOR. In both instances, 7th Marines provided company reaction forces.

(1) On 17 October, Company I 3/7 was sent in reaction to a contact by TEXAS PETE at AT 872881. At 1630H the company found 4 VC KIA (C) and individual equipment minus weapons. The VC were Local Force judging from their equipment and uniforms. At 2220, Company I killed 2 VC and captured 1 AK-47 and individual equipment.

(2) On 18 October, Company I 3/7 and Company G 2/7 reacted to contacts by WAR CLOUD and PETRIFY in the area of ZC 175977. Company G encountered an estimated battalion size force near ZC 174980 which was well trained and dressed in green uniforms. Helmets and flak jackets were observed. At least one sighting was made of a VC wearing a khaki uniform with black leather accouterments. Marines received fire from recoilless rifles, 82mm mortars, M-79's and machine guns. Company G found extensive enemy positions oriented North-Northwest. Bunkers were well built and constructed of heavy beams, some of which were 12" x 12". There were indications that cattle were being used in the construction of the bunkers.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) 192305H. A Company E 2/7 squad ambush overlooking a bridge at AT 937905 was attacked by an estimated 15 VC. The attack was initiated by the VC throwing 15 grenades into the Marines' position. The VC then fired approximately 400 rounds of S/A and A/W fire and overran the position. Two Marines were killed and three were wounded. One M-60 MG and 1 PRC-25 were captured along with 3 M-16's and 1 .45 cal. pistol.

(e) 200840H. A Company K 3/7 reconnaissance patrol observed 31 VC with weapons and packs at AT 983606. Approximately one hour after visual contact the patrol observed villagers taking food to the VC. Air strikes and artillery were called on the area. A platoon searched the area and found 3 VC KIA (C), three weapons, four packs and individual equipment. The packs all contained articles of female clothing. This unit could possibly be the same one that Company K contacted on 4 October. (para. 3(b)).

(f) 261330H. A Company L 3/7 combat patrol in response to an intelligence report at AT 883574 found many empty ammunition boxes, 2 x M-26 grenades, 1 carbine magazine and 1 GE portable radio with an extensive antenna system. The antenna was a triangle 18" x 18" with communication wire wrapped around it. Communication wire was also found strung inside the house.

(g) 281730H. An AO in response to an intelligence report observed 2 VC with weapons in a treeline and 2 VC with packs and weapons digging L-shaped trenches at AT 965698 and AT 969694. Huey gunships fired rockets and the VC fired small arms and fled. A reaction force was dispatched to the area but were unable to search due to darkness. The reaction force remained in the area until morning and searched the area with negative results.

(h) 282045H. A Company F 2/7 fire-team was ambushed by an estimated 50 VC while moving to their ambush site. Two Marines and one ARVN were killed and four Marines and one Corpsman were wounded. Artillery and mortar fire was called and a reaction force was dispatched to the area. A Med-Evac chopper received S/A fire but Huey gunships suppressed it. The reaction force killed two VC who were attempting to cross a river and drag marks indicated 10 more VC KIA. The VC were wearing green utilities and cartridge belts.

(4) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. In addition, the section coordinated the exploitation of the informer in paragraph 1 (g). On 31 October, Company K apprehended 3 Vietnamese females who were interrogated by 9th I.T.T. The interrogation revealed one of them to be a conscript cook for a VC squad. The Vietnamese agreed to show Marines the location of the squad. A fly-over was arranged and the Vietnamese girl pointed out the squad's position. Air strikes were run and the information was passed to the 5th Marines for further exploitation. The girl was apprehended at 1010 and airstrikes were run at 1730.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Weather. Early in the month the area experienced tropical storm rains with peak rainfall on 9 October with 5.52 inches of rain. Severe flooding was experienced which hampered ground operations. Several bridges were washed out. The number of days with measurable precipitation was 26 with a trace of precipitation on 2 days of the month. Precipitation amounted to 16.30 inches. Maximum, minimum, and mean temperatures were 87°, 70°, and 85° respectively. The average relative humidity was 82% during the month of October.

(6) VC Statistics. Activities in the TAOR resulted in the detention of 76 Vietnamese of whom 6 were sent to III MAF Compound as POW's. The total number of enemy casualties was 47 KIA confirmed and 70 KIA probable.. Nineteen individual weapons were captured as follows:

- 3 - 45 Cal Pistols
- 4 - AK-47 Rifles
- 3 - M-1 Carbines
- 1 - M-1 Rifle
- 1 - MAS-36
- 1 - K-44
- 1 - M-14
- 2 - Thompson Sub-machineguns
- 1 - Soviet Carbine M1944
- 1 - 9MM Pistol
- 1 - Chicom Type 54 Pistol

(7) Terrain. Enclosures (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

c. Organization and Operations.

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marines was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support.

(a) Artillery. Artillery support during October was normal, except as indicated below:

(1) For "OPERATION KNOX", Battery "B", 2nd Bn, 12th Marines, and 3 - 155 How from Battery "L", 4th Bn, 11th Marines gave the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines additional fire support for the 7th Marines operation.

(2) Targets fired and rounds expended in the 7th Marines TAOR (including 24-31 October of "OPERATION KNOX").

Total Targets: 23,659  
Total Rounds: 105,702

(b) Air Support.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

|      |                                   |                 |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| (1)  | Total Requests.....               | 367             |
| (2)  | Total Completed.....              | 343             |
| (3)  | Total Troop Lifts.....            | 27              |
| (4)  | Logistics Lifts.....              | 43              |
| (5)  | Prisoners Carried.....            | 11              |
| (6)  | Aerial Personnel Detection.....   | 2               |
| (7)  | Liaison Mission.....              | 78              |
| (8)  | Recon Missions.....               | 28              |
| (9)  | Unit Commander Missions.....      | 8               |
| (10) | Staff Missions.....               | 1               |
| (11) | Tactical Air Requests.....        | 38 / 33         |
| (12) | Med Evac Req/Rec.....             | 125 / 125       |
| (13) | Med Evac Personnel.....           | 167, plus 1 Dog |
| (14) | US WIA-KIA-ILL.....               | 92-12-44        |
| (15) | CIV WIA-KIA-ILL.....              | 33-1-15         |
| (16) | ARVN WIA-KIA-ILL.....             | 10-0-1          |
| (17) | VC WIA-KIA-ILL.....               | 3-0-0           |
| (18) | Dogs ILL.....                     | 1               |
| (19) | Total Logistics.....              | 221,795 LBS     |
| (20) | Total Troops.....                 | 1,641           |
| (21) | Cancelled Due to Weather.....     | 4               |
| (22) | Cancelled Due to Lack of A/C..... | 20              |

## (c) Naval Gunfire.

(1) Naval Gunfire was available 21 days.

(2) Targets fired and rounds expended in the 7th Marines TAOR (including 24-31 Oct of "OPERATION KNOX").

Total Targets: 521  
Total Rounds. 4,866

(3) Significant Operations Conducted.

(a) Operation KNOX, a search and destroy operation in PHU LOC District of southern THUA THIEN Province commenced on October 24 and continued into November. BLT 2/3 and 7th Marine elements constituted the infantry forces. Additional information will be contained in the After Action Report which will be submitted separately upon the termination of the operation.

## d. Plans.

(1) Combat Missions Assigned.

(a) 7th Marines has established and maintains a recon screen

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

throughout assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR; conducts unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of DANANG TAOR; conducts coordinated, unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility and I CTZ as directed; and maintains control of assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR.

(b) When directed, on twelve hour notice, 7th Marines provide one Battalion (rein) for employment anywhere in RVN; with an additional 12 hour notice, provides a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for employment anywhere in RVN upon commitment of initial battalion.

(c) 7th Marines is prepared to provide one battalion as division reserve when directed and one company (rein) to Airbase Defense Battalion for defense of DA NANG Airbase and DA NANG East when directed.

(d) 7th Marines ensures coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar and rocket firing sites within its assigned area and similarly conducts aggressive patrol activities and employs all available assets to interdict and deny use of waterways to the enemy.

(e) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(f) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened District Capital and Revolutionary Development cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and pursue forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(g) 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopters such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as appropriate to reinforce friendly units, to protect downed aircraft or drones, and to exploit supporting arms employment.

e. Training.

(1) During October 7 men attended Vietnamese language school on OKINAWA and 5 attended school in DA NANG.

(2) Four men received instruction in Basic Infantry Wpns Repair.

(3) Two officers and 4 enlisted men attended Embarkation School.

(4) Thirteen men attended NCO school on OKINAWA.

(5) Fourteen men attended Land Mine Warfare School.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (6) Five men attended Basic Ammo Tech School.
- (7) One man attended Comm/Crypto School on Japan.
- (8) Three men attended RPS School.

f. Combined Action Company Program.

(1) The 7th Marines has 15 Combined Action Platoons in its DA NANG TAOR.

g. Logistics.

(1) On 2 October laundry units were requested for each of the Battalions and Headquarters Company of this Regiment. The laundry assets are not yet "in-country" however our request is to be honored upon receipt.

(2) On 6 October the 2nd Quarter Requisitional Authority was received from the Division Comptroller. The Regimental allocation is in the sum of four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000.00).

(3) Typhoon floods inundated the Regimental TAOR on 9 and 10 October. A total of five bridges located on MSR's were destroyed or damaged beyond use. By the end of the month all bridges were rebuilt or repaired and again in service except the Liberty (An Hoa) Bridge. This particular structure lost approximately 250 meters of its center span and will be closed for several months while repairs are in progress. Some minor damages occurred at various combat bases however all repairs were effected within a few days. Roads were flooded requiring the use of M-76 Marginal Terrain Vehicles for Logistical resupply missions for three days. They performed admirably. Water damage to roads was minimal.

(4) This Headquarters submitted a recommended allowance of one per individual for the Sleeping Shirt, Nylon Triacetate, a test item which has been received enthusiastically.

(5) The Regimental Safety Council met on 20 October 1967 for its quarterly meeting.

(6) The Division Financial Management Technical Inspection Team visited 1st Battalion, 7th Marines on 20 October 1967. Minor discrepancies were noted all of which have been remedied.

(7) All echelons of motor transport maintenance are being hampered by a lack of spare/repair parts. This problem has been partially alleviated at the 1st and 2nd echelon levels due to the receipt of quantities of spare parts; 3rd echelon maintenance, with the exception of engine repairs, has also improved presumably for the same reasons. In no case has a vehicle been returned during the month which was in for engine repair. In Headquarters Company alone 7 of 14 vehicles are deadlined at 1st FSR for 3rd

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

echelon engine repairs with no projected date of return.

(8) Compasses and .45 caliber pistols which were previously reported as critical were received in October.

(9) On 24 October a Logistical Support Area was established at ZD 178011 to support Operation KNOX. The initial build up was furnished by FLC, DANANG and all resupply came from FLSG(A) at PHU BAI.

h. Civic Action.

(1) The 7th Marines provided MedCap treatment for 8242 civilians within the DANANG Civic Action Area of Operation, during Oct 1967.

(2) An invitation was extended to Marines of Hill 55 to attend a festival in Duc Ky (2) vicinity AF 968609, on 22 Oct 1967. Attendance was impossible due to the elections. The invitation is an indication that the people of Duc Ky (2) are responding favorably to the civic action efforts.

(3) On 22 Oct 1967 the Vietnamese House of Representatives elections were held.

(4) On 28 Oct 1967, 10 piglets were delivered to Tam Hoa refugee camp, vicinity AF 863572, for the starting of a pig project there. The piglets were obtained from other pig projects in the Regimental CAAOR. The project is a fine example of a self-help program which will help to provide a better relationship with the Vietnamese and at the same time provide food for the refugees.

(5) Over 6,000 lbs of food unfit for human consumption has been delivered to the refugee camps in the eastern portion of the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines TAOR to be used as pig food. The food is delivered on a weekly basis.

(6) Two Revolutionary Development Teams continue to work within the Regimental CAAOR; the teams have been working in the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines areas with favorable results.

(7) Local Village Cadre members are transported to Hill 55 weekly to meet with villagers who come to the gates and handle functions. A loud speaker (HB Team #2) normally broadcast to the villagers the day prior to the arrival of the officials, so the villagers will have advance knowledge of their coming. With the use of the HB Team the Village Cadre members also broadcast Psyops themes to the people of their villages.

i. Communications.

(1) During the period of 1-31 October 1967, the Communications Platoon continued to operate and maintain the normal 7th Marine Command Post communication system, along with the conduct of normal training. During the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

period 23 October through the end of the subject reporting period, 7th Marine Operation 8-67 (KNOX) was conducted. A fifteen man detachment moved to the field to support the Command controlling the subject operation. Radio and Radio Relay circuits were established with both the Division Headquarters and the 7th Marine Rear Command Post. Radio equipment AN/PRC-25 and AN/MRC-110 operated with the normal outstanding results. One automatic radio retransmission circuit was utilized toward the end of the operation once the command group had returned from the field. Radio Relay equipment AN/TRC-27B was utilized to provide a link of communications with the Division Headquarters and utilized one radio relay retransmission site which was established by Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion. The keynote of this operation from the comm-elec standpoint was the manner in which the equipment held up under service, which must be attributed to the constant and positive preventive maintenance program which was carried out by all hands.

j. Medical.

(1) A total of 249 Marines were seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of October, a decrease of 68 from September. There were 10 cases of Venereal Disease treated. There was one case of Malaria and one case of FUO from Headquarters Company.

(2) A reinspection of Medical supply and training was conducted and reported as satisfactory.

(3) There are no problems obtaining medical supplies at the present.

(4) The "MED CAP" being conducted at the back gate at Hill 55 is credited with reducing the number of Vietnamese civilians treated at R.A.S. 52 patients were seen in October, a decrease of 60 from September. Most of those treated at R.A.S. were severe injury or illness that could not be taken care of at routine Med Cap.

(5) A total of 679 immunizations were given during the month, including influenza.

(6) The health of this Command is excellent.

k. New Techniques Employed. Enclosures (2) through (4), Battalion Command Chronologies.

2. ENTRIES. Tab A (7th Marines Unit Journal for October).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB A ✓<sub>1</sub> Spot Report Journal for October
- B ✓<sub>2</sub> Operation Order for Operation KNOX
- C ✓<sub>3</sub> SITREPS
- D ✓<sub>4</sub> A/ARPT opn YAZOO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
 OCTOBER 1, 1967

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 010135H |     | 1     |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D20 Sqd cmbt (B) 010020H (C-1) 959695 (C-2) 959697 (D) Continued search, unable to locate VC or cas in brush. 4 USMC WIA minor. Patrol will continue search. (E) Neg (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC minor (H-N) neg.   |
| 010820H |     | 2     |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A sqd amb (B) 010635H (C-1) 907687 (C-2) same (D) Sqd located (1) M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine w/trip wire. (E) Destroy in place searched arear w/neg res. (F-N) neg.   |
| 010840H |     | 3     |     | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) F Co sqd(-) amb (B) 302210H (C-1) 898813 (C-2) same (D) Sqd amb was moving to amb site (A) notified a large group of people is Village. To avoid been detected the patrol backtracked around the Village. 7F6 had just passed Q3A a few min before <del>7F6</del> <del>xxxxxxx</del> not realizing 7F6 was still in area. (1) PF from Q3A opened fire. 7F6 had (1) USMC (1) USN NME caused from hitting deck (1) schnatched hand (1) scratched <del>face</del> face. (E) 7F6 ret to CP w/WIA's and con patr. (F) neg (G) 2 (H-N) neg. |
| 010845H |     | 4     |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M sqd sec (B) 010810H (C-1) 809568 (C-2) 814579 (D) M/E chopper rec 25 s/a rds none hit chopper. (E) Sqd ret 100 rds M-16 200 rds 7.62mm called arty mission - 10 rds 105mm w/good coverage. Search is now in progress. (F-N) neg.   |
| 010830H |     | 5     |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M sqd sec (B) 010710H (C-1) 809568 (C-2) same (D) Ptl member det Z-10 mine w/trip wire res 5 USMC WIA, 2 M/E, 3 minor. (E) Med evac completed 010817H. Area searched w/neg res. <del>(F) neg (G) 5, 2 M/E, 3 minor (H-N) neg.</del>  |
| 011050H |     | 6     |     | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co E sqd sec for rdswp N of LANG (B) 010930H (C-1) AU847002 (C-2) same (D) Rdswp fd bridge at above coords blown and impassable. Bridge blown last night. (E) Sqd searched area w/neg res. 3rd Mar Div notified. (F-N) neg.   |
| 011100H |     | 7     |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Sqd (B) 011030H (C) AT809568 (D) Upon returning to CP and removing flak jacket, 1 USMC fd piece of shrapnel in his back. (E) Closer abservation praved a/p mine to be larger than Z-10. Crater left was 2' wide, 1 1/2' ft deep (Change line G to read 6 (2 M/E, 4 minor).  |
| 01135H  |     | 8     |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP L 2-2 FLT CP 16 USMC, 10 PF (B) 010930H (C) AT615550 (D) VN female hit by carbine rds while working in the field. Enemy pos unk. (E) VN taken to CAP 2-2 and later fwded to L Co for med attn. She was then sent to Bn CP for further med. (F) neg (G) 1 VN female (H-N) neg.   |
| 01350H  |     | 9     |     | FR: SQD SEC (B) 011220H (G) 877543 (D) One female name (NGUYEN THI KINH) ID#004359 age 40. Woman had several VC tax receipts on her person. (E) Woman sent to CAP L 2-2 for med evac. Believed woman was wd during fire fight.  |

Tab-A (11)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7TH MAR

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 011520H |     | 10    |     | FR: B TNKS to 7thMar (A) Co B 1st Tnks, Co K 3/7 (B) 011500H (C-1) 963614 (C-2) 954604 (D) Recd 8 rds s/a fm unk no VC vic G2 (E) Did not ret fire due to friend unit in area and lack of difinate target. (F-N) neg.  |
| 011715H |     | 11    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L S/D (B) 011550H (C-1) 878553 (C-2) 876553 (D) Recd 15 rds s/a fm unk no VC vic G2 (E) Retd 50 rds s/a, 1 M-79. Searched area and detain ed 5 VCS. 3 w/ID cards. Detainees fwd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 5 (M-N) neg.   |
| 011845H |     | 12    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L sqd cmbt (B) 011640H (C-1) 959592 (C-2) 960594 (D) Recd 5 s/a rds from possible M-1. (E) Retd fire 600 rds s/a, 10 M-79, 4 M-26. Sear area fd one bomb shelter which was destroyed 2 lb G-4. (F-N) neg.   |
| 011845H |     | 13    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 011720H (C-1) 961589 (C-2) 959589 (D) Recieved 30 rds s/a from CAM VAN 1 from an est 5 VC with possible m-1 and Sub MG. Res in USMC WIA(MINOR). (E) Fired 2/3.5HEand 2WP, 114 s/a, 25 M-79. Called 81 fire miss recing 7 WP 4 HE res dest bomb shelter and 3 huts being appreh 2 Detain (F-K) neg (L) 2 VCS (M-N) neg. |
| 011930H |     | 14    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L sqd sec (B) 01100H (C-1) (878540) (C-2) 877443 (D) Recd 30 rds a/w fire from est 3 VC intreeeline Obs 1 VC run out of treeeline. (E) Fired 250 s/a 3 M-79; Searched area fd one female w/ scharonel wds. (F) neg (G) 1 VN female (H-N) neg.   |
| 012020H |     | 15    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 705 ftm(+) amb (B) 011930H (C-1) 916685 (C-2) same (D) One USMC trip a/p mine. Mine was m-26 grenade rigged w/trip wire across trail. Res in one USMC (wIA non M/E). (E) Ftm ret usmc to CP ftm will depart again to new amb site ASAP. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC(MINOR) (H-N) neg.   |
| 012015H |     | 16    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7B3 ptl(-) cmbt (B) 011420H (C-1) 882655 (C-2) 878649. (D) Patrol moving W in Valle VC fled to west direction. VC wearing blk pj and carry no/wpn. (E) Fired 7 rds 105 HE; area searched w/neg re (F-N) neg.   |
| 012230H |     | 17    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co F sqd(-) amb (B) 012100H (C-1) 892803 (C-2) same (D) Obs one VC moving toward their amb site VC was dress in dark clothing (E) Sqd fire 20 rds s/a VC fled in a Noth East direction. Area was searched w/neg results (F-N) neg.   |
| 012115H |     | 18    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K2 Ftm (B) 011850H (C) 964605 (D) While checking position of claymores and defensive wire adjacent to Golden Gate bridge recd 1 incoming grenade resulting in 1 USMC KIA. (E) Checked out area w/neg results. Repositioned LPS. Forwarded remains to RAS. (F) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines.

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 012120H |     | 19    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K2 Tower watch (B) 011950H (C1) 964695 (C2) 962602 (D) Tower spotted movement 150-200 mtrs west of tower; also spotted people moving but believed to be VC mine laying detachment. (E) Opened fire w/25 rds M-16, 5 rds M-79. Called 81mm receiving 12 rds 81mm HE, 7 rds 60mm illum and 2 rds 106. Checked area w/neg results (F-N) Follow-up (A) Ftm (+) (B) 020700H to 020800H (C) AT 962606 (D) Searched area thoroughly w/no sign of VC Activity (E) Neg  |
| 012240H |     | 20    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F2 Ftm (+) amb (B) 012205H (C) 892803 (D) Ptl in amb site recd 1 incoming grenade fm est 3 VC wearing dark uniforms and carrying rifles. VC approached fm west and fled to NE when contact was broken. (E) Ptl returned 20 rds s/a. Searched area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg  |
| 020000H |     | 21    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Defensive wire (B) 012330H (C1) 788554 (C2) 788555 (D) During intense rain while visability was reduced 7 incidents of apparent enemy movement & probing wire were spotted. (E) M-26 grenades were thrown in each incident by USMC and 105mm illum requested. Investigation of area revealed tha 1 claymore mine had been turned around. Due to low fog layer in vic continuous illum requested of 4 rds per hr. (F-N) Neg  |
| 020115H |     | 22    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H26 Ftm (+) amb (B) 012045H (C) 885784 (D) Ptl on route to amb site detonated unk type demolition to side of trail. Ptl then recd auto wpns fire of approx 250 rds and 7 grenades from treeline 30 mtrs to north. Est 5-6 vc. 1 USMC WIA from grenade (E) Ptl returned fire of 180 rds s/a and 2 M-26 grenades. 7H2 Sqd (+) reac force dispatched and joined H-26 in search of area w/neg results. 81mm mission called & recd 18 rds HE. Patrol returned to combat base to replenish ammo. will resume patrol (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (non evac) (H-N) Neg |
| 020855H |     | 23    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Flt CP (B) 020820H (C1) 961587 (C2) 961587 (D) Position recd 1 sniper rd fm high ppwered rifle fm north (E) Tower ret'd fire immediately w/30 rds .50 cal and 1 rd 3.5 HE. Will search area and submit follow up (F-N) Neg  |
| 020915H |     | 24    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-4 (11 USMC 2 USN 28 PF) Sqd sec (B) 020745H (C) 922724 (D) 1 Vn civ male was brought to CAP Q-4 for med aid. He had internal bleeding caused from a fall from a tree (E) Called med evac. Completed 0750H (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn civ male (H-N) Neg  |
| 021000H |     | 25    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B1 Sqd Combat (B) 020830H (C) 943670 (D) ARVN Dump truck was destroyed by mine. Sqd 7B1 moved to scene where they obs 2 male Vn run into tree line. Local people said they were VC. Local people also said mine was elec det. Road had been swept 30 min prior. (E) 6 ARVN WIA all Med evac by 020850H. Crater 3x6 ft. Area now being searched. Will follow up (F) Neg (G) 6 ARVN med evac  |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN       | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|----------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 021230H  |     | 26    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt CP (B) 021045H (C1) 967585 (C2) 957584 (D) IM vehicle enroute to Hill #55 recd 5 rds fm sniper. (E) Retd 50 rds .50 cal fm tower at C-1. Will search area and follow up. Vehicle did not stop at Co K position. Thus unable to identify vehicle or driver (F-N) Neg   |
| 021320H  |     | 27    |     | FR: Co L CAP 22 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CAP 22 (12 USMC, 0 USN, 10 PF) (B) 021200H (C) 863573 (D) 1 Vn female approx 75 yrs old (no ID) was brought to CAP 22 by vehicle from across the river. She had shapnel wounds in left foot. Bandages were put on by VC nurse. Wounds were caused by arty mission on 011600H. Vn female was taken to Hill #65 and treated by L Co coprsman. Will be sent to Bn S-2. (F) Neg (G-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn female (M-N) Neg   |
| 02 1445H |     | 28    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 3-3 Co A Sqd (-) 5 USMC, 0 USN, 0 PF (B) 021415H (C) 943675 (D) ARVN wrecker towing truck that hit mine this morning hit a 30 lb A/T box type mine. A/T mine was command det. 3 ARVN WIA med evac. Ref to spot rep 020830H (E) CAP 33 sent reaction force to site. Villagers had 1 Vn male and said he had <del>been</del> been setting mines. ARVN Lt took Vn male to DAI LOC Dist Hq. Bn S-2 was sent to DAI LOC to find out more info. Med evac completed 021505H (F) Neg (G) 4 ARVN 3 evac (H-K) Neg (L) 1 Vn male (M-N) Neg |
| 021830H  |     | 29    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Perim def (B) 021635H (c) 935891 (D) PX truck (6x6) enroute to bridge collided with Vn logging turck res in slight damage to 6x6 and heavy damage to civ turck. (E) 2 USMC AND 1 Vn civ treated for minor injuries at 2/7 BAS. 6x6 truck drivable. Wrecker requested to pickup civ vehicle in morning (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC, 1 Vn civ (minor) NBC (H-N) Neg  |
| 022000H  |     | 30    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M PPB (B) 021830H (C) 839567 (D) Vn children turned in to CP 1 105mm HE dud. (E) Children rewarded (100Ps). Dud destroyed (F-N) Neg   |
| 022035H  |     | 31    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-3 Ftm (+) amb (B) 021940H (C) 917819 (D) Made contact with 3 VC dressed in blue shirts & blue shorts. amb fired 100 rds s/a resulting in 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA (prob). VC broke contact and moved toward QUL NA (1) (E) Area was searched finding 1 Vn female with gun shot wound (minor). Also found drag mark, and 1 chi com grenade (F) Neg (G) Vn female (minor) (H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 1 (K-1) Neg (M) 1 chi com grenade (N) Neg  |

DECLASSIFIED

3

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 021445H |     | 32    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B Co cmbt (B) 021330H (C-1) 953683 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine w/trip wire. (E) Blown in place. Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.   |
| 030100H |     | 33    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 Kilo (B) 030025H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) same (D) Heard and saw approx 3 VC probing perim wire. VC had no visible wpns and KI position took no incoming fire. (E) Blew 1 claymore, fired 1-3.5 HE and 1 WP from taver. Tower fired 100 rds 50 cal MG. Will check out area in morning. (F-N) neg.  |
| 030205H |     | 34    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 K (B) 030115H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) same (D) Heard unk no of VC probing perim wire. VC had no visible wpns and KI position took no incoming rds (E) KI called in 81mm fire mission, 1-81mm WP. rds and 3 rds 81mm HE. Heard possible secondary explosion after 1st H.E. rd landed. Will search area in morning. (F-N) neg.  |
| 030300H |     | 35    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 030630H (C-1) 981589 (C-2) same (D) Patrol surprised (2) VC eating in house. (1) wearing white shirt blk shorts, 1 wearing blue shirt, white shorts. (E) Killed both VC when attempted to flee. Patrol fired 175 rd M-16 6 M-79, 50 rds M-60, 2 M-26. Neither had ID card searched area fd 1 Soviet 7.62 rifle (2) rifle belts. (F-H) neg (I) 2 male (J-L) neg (M) 1 Soviet 7.62 rifle #J2003 (N) 2 rifle belts. |
| 030855H |     | 36    |     | FR: COMP 3 TO: CORSAIR CCC CONF PRIOR Ptl additions for 1/7. 7Bx2 sqd(+) cmbt 031100H-031600H AT962689, AT943692, AT943683. 7Bx3 sqd cmbt 031530H-041000H AT952683, AT954692, AT966693, AT957685. 7Bx4 sqd cmbt 031130H-031500H. AT953686, AT956683, AT952688. CORSAIR/M-67/HGS/030855H.   |
| 01155H  |     | 37    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co C perim def (B) 031050H (C-1) 925690 (C-2) same (D) 4 VN children det unk type box mine w/press det rcs 4 civ WIA(minor) fm debris. (E) children treated at 1/7 BAS and released to parents. Psy Ops requested. (F) neg (G) 4 civ (minor) (H-N) neg.  |
| 031155H |     | 38    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L sqd sec fm rdswp (B) 031025H (C-1) 854563 (C-2) same (D) Sqd detained 1 VCS female w/out ID card detainee would not cooperate w/PF interrogate on answer routine questions. (E) Detainee fwd Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) one (M-N) neg.   |
| 031155H |     | 39    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 030830H (C-1) 981589 (C-2) same (D) Ptl detained 1 VCS male w/out ID. Male VN are rare in area. (E) Detainee fwd Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) one (M-N) neg.  |
| 031255H |     | 40    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) I Co 3/1 OPCON to 1/7 sqd cmbt (B) 031200H (C-1) 962672 (C-2) same (D) Sqd located (1) foot trap 2'xl' w/M-26 grenade and trip mine covered by bamboo mat and dirt. (E) Was blown in place searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg  |

DECLASSIFIED

4

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7TH MARINE

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 031445H |     | 41    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M PFB (B) 031145H (C-1) 839567 (C-2) 832576 (D) 10 VN children brought to GP 1 blood stained hammock, 1 blood stained blue uniform, 2 purple shorts, 1 fish net, 5 clips 7.62 ammo, 1 VC gas mask, 5 small notebooks w/writings, assorted medical supplies and a small pouch of tobacco. (E) Sqd dispatched to vic C2 where children said they fd gear. Area searched w/neg res. Gear fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) neg.   |
| 031400H |     | 42    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I Co swp (B) 031130H (C-1) 946584 (C-2) same (D) Fd 4 rocket mortars (friendly typ (E) Engrs stated mortars were expended and useless. Mortars used to propel line charges across mine fields. (F-N) neg.  |
| 031445H |     | 43    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I Co swp (B) 031330H (C-1) 957587 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 cave 4'x3'. Cave searched w/neg res. (E) Cave destroyed (F-N) neg.   |
| 031445H |     | 44    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I Co swp (B) 031430H (C-1) 969584 (C-2) same (D) Fd 81mm HE dud not rigged as a/p mine (E) Blown in place w/C-4. (F-N) neg.  |
| 031600H |     | 45    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP 22 CP 13 USMC, 8 PF (B) 031445 (C-2) same (D) 1 VN female was brought to CP w/schrap wds in left leg. (E) Female taken by vehicle to DAI LOC Dist Hdqs (F-N) neg.   |
| 031715H |     | 46    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M sqd cmbt (B) 031600H (C-1) 827553 (C-2) 831544 (D) Ptl obs 8 VC w/packs and bundle camouflaged w/brush taking cover in house as AO flew over head. (E) Fired 36 rds 105mm HE w/excellent coverage of target. Area not searched due to river barrier. (F-I) neg (J) 8 (K-N) neg.  |
| 032000H |     | 47    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M plt CP (B) 031800H (C-1) 839568 (C-2) 811574 (D) Tower obs 2 VC dressed in grn w/packs moving south east down trail. (E) Fired 20 rds 81mm HE, 12 rds 105mm HE w/good coverage of target on both missions. Will search at 040700H and follow up. (F-I) neg (J) 2 (K-N) neg.  |
| 032000H |     | 48    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K Bridge Sec (B) 031700H (C-1) 964605 (C-2) 967594 (D) Tower obs mighty mite being amb approx 600m south of posit: 1 rd hit vehicle of est 25-30 rds fired. Rds fired by est 3 VC 30m west of rd. (E) Tower fired on amb and recd 15-20 incoming rds s/a. Ret 50 rds s/a, 10 rds 81mm HE and 4 rds 81mm WP w/good coverage of target area. Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) NEG.   |
| 032057H |     | 49    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K Bridge Sec (B) 031950H (C-1) 965604 (C-2) 963604 (D) 20 rds sniper fire recd fr tree line on bridge. Tank w/search light illum area and revealed 4 VC. 3 wore jungle hats and grn khaki shirts and blk PF type shoes. (E) Bridge security fired 200 rds s/ 200 rds 50 cal, 30 M-79, 18 rds 4.2mm HE and 10 rds 81 HE. 1 VC obs to fall, remainder attempted to drag body off and were taken under fire. 1 additional VC obs to fall. Area searched w/neg res Also fired 6 rds 105mm VT in vic 965594 in event sniper fire was diversion for mi laying activity. (F-I) neg (J) 2 (K-N) neg. |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7TH MAR

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 032148H |     | 50    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 031812 (C-1) 980628 (D) Ptl obs vehicle moving N to Danang rec s/a fire. Ptl obs man run into house in area where rds were fired, pursued and apprehended 1 VCS w/what appeared to be pack marks on his shoulders. (E) VCS fwd to Regt S-2 Area and house searched w/neg res (F-N) neg.   |
| 032040H |     | 51    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 031830H (C-1) 964693 (D) Ptl apprehended 1 VC who walked through hedge row into their position. (E) Searched VC, brought to Co CP, scouts are interrogating Will forward to Bn S-2 at 040800H. (F-J) Neg. (K) 1 w/leg wound (L) Neg (M) 1 US pack, 1 US field band- age, 2 chi com grenades, 1 M-26, 1 VC cartridge belt, poncho and medical gear.   |
| 040130H |     |       |     | Follow Up Spot Report to 031830H (A) Sqd Amb (B) N/A (C) 964693 (D) KCS interrogated Dang Ung, age 30 said following names were members of hard core VC guerillas:<br>1. DANG NGOI, age 30,                      4. SIK, age 47<br>2. DANG MIUS, age 30                      5. HIEU, age 25<br>3. TUON, age 23                              6. TAUG, age 22<br>He further stated: Approx ten guerillas and cadre in area of hamlet of THACK BO vic 962690, He knows of 2 tunnels in his hamlet and of 3 booby traps. He is willing to lead Marines to them. He also states that 1 Bn, designation and unit unknown, was responsible for rocket attack on Danang Air Base and the destruction of the bridge north of Hill 55. During latter attack 4 VC were KIA. This unit was specially selected sapper unit. 40 VC were involved in attack on bridge armed w/12 B-40's, 1-81mm mortar and various S/A. In their approach to the bridge, they passed of the E of La Bong (2) after and crossing Song Yen vic 970670. |
| 032205H |     | 52    |     | FR: Hqtrs Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep Hqtrs Co 7th Mar (B) 032205H (C-1) 974613 (C-2) 975612 (D) Finger 3 recd 4 rds incoming of carbine type. (E) 4 rds illumination spaced and adjusted no definite sighting made. Illum and reaction force on standby. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 040405H |     | 53    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K2 Bridge Sec (B) 040315H (C-1) 964605 (C-2) 961603 (D) During normal H&I w/searchlight spotted boat about 200 meters up stream along southwest side of shore line river. (E) Sighted boat w/22 rds 50 cal MG. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 040845H |     | 54    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Ssd Sec (B) 040805H (C-1) 941643 (C-2) Same (D) VN civ boy age 8 to 10 showed USMC position of (2) AP mine 11-26 VN boy was rewarded. (E) Blow in place. Searched area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 040900H |     | 55    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 040835H (C-1) AT 860998 (C-2) Same (D) Vehicle w/road sweep det A/T mine w/press det. Est mine 10-12 lbs TNT res in damaged engine and rt wheel. (E) Area searched w/neg res. Wrecker req. (F-N) Neg.   |

DECLASSIFIED

6

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 040945H |     | 56    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 040945H (C-1) 813545 (C-2) 815542 (D) Obs 15 VC across river moving SW. (E) Reg arty mission and fired 48 rds 105MM HE res 5 VC KIA (Frob) did not search area due to river barrier. (F-I) Neg. (J) 5 (L-M) Neg.   |
| 040945H |     | 57    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spst Report (A) Co E Sqd Sec for road Sweep (B) 040915H (C-1) 932893 (C-2) Same (D) Found bridge at above coords blown w/poss 250 lbs bomb dud. (E) Searched area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 041045H |     | 58    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 040930H (C-1) 959685 (C-2) Same (D) Ref spot rep 031830H. Capt VC pointed out 3 A/P mines. Punji pits w/homemade A/P device made of can w/1/4 lb TNT and shrapnel. (E) Mines dest in place. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 041100H |     | 59    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 041015H (C-1) 887954 (C-2) AU 857004 (D) Retd 50 rds S/A Ptl searching area. Mine destroyed in place w/C-4. Follow up w/neg results. (F) Neg. (G) 1 USMC KIA (MED EVAC) (H-N) Neg.  |
| 041330H |     | 50    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 041217H (C-1) 814572 (C-2) 818578 (D) Ptl facd 8 rds S/A sniper fire as they were <del>XXXX</del> returning to combat base. (E) Retd 6 rds 105MM HE. Ptl of PF's 100 meters south of C-1 also fired 4 rds M-79. Sqd will check area after PF's terminate operation. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 041330H |     | 61    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (C-1) 819572 (C-2) 818578 (D) Ptl recd 4 rds S/A sniper fire from C-2. (E) Fired 12 rds 105MM WP, 28 rds HE. Sniper fire temporarily cea sed, then resume. Will search area and follow up. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 041330H |     | 62    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 041130H (C-1) 925535 (D) Found 1 body (USA) in river. Religion- Baptist. Ser # US 55851459, Blood Tyoe "B", Name: LAY, GENE W. Cause of death is unk by corpsma. (E) Body forwarded to Bn 3/7. (F) 1 USA (H-N) Neg.   |
| 041310H |     | 63    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Perim Defense (B) 041210H (C-1) 937866 (C-2) 932893 (D) VN vehicle <del>traveling</del> south on Hy #1 hit a press type mine. No damage, no cas. Mine went off after vehicle passed over it. (E) Checked area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 041330H |     | 64    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Bridge Sec (Liberty Bridge) (B) 040400H (C-1) 925535 (D) 1 VN male floated down river. Body was lodged under bridge. Attempted to dislodge body to no avail. (E) Dai Loc Dit Hwtrs has been notified, and requested to pick up body. (F) 1 VN (G-N) Neg.   |
| 041345H |     | 65    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 041130H (C-1) 963686 (C-2) Same (D) Found 3 A/P mines, one 105 HE rd, two M-26's, in open area. One M-26 was found in punji pit and was rigged with trip wire to detonate all three booby traps when pit was stepped into. The A/P mines were set up to form a triangular shape. (E) Blwe A/P mines in place. Searched area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg. |
| 041345H |     | 66    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 291510H (A) B Co (-) Sweep (D) VC apprehended by ARVN on 2 Oct has stated that when Marines destroyed the tunnel complex AT 950635, two NVA, security officers were killed by the explosion. The VC later returned to recover the bodies and 2.45 cal pistols and one M-16 rifle.   |
| 041310H |     | 67    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (OPCON) 1/7   |

continued

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG    | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|--------|---|
|         |     | 67    | contin | (B) 041345H (C-1) 982643 (C-2) Same (D) Located 1 AT mine w/press det 6" in diam in rice paddy. Also 50 meters away (1) 4/T mine w/press det. (E) Blowin in place w/neg res. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 041705H |     | 68    |        | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 041530H (C-1) 955591 (D) Ptl sweeping area of CAM VAN (960590) detained 13 females for questioning. Females ages 17-25 yrs in this quantity and area was suspicious. Several house in the village had recently prepared fightn holes adjacent to them. (E) Detainees taken to K Plt CP for further transportation to Regt S-2. Ptl leader will accompany detainees to Regt S-2. (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M-N) Neg. |
| 041550H |     | 69    |        | FR: 7th Mar to CG, First Mar Div Patrols Additions 7B43-44 Plt (C) Gmbt 041330H to 051500H. AT 943683. 7B41 Sqd Amb 041600H to 051200H AT 962694. 7B42 Sqd Amb 041900H to 051000H AT 953687.  |
| 042130H |     | 70    |        | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt amb (B) 042105H (C) 934877 (D) One USMC tripped 1 a/p mine pressure det resulting in 1 USMC w/broken foot. (E) Admin 1st aid. Searched area w/neg results. USMC being returned to combat base. Unit continues on mission (F) Neg (G) 1 non evac (H-N) Neg  |
| 042315H |     | 71    |        | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt amb (B) 042205H (C1) 935890 (C2) 927893 (D) after med-evac, 7E5A proceeded north to amb site. Moved 150 mtrs when lead element recd approx 150 rds a/w fire (E) Returned 45 rds 81mm HE, 8 rds 81mm WP, 250 rds 5.56 and 10 rds M-79. Activity still moving to amb site. Will search area at 1st light (0630) (F-N) Neg  |
| 050040H |     | 72    |        | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Perimeter security (B) 050020H (C1) 788554 (C2) 801553 (D) Tower obs movement in treeline 300 mtrs from hill (E) Fired 100 rds M-16. Will search area at 0630H (F-N) Neg   |
| 050320H |     | 73    |        | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 CP (B) 050225H (C) 933664 (D) At approx 0215, 1 81mm rd landed in trench line 50 mtrs south of CP. Investigation determined that it was fired by C Co 81s during the regular firing of H&Is. It was found that 8 rds were fired in this direction previously without a short rd (E) Unit involved checked perimeter for casualties. Found 1 WIA monor; non evac (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor NBC (H-N) Neg                 |
| 050405H |     | 74    |        | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 7K3R Recon patrol (B) 050245H (C1) 962604 (C2) 962602 (D) Spotted 10 VC on other side of river. Saw 2 more VC getting ready to cross river from patrol's side. (E) Fired 23 rds 81mm HE. Will check area at 0630H. (F-N) Neg   |
| 050515H |     | 75    |        | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7K3R Sqd Recon (B) 050445 (C1) 960604 (C2) 961602 (D) Obs estimated squad of VC crossing river at above coords (E) Called 4 rds 81mm HE. Will check area at 0630H. (F-N) Neg  |
| 050900H |     | 76    |        | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Plt Sec (B) 050815H (C-1) 937866 (C-2) 931891 (D) VN truck moving north on Highway #1 det one pressure type mine resulting in truck being totally destroyed, and 3 Med Evac civ. Found other truck had passed one mine. (E) Called Med Evac. Searched area with neg results and Med Evac completed at 050845H. (F) Neg. (G) 3 VN (H-N) Neg.   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 050900H |     | 77    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Mine Sweep Team (B) 050800H (C-1) 931891 (C-2) Same (D) Found one pressure det mine and one rifle mag believed to be AK-47. (E) Destroyed mine in place with no damage to road. Mag forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 6       |     |       |     |  |
| 050915H |     | 78    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 050755H (C-1) 800546 (C-2) 801543 (D) Recd 20 rds A/W fire from unk no of VC. (E) Retd 200 rds M-16 and 9 M-79 rds. Area was searched with neg res. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 051045H |     | 79    |     | FR: Hq Co 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hqtrs Co 7th Mar Sqd and Radio Relay (B) 050850H (C-1) 933782 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC and VN boy tripped M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine while clearing LZ of rubbish by throwing it off the side of LZ. Res in one USMC and one VN boy WIA med evac. (E) Called med evac and completed at 0955. Area was searched with neg res. (F) Neg. (G) 2 Med Evac (H-N) Neg.  |
| 051430H |     | 80    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Plt Sec (B) 050950H (C-1) 922547 (C-2) Same (D) Culvert was blown all the way across road leaving hole 5'x5'. (E) Culvert was repaired by eng/ Work completed at 051245H. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 051430H |     | 81    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Perim Def (B) 051130H (C-1) 942646 (C-2) Same (D) 11th Mar vehicle moving south on MSR det one A/T mine. A VN bus passed the vehicle and det another A/T mine res in 18 VN KIA, 8 VN WIA, 1 USMC WIA and 1 USMC WIA med evac. (E) Corpsman from Bn Aid station sent out to help. Searched area found one M-26 greande rig ed as A/P mine with trip wire. Road is now being swept. M-26 was blown in place. (F) 18 VN civ (G) 8 VN 1 USMC , 1 USMC med evac (H-N) Neg. |
| 051615H |     | 82    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Co Sweep (B) 051125H (C-1) 905605 (C-2) 908605 (D) Obs 2 VC in tree line. Plt challenged. VC split up and ran away from plt. (E) Plt pursued fired 20 rds S/A rws 1 VC KIA. Male est age 20. Found 1 M*26 gren and 1 propaganda leaflet on body. (F-H) Neg. (I) 1 (H-N) Negative.  |
| 051615H |     | 83    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Bridge Sec (B) 051530H (C-1) 925532 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 VN body floating towards bridge. Est time dead 4-5 days. Wearing black shorts and w/bandaged ankle. No identification found. (E) Engrs pulled out body. Dai Loc Dist Hqtrs notified. (F) 1 VN civ (G-N) Neg.  |
| 051615H |     | 84    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 051345H (C-1) 961590 (C-2) 962590 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn moving towards river. (E) Fired 175 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79, 2 LAAW, 4 rds 81 MM WP. Searched area w/neg evid of VC cas. Questioned local villagers who stated there was a total of 3 VC in area. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 051730H |     | 85    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Ftm + (B) 051645H (C-1) 954602 (C-2) 949599 (D) Spotted 8 to 10 VC moving up Hill 42 all wearing dark clothing. (E) Called arty mission res of 12 VT 4.2 good coverage on target. Could not check area due to river crossing. (F-N) Neg.   |

DECLASSIFIED

⑨

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 051810H |     | 86    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M CP (B) 051755H (C-1) 839567 (C-2) Same (D) VN children turned in 1 60mm dud HE. Unable to get LOT because of rust. (E) Children refused reward. Round destroyed. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 051845H |     | 87    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (C-1) 902668 (C-2) 900669 (D) IX Obs 4 VC running from village towards tree-line dressed in black PH's. 2 wpns obs. Patrol closed with VC who fired 10 rds S/A and fled as patrol closed with VC, a water buffalo charged USMC personnel. (E) Retd 200 rds 5.56, 10 rds 7.62, 5 rds M-79 searched area found 1 VC KIA (Conf) in grass. Located blood trail to group of houses found 1 sub machine gun no number 1 rifle belt, 3 full mag, 20 rds in plastic bag, 1 10' rope, 1 flashlight, 1 wallet with paper. Found blood trail to another house. Located 1 VC WIA age 15 yrs old. At the edge of another group of houses found 1 VC female WIA age 23 w/ID card. WIA's med evac comp at 1829H. ITT was notified. Water buffalo was killed. (F) Neg (G) Neg. (H) Neg (I) 1 male (J-K) Neg (L) 3 VC WIA evac (M-N). See above.   |
| 051855H |     | 88    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M CP (B) 051815H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) Same (D) Children turned in 1 M-26 gren dud. Village chief pointed out 1 81mm dud at 789549. (E) Both were det with C-4. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 051945H |     | 89    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 CP (B) 051925H (C-1) 921690 (C-2) Same (D) 2 VN girls age 10 and 12 on their way home from the fields det 1 M-26 gren wrapped in propaganda paper. Both died 10 min later. (E) S-5 notified, Psy Op planned. (F) 2 VN civ (G-N) Negative.   |
| 052115H |     | 90    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 052000H (C-1) 804547 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 2 VCS wearing black and white clothing moving out at a fast path in same direction the ptl was going. When challenged they ran. Ptl fired (1) warning shot then they stopped. (E) Res of 1 (VN) male age 50 w/ID card # 204504, 1 VN female age 21 w/ID with no number. Both will be taken to Bn S-2 tomorrow. (F-K) Neg. (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.  |
| 052115H |     | 91    |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) E 2/7 Sqd w/Sweep Team (B) 051120H (C-1) 936897 (C-2) 936897, 937898 (D) 1st Eng Swp Team and Sqd Sec (13 total) from Co E cmbt base traveling North in PC on Rte #1 to join 7th Eng Sweep Team which was sweeping Rte #1 was ambushed by est 6-12 VC. Ambush was initiated by a command detonated mine suspected to be a 250 .b bomb (AT 936897). VC fired 1 B-40 rocket rd and an unk no of A/W. Type of uniform and equipment of VC could not be determined. (E) 7th Eng Sweep Team and Sec from north of ambush site proceeded south to assist. Co E Ftm + at bridge at 932893 also proceeded to ambush site. On arrival at amb site unit ret'd 250 rds M-16, 10 rds M-79. VC broke contact and fled NW. Search of area found cartridges indicating AK-47, light MG, M-14 and possibly a BAR were used by VC. Also found was what appeared to be a fuse from a 250 lb bomb. AO controlled 2 F-4's (CONDOR 5-2) which dropped mixed ordnance on suspected VC withdrawal routes at 934905. Bombs reported 90% on target with 70% destruction. Strike conducted at 1230H. 5 WIA's Med Evac'd from 935891 at 1230H. 5 KIA's and 2 WIA's were ret'd by vehicle to E Co CP and med evac'd from there. (F) 5 KIA including E Co CO (G) 7 (6 USMC, 1 ARVN interpreter) (H-N) Neg. |

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 052300H |     | 92    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 34A Sqd Cmbt (B) 052200H (C-1) 928702 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd recd one M-79 rd and 20 carbine rds from Northwest direction. (E) Retd two M-26 gren and 30 rds of M-16. Called 81mm illum. Search of area w/neg res. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 052310H |     | 93    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Perim Defense (B) 052030H (C-1) 968585 (C-2) Same (D) Obs est 4-6 VC in black PJ's probing perim at 2 position. Obs no wpns and recd no incoming rds. (E) Fired 225 rds A/W, 100 S/A, 15 (60mm illum), 15 (81mm illum), 27 (60mm HEO, one 60mm rds fell short causing one USMC WIA (minor). (F) Neg. (G) 1 USMC (Minor) (H-N) Neg.      |
| 052315H |     | 94    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 CP 9B) 051205H (C-1) 894618 (C-2) 8662 (D) APD employed by this unit from 051230H to 051310H in two principal areas were SS 8662 and 890624. Very strong emissions of significance were noted. (E) Hue gunships accompanying MPD helo fired rockets and guns into area of strong emissions. TPQ-10's to be scheduled in area. (F-N) Neg. |
| 060045H |     | 95    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Search Light Tm (B) 060015H (C-1) 962608 (C-2) 961602 (D) Searchlight spotted VC carrying what appeared to be a scope. (E) Fired 35 rds MG. Area will be checked at 060630H. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 060045H |     | 96    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Search Light Team (B) 060015H (C-1) 962608 (C-2) 961602 (D) Searchlight spotted VC carrying what appeared to be a scope. (E) Fired 35 rds MG. Check area with neg results. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 060845H |     | 97    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Plt CP (B) 060820H (C-1) 968585 (C-2) 965598 (D) Obs 5 to 6 VC sitting in amb (AT 965598). (E) Road sweep will act as block with Sqd+ moving to contact from west. Arty is ranged in and ready to fire as an alternate. Searched area w/neg results. Arty mission not fired. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 061030H |     | 98    |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 962688 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC tripped one pressure type A/P mine. Mine was TNT placed in can. On outer edge of wood line in brush. (E) Called med evac. Med Evac completed at 060016H. Searched area with neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Neg.   |
| 061310H |     | 99    |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 061100H (C-1) 965603 (C-2) Same (D) 3/7 S-3 requested Co K to obtain 6 male VCS from Cam Vam 2 village. (E) 5 VCS males were obtained from Cam Vam 2 village and are now being forwarded to 7th Marines S-2. 2 VCS did not have ID cards. Three did. (F-K) Neg. (L) 5 male (M-N) Neg.                                       |
| 061400H |     | 100   |     | FR: Hq's Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hqtrs Co, 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 061345H (C-1) 974614 (C-2) 976613 (D) Perim Sec recd two sniper rds from across river in 5th Mar area. (E) Retd 1 rd of 5.56 5th Mar notified. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 061630H |     | 101   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 CP (B) 061600H (C-1) 957584 (C-2) 958583 (D) 3/7 vehicle proceeding from 7th Mar S-3 recd 3 to 4 rds S/A from above coords. No cas. Vehicle did not receive any rds. (E) Retd 38 rds of 5.56. Had K Plt CP to saturate enemy area with 50 cal MG and search area. (F-N) Neg.   |

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO - DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------------|--|
| 061640H |     | 102         | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 061545H (C-1) 814567 (C-2) 811574 (D) Recd approx 10 rds sniper fire from unknown number of VC. (E) Called arty mission received 8 rds VT, 10 WP and 18 HE 105mm. Area will be searched by night activity in area due to small size of patrol. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 061730H |     | 103         | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M PPB (B) 061545H (C-1) 839566 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 1 VCS male est age 35 selling what appeared to be marijuana cigaretted. (E) Investigated and obtained 2 packs of marijuan cigarettes. VCS had ID card, #255880 name NGUYEN XANG VCS fwd Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.   |
| 061900H |     | 104         | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 061734H (C-1) 814567 (C-2) 811574 (D) Obs 5 VC dressed in green and black w/packs and brown rain ponchos. (E) Fired 30 rds 105mm HE res direct hit res 2 VC KIA conf, 2 VC KIA prob bodies under obs. (F-H) Neg. (I) 2 (J) 2 (K-N) Neg.  |
| 061900H |     | 105         | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 061815H (C-1) 980628 (C-2) 984621 (D) Obs 5 VCS at C2. (E) Fired 9 rds HE, 2 WP, 4.2 mortar, w/excellent coverage. Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 061925H |     | 106         | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 061845H (C1) 962689 (C-2) N/A (D) Point man det 1 press type A/P mine poss M-26 greande res 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). (E) Searched area w/neg results. Med Evac complete 1932H. (F) Neg. (G) 1 USMC M/E. (H-N) Negative.  |
| 061930H |     | 107         | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Plt CP (B) 061805H (C-1) 967586 (C-2) 962585 (D) Recd 80-85 rds S/A from poss M-1 or BAR. Tower obs 4-5 muzzle flashes in treeline. (E) Retd 200 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79, 3 rds HE, 3 rds WP 3.5, 10 rds 60mm HE. Will search area 0700H. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 062000H |     | 108         | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H Plt S/D (B) 061845H (C-1) 892772 (C-2) 884787 (D) Co H rexd report from CAP Q-2 of 2 sqds VC vic 884787. (E) Fired 35 rds 105mm HE. Dispatched plt to search out area. Ptl searched area w/aid of 3 rds 81mm illum w/neg res. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 062115H |     | 109         | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 061845H (C) (C1) 814567 (C2) 814564 (D) Ref spot rep 061734H. While obs 2 VC bodies, obs 8 VC, 3 w/wpns attempting to flank position (E) Requested coverage by .50 cal fm hill #25, also arty mission. Fired 90 rds .50 cal, all VC fell, 2 appeared hit. When .50 cal ceased fire obs 6 VC run toward Charlie Ridge. Fired 30 rds 105mm HE and observed 1 secondary explosion. Excellent coverage of target. Upon completion of mission no movement obs fm VC position. Due to size of search area and approach of darkness sqd was withdrawn w/out search. Will search area 070700H w/plt (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg |
| 062120H |     | 110         | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 061815H (A) Co K Sqd amb (B) 061920H (C) 985601 (D) Searched area of 4.2 mortar mission. Fd 1 male WIA, VCS. VCS forwarded to BAS for treatment. VCS will be fwd to Regt S-2. (E) Name MAI-XIAN age 66 ID #100200 wearing white PJs Change line L to 1  |

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 062130H |     | 111   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K PPB (B) 061954H (C1) 968585 (C2) 979588 (D) Under illumination tower obs movement vic C2. Also obs VC firing at heels fm this area (E) Fired 1 rd WP, 6 rds HE 4.2 mortar mission. Also fired 4 rds WP, 6 rds HE 60mm mission. Will Search area 070730H (F-N) Neg   |
| 062130H |     | 112   |     | FR: Co K PPB (B) 062010H (C1) <del>967586</del> 967586 (C2) 968588 (D) Obs movement on E side of liberty Rd and heard extensive splashing of water on W side of Liberty Rd. (E) Reconed by fire w/60 rds a/w & s/a and 9 rds 81mm illum. Will search area 070700H (F-N) Neg  |
| 062250H |     | 113   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 062130H (C1) 924534 (C2) 923534 (D) Obs 1 boat approx 15 fm long floating downstream towards Liberty Bridge; boat was approx 100 meters upstream of bridge when spotted. Boat was empty. (E) Boat was destroyed with 100 rds 5.56 and 1 rd 3.5. No secondary exp occurred (F-N) Neg  |
| 062300H |     | 114   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F16 Bridge Secm (B) 062210H (C) 929842 (D) Sentry on bridge was walking on bridge when he heard movement in water. Weapons was put on semi-automatic and started to put weapon to shoulder when he tripped on railroad tie, causing rd to go off. Rd hit him in left foot. Called corpsman and medical assistance was given. Casualty is being taken to FLC. Investigation in progress (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg |
| 071040H |     | 115   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to 061845H (A) Co M Sgd Searching force (B) 070730H to 070945H (C) 807567 (D) Fd pools of blood and 3 distinct drag marks. (E) Change line J to read 3 VC KIA probable   |
| 071110H |     | 116   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 OPCON 1/7 Sgd cmbt (B) 070930H (C) 966637 (D) Fd cave <del>xxx</del> in Z shape w/bamboo on one side 9x3x2 ft. (E) Cave searched & probed w/neg results. Cave destroyed w/C-4 (F-N) Neg   |
| 071100H |     | 117   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spts Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 071015H (C1) 820555 (C2) 839567 (D) 4 Vn children truned in 1 Chi com grenade (E) Children rewarded 200 Ps. Grenade destroyed (F-N) Neg  |
| 071330H |     | 118   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 OPCON 1/7 Sgd Cmbt (B) 071130H (C) 956641 (D) Fd 4 caves. <del>xx</del> Three caves 5 mtrs long. One cave 50 mtrs long 8 ft high and reing w/bamboo at entrance and ceiling (E) Searched oave fd 1 lb black powder and 1 dark brown uniform. 3 small caves destroyed w/C-4. Large cave destroyed w/4 bangalore terpedes. Blk powder destroyed; uniforms fwd to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg                            |
| 071425H |     | 119   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sgd cmbt (B) 071355H (C) 960686 (D) Fd 1 bomb shelter 2 1/2 x 10 ft with back entrance 1 1/2 ft wide. (E) Shearhed cave. Fd 16 rds .30 cal in clips, 1 small candle, 1 illum parachute. Cave destroyed w/C-4. Gear fwd Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg (N) See line E  |

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 071530H |     | 120   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 071445H (C) 961688 (D) During sweep found 1 bomb shelter (Ref Spot Rep 071355H). Two USMC set charge and went for cover. Tripped 1 a/p mine, C-Rat can, pressure det. Can contained C-4, rocks, glass and other fragments. It was located in hedge row. Results 2 USMC WIA. (E) Called Med evac. Completed 071452H. Searched area w/neg res (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) Neg   |
| 071545H |     | 121   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Plt Cmbt (B) 071510H (C) 886705 (D) Fd 1 M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine w/trip wire 18 in. above ground (E) Destroyed mine in place. Area was searched w/neg results (F-N) Neg   |
| 071550H |     | 122   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 071230H (C1) 916584 (C2) 885555, 879554 (D) AO obs VC in trenchlines. Trenches were freshly dug (E) AO ran 5 flights of fixed wing on targets. 18 structures destroyed, 10 structures damaged. 20 ft of trenchline destroyed. Blk Ace #186 dropped D-2s, Blk Ace #175 dropped D-2s and D1As, Bucktooth #2-3 dropped D-7s, Wage Cut #47 dropped D-2s and Miss Muffett #104 dropped D2s. (F-N) Neg  |
| 071800H |     | 123   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K CP (B) 071700H (C-1) 968600 (C-2) 967600, 969600 (D) 3 Men in PC recd 15-20 incoming rds A/W fire. Vehicle belonged to Hqtrs Co 3/11. Amb appeared to be well set. (E) Kile 3/7 CP called in 8 rds 81mm HE, 1 rd 106mm HE and 12 rds 4.2mm HE. Search of area in progress, will follow up. Wounded treated by Bn, surgeon and med evac was arranged. Driver drove vehicle to Laugh CP. (F) Neg. (G) 2 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-N)* Neg.  |
| 072010H |     | 124   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L CP (B) 071600H (C-1) 928612 (D) VN male crossing route #5 was struck on left shoulder by piece of lumber 20"x3"x1 1/2", released from USMC 6x6 traveling south on route #5. (E) VN male given first aid by CAP C-2-1 will be Med Evac from there on 8 Oct. Bn S-5 notified. (F) Neg. (G) 1 VN male NGUYEN LAM (DATE OF BIRTH 15/3/1893). ID #255688 Resides in HOI CHAU (H-N) Neg.   |
| 072010H |     | 125   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 071850H (C-1) 967590, 967586 (C-2) 972595, 977588 (D) Ptl returning from reaction force (moving south) on Liberty Road, toward K-1 position recd approx 30-40 rds A/W carbine rds. K Plt CP recd approx 50-60 rds A/W carbine fire. (E) Retd fire w/700 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79 and 200 .50 cal rds 1 USMC WIA inside K Plt pos while running to fighting hole. K CP called Med Evac. VC broke contact. Med Evac completed at 072040H. (F) Neg. (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg.  |
| 072130H |     | 126   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co 5 18USMC, 14 PF, 1 USN (B) 071925H (C-1) 923856 (D) Tower at main gate obs 3 VC in black PJ's at C-1 (Approx 40-50 meters from tower). (E) Fired 35 rds S/A. VC ret'd approx. 50 rds S/A carbine. Co 5 CP fired 2 M-79 rds and additional 76 rds S/A. VC broke contact and withdrew to the west. Co 5 was dispatched as a reactionary force of 4 USMC 4 PF. Searched area w/neg res. E Co CP fired 5 rds 81mm illum in support. 3 VN civ slightly wounded. 1 male, w/shrapnel in leg and arm, female and child w/shrapnel wds of head. (All non-evac. Bn S-5 has been notified. (F) Neg (G) 3 VN civ (H-N) Neg. (14) |

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 072230H |     | 127   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Perim Security (B) 072155H (C-1) 922539 (C-2) 921540 (D) Received 10 incoming rds, believed to be M-1. Muzzle flashes observed in treeline 100 meters to NW. (E) Retd 45 rds M-16 and 3 rds 81mm illum. Area is being searched. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 072315H |     | 128   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I5 Sqd Amb 4 USMC, 5 PF (B) 072150H (C-1) 964677 (C-2) N/A (D) Amb recd 5 rds S/A from est 2 VC to NE. (E) PF retd 20 rds S/A. Search of area is in progress. Will follow up. (F) Neg. (G) 1 PF minor (H-M) Neg.  |
| 072350H |     | 129   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report follow up to Spot Rep 072150H (A) I5 Sqd (B) 072200H to 072340H (C) 964677 (D) Search of area revealed drag marks through grass to rice paddy. Trail lost in rice paddy due to limited visibility. (E) 1 VC KIA (PROB)  |
| 080145H |     | 130   |     | FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/1 CP and Hill 41 (B) 080100H and 080125H (C-1) 984643, 934663 (C-2) 983663 (D) At 080100H, I 3/1 CP (983643) and Hill 41 (934663) obs fire at 983663. Appeared to be vic of PEACE HAMELET. Small arms obs outgoing; no incoming fire obs. (E) SAB (Advisory) group to 2/51 indicated comm less with security unit of hamlet. However, no contact had been reported prior to losing communications. A request of SAB, Sqd from I 3/1 was dispatched at 080125H to establish communications with ARVN security element at vil. (F-N) Neg. |
| 080210H |     | 131   |     | FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 080100H and 080125H (A) Sqd I 3/1 (B) 080125H to 080145H (C) 983663 (D) Upon arrival of Sqd from I 3/1, fire in vil was almost extinguished. Have located no ARVN forces in area. Villagers report VC were in area. Search of area is in progress; awaiting arrival of 2/51 advisory personnel.  |
| 080305H |     | 132   |     | FR: I 3/1 to 7th Mar FOLLOW UP SPOTREP TO 080100H and 080125H (A) I 3/1 Reaction Sqd (B) 080145H to 080230H (C) 983663 (D) Some ARVN filtering back into area SAB has arrived-informed I 3/1 that bulk of people are either scattered or captured by VC. 27 homes in vil destroyed.  |
| 080345H |     | 133   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K Co Plt Cmbt Base (B) 080250H (C-1) 967586 (C-2) Same (D) Received 1 incoming grenade from SW of compound, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Retd 20 rds M-16, 15 rds 50 cal, 26 rds 81mm illum, 10 rds 60mm illum, 50-60mm HE, and 18-4.2 illum. Med Evac called 080305H. MIE completed 080820H. (F) Neg. (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Neg.   |
| 080915H |     | 134   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G OPCON 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 080700H (C-1) 859744 (C-2) 853745 (D) At 0400H Sqd heard chopping noises vic C-2 and at 0700H recd 4 incoming grenades. (E) Fired 12 rds 105MM HE. SEARCH of area in progress. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 072250H |     | 135   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B7 Sqd Amb (B) 072130H (C-1) 908670 (C-2) 910672 (D) Amb heard noise north of position. Called 81mm illum and obs 3 VC 300 meters to the NE moving west. (E) Fired 50 rds M-16 and 8 rds M-79. Searched area with neg res. Will search area at 080630H. (F-N) Neg.   |

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 080915H |     | 136   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 080940H (C-1) 953672 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 60mm rd container rigged as A/P mine. Mine was rigged so when container was lifted A/P mine would detonate. 1 end of container was open to reveal chi com grenade. Glass and rocks used as shrapne. (E) Mine dest in place searched area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 081025H |     | 137   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 080800H (C-1) 895672 (C-2) 896672 (D) Obs 2 VC moving into feeder trail to NW in heavy brush. (E) Fired 50 rds S/A, 5 rds M-79, 4 rds 12 gauge. Pursued enemy, VC ran NW. Called arty mission to block escape. Found blood trail, equipment and 1 wpn. Estimate 3 unobs VC were in brush due to noise heard and footprints found. Gear includes 2 M-26 grenades, 4 chi com grenades, 2 Z-10 mines, 1 M-1 carbine #7566467 w/4 30 rd carbine magazines, 1 lighter w/Thunderbird 504th on it, 1 complete med kit w/surgical tools, 2 unk type medicines bottles. 3 US Army pants, 1 US Cart belt, 1 E-tool, 2 large wire cutters, 1 compass, 1 canteen w/cover U.S., 4 hammocks, 1 US poncho, 6 plastic VN ponches, 1 set khakis, 2 jungle hats, 6-1 lb bags rice, 2 sets asserted toilet articles, (1 in flash light case), tobacco, 21 rds 7.62 mm, asserted clothes VN, 1 gap setter, and 1 empty bandage wrapper, 12 guage pellets found in gear. Search still in progress. Gear forwarded to Bn S-2. |
| 081150H |     | 138   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 080800H (A) C Co 1/7 Sqd (B) 081100H to continuing (C) 894670 (D) Blood trail split up, 1 trail lost in heavy bush, 1 lost on rocky ground. Plt committed to search area.   |
| 081315H |     | 138   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 081240H (C1) 816574 (C2) 819578 (D) Sqd recd 15 rds sniper fire fm est 2 sniper w/.30 cal and carbine from positions on high ground at C-2. (E) Arty fired 8 rds 105mm WP, 6 rds HE w/good coverage of target. Sniper fire ceased. Patrol cont mission (F-N) Neg   |
| 081440H |     | 139   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 081302H (C) 912682 (D) Point man moving out of brush obs 1 VC male on top of house with M-14 rifle dressed in kakhi PJs. VC obs point along tree line next to house (E) Point man fired 10 rds 5.56 and 5 rds M-79. VC female ran from same house into field of fire and was killed. Female was dressed in black PJs, approx 20 yrs old, had no ID card. Hamlet elders did not appear upset over death of woman. No one claimed the body. USMC believed she was not a member of village. Continued search for VC (F-H) Neg (I) female (K M-N) Neg   |
| 081530H |     | 140   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Recon OP (6 men) (B) 081100H (C1) 969605 (D) Obs 2 VC w/knives & grenades moving in brush towards other members of OP (E) 2 USMC charged the 2 VC killing them in hand to hand combat w/knives. 2 VC wore blk & white Pjs. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 males approx 20 yrs old (J-L) Neg (M) 2 knives, 2 M-26 grenades.  |

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 081600H |     | 141   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd (+) cmbt (B) 081400H (C) 898679 (D) Fd 1 five gal can burried at PFB. Inside was 10 candy bars, 4 pls of rice cakes, 12 packs of cookies, 1 carton of Bastos cigarettes. 20 mtrs away in hedge row found another can with 8 candy bars, 4 packs of cookies, 1 bag of candy and 1 sugar disk (E) Patrol moved out of area; will return after dark and set up amb gear fwd to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg   |
| 081600H |     | 142   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 7C21 Sqd Cmbt (B) 081450H (C) 895672 (D) While moving into OP sqd recd 40 rds s/a fire and 3 frag grenades from approx 4 VC. Contact was approx 10 ft from point man. USMC saw VC just seconds before VC opened fire and shouted. (E) Returned 140 rds M-16, and 300 rds M-60. VC broke contact to the west into heavy brush. Ftm pursued enemy and is calling in arty mission now. Will send follow up. (FON) Neg   |
| 081700H |     | 143   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt (-) cmbt (B) 081254H (C) 946649 (D) Obs VC talking to Vn female when VC obs ptl he ran and threw 1 Chi Com grenade at ptl. (E) Ptl fired 7 rds s/a (E) Ptl fired 7 rds s/a res 1 VC KIA (Conf); female apprehended and will be fwd to Bn S-2. Gear found on body: 1 chi com grenade, 1 US cart belt, 1 first aid kit w/Vn battle dressings, 1 water proof pouch, 1 camouflaged cover, 1 pack w/sutfathizol, 15 one inch nails, toilet articles, 2 pens, small pouch tobacco leaves, 1 set nail clippers, 1 wrist watch, 1 wallet w/\$10.00 in NVn piastres, 1 ID paper w/name TRAN THI THANG. Searched female's hous and fd 1 tube pennicilin, saive for skin (made in Saigon) 1 oz perfume bottle filled w/dark astringent, 6 oz bottle of a cocomut oil, small plastic vail of tablets, glass bottle of black paste, 1 small tin of oitment, written coded documents, small tin w/NVn flag & yellow hand holding flag on cover, 1 camo pouch in plastic bag. Gear Fwd Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) & (M-N) See line E |
| 082103H |     | 144   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C1 Sqd & Sec 090300H to 091200H Ck Pts #1 916675, #2 903674, #3 898671, #4 885671, #5 897678, #6 903681, #7 911687   |
| 082130H |     | 145   |     | FR: HqCo 7thMar to 7thMar COC (A) HqCo 7thMar (B) 082110 (C-1) AT967617 (C-2) same (D) 8l firing H&I fired short rd det 30 to 40 mtrs from tube resulting in 4 USMC WIA. Appears to have been an air-busst. (E) Med evac to Regt Aid Station. Investigation in progress. Lot #MA30-6 suspended. (F) neg (G) 4 USMC (3 minor), one will be med evac in morning (H-N) neg.  |
| 090830H |     | 146   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 090430H (C-1) 953666 (C-2) 953668 (D) Obs 4 VC traveling w (E) Fired 30 rds s/a searched area under aid of 4 rds 81mm illum w/neg evid of VC casualties. (F-N) neg.  |
| 090930H |     | 147   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B sqd sec for rdswp (B) 090900H (C-1) 943664 (C-2) N/A (D) 10 yrs old VN child turned into patrol 1-2 1 blk powder (expl type). (E) Child rewarded (100p) powder fwd Bn S-2. (F-N) neg.  |
| 090945H |     | 148   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Co E plt bridge sec (B) 090840H (C-1) 887954 (C-2) N/A (D) 1 USMC while cleaning 45 cal pistol had accidental discharge. bullet penetrated center of left palm. (E) Corpsman treated and administered mospine. USMC will be taken to Co E CP by vehicle and then Med evaced by helo. Investigation in progress. (F) neg (G) 1 NBC (H-N) NEG.  |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
Section: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 091340H |     | 149   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I plt cmbt (B) 091205H (C-1) 898528 (C-2) 898527 (D) While plt moving upstream in a mike boat, to ck out VN boats in area, recd 5 sniper rds fr N bank. VN boats departed before plt arrived. (E) Ret'd 25 rds s/a, 25 rds M60. Obs 1 VC to fall. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg.   |
| 091340H |     | 150   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K ftn(+) sec (B) 091245H (C-1) 970605 (C-2) 971606 (D) 6 VC obs in a boat. No wpns obs, wearing blk. (E) Called in 4.2 mission, recd 2 rds WP and 6 rds HE. VC moved into concealed area; unable to obs results of mission. (F-N) neg.   |
| 091340H |     | 151   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M plt CP (B) 090902H <del>(C-1) 826541</del> (C-2) 826541 (C-1) <del>8265</del> 823554 (D) Obs 4 VC w/packs, carrying gear fr south shore to island at C-2. Two wearing grn utilities and 2 wearing combination of blk and white. (E) Fired 100 rds 50 cal fr hill #25. VC moved into trees and could not be obs. Arty called and recd 30 rds w/poor cover of target. No movement obs for 3 hrs after receiving fixed wing, (Miss Muffett who dropped 12 D-2's and D-20s). All ordinance was on target. (F-N) neg. |
| 091435H |     | 152   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M PFB (B) 091310H (C-1) 839567 (C-2) 814574 (D) Tower obs 4 VC dressed in grn w/rifles set in treeline watching 7 VC dressed in blk moving E to W along rice fm field to base of mtns. (E) Fired 36 105mm HE res 4 VC KIA(prob) no movement obs in area. Cannot ck area due to flood waters. Area under surviellance. (F-I) neg (J) 4 (K-N) neg.   |
| 092005H |     | 153   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7C21 1/7 sqd sec (B) 091700H (C-1) 890670 (C-2) same (D) Sqd OP obs 3 VC in obs 2 VC had <del>xxxxx</del> carbines. Both 7C21 and VC opened fire at same time w/range approx 50 mtrs VC fired approx 30 rds s/a. (E) Ret'd 100 rds <del>2.56</del> , 200 rds m-60 y called in 60mm mission, fired 5 rds HE. VC broke contact to the south into the mt. Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.  |
| 101100H |     | 154   |     | FR: HQ CO 7thMar Reg CP (B) 092350H (C-1) 976614 (C-2) 979617 (D) Recd incoming s/a fire approx 12 rds. Fired illum and obs small object or craft on river. (E) Fired 20 rds 50 cal, 17 rds 81mm illum w/inconclusive results. (F-N) neg.   |
| 101100H |     | 155   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I Co Swp (B) 100915H (C-1) 812478 (C-2) same (D) Apprehended 4 VCS without wpns ages between 30 and 35 three had no ID card and one did: LE CHAN #045798 age 32. (E) Detainees will be fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 4 (M-N) neg.   |
| 101100H |     | 156   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I S&D (B) 101000H (C-1) 817483 (C-2) 814483 (D) Obs one male w/no wpn moving in a westward direct (E) Fired 100 rds s/a and 3-60mm w/p obs VC to fall area searched w/neg res (F-I) neg (J) one (K) neg (L-N) neg.   |
| 101100H |     | 157   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I Co s/d (B) 101000H (C-1) 816484 (C-2) 815485 (D) Obs one VCS running from treeline. Order VCS to halt and fired one warning shot. (E) E fired 3 rds and VCS hit in head and lungs. Searched body and found no ID card. (F-H) neg (I) one (J-N) neg.  |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 101100H |     | 158   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I s/d (B) 101105H (C-1) 81247 (C-2) same (D) 1 VCS apprehended, no ID card <del>VCS</del> VCS stated he was 48. (E) Will fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) one (M-N) neg.  |
| 6666    |     |       |     |  |
| 101130H |     | 159   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I co s/d (B) 101030H (C-1) 812478 (C-2) 814478 (D) Capt 1 VCS male hiding in concealed place in rice paddy. He had green utility in bag. He also had 960 pbs and 1 small F/A kit. (NVA type) docum. He refused to talk. His age is 24 yrs old. (E) Fwded to comp S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 male (M) neg (N) see above.   |
| 101415H |     | 160   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K sqd sec (B) 101122H (C-1) 814485 (C-2) 808488 (D) Recd 5 rd sniper fire from accross rice paddy. (E) Retd fire of 50 s/a Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.  |
| 101415H |     | 161   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I Co s/d (B) 101230H (C-1) 815480 (C-2) same (D) While searching hut fd four chi com grenades attached to cartridge belt also fd <del>grenades</del> and carbine rds. (E) Apprehended one detainee w/ID # 308354 name Le Tung age 66. Will fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) one (M) neg (N) see above.  |
| 101415H |     | 162   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I s/d (B) 101315H (C-1) 81748 (C-2) 815487 (D) Recd approx 4 rds s/a fire from above coord. Obs 2 VC running in north east direction. VC had wpns w/appeared to be carbines. (E) Ret 100 rds m-60, 50 rds M-16, 5 rds 3.5 WP, 15 rds 60mm WP. Search area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.   |
| 101515H |     | 163   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I sqd cmbt (B) 101340H (C-1) 970662 (C-2) same (D) While crossing stream fourth man lost his footing and was swpt downstream by current other Marines attempting to rescue him lost two M-16's and one M-79. (E) Area is now being searched. All friendly units in area have been notified. Lieflets drop is schudled if patrol member isn't fd. (F) unk (G-N) neg. |
| 101645H |     | 164   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I Co S/D (B) 101600H (C-1) 827487 (C-2) 832494 (D) Recd approx 6 rds incoming s/a fire from C-2. (E) Could not return fire due to friendl ptl in front of pos. 1 WIA (med evac), 1 WIA (Minor). Med evac completed 101620H. (F) neg (G) 2 (H-N) neg.  |
| 101715H |     | 165   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Recon Co B opoon 1/7 (B) 101455H (C-1) 865665 (C-2) same (D) Pt man USMC obs 1 VC walk along trail. VC in blk pj's w/AK-47 rifle. (E) Fired 2 rds s/a, VC fled into heavy brush, 1 USMC hit by friend fire or ricochet. area searched w/neg res. Med evac complete 1455H. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) neg.  |
| 101730H |     | 166   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M perim sec (B) 101700H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) 792572 (D) Tower obs 10 VC in blk pjs camoflaged w/grass climbing up trail vic G2. No packs and wpns obs. (E) Fired 24 rds 105mmHE. w/excellent coverage. Obs direct hit on VC obs 1 body thrown through air. (F-H) neg (I) one (J) 5 (K-N) neg.   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 101740H |     | 167   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D PPB (B) 101615H (C-1) 944709 (D) While conducting registration and fam firing of 60mm mortar. 1 USMC in bunker w/cover on line 10 mtrs from mortar posit was struck in chest by projectile which came through firing shot res 1 USMC KIA. <del>in</del> (E) Impact area for mortars was in flooded river 200 mtrs up stream. No premature bursts on short rounds occurred. It is considered that range and flat trajectory of missile exclude shrapnel from 60mm mortar. Otapay requested to identify projectile. No VC fire obs on heard. Investigation in progress. (F) one (G-N) neg. |
| 101900H |     | 168   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L bridge sec (B) 101730H (C-1) 919598 (D) Fd 1 M-16 rifle dropped fm helo when Co L personnel were being evacuated. Wpn fd lodged in water and mud as USMC tried to retrieve wpn it discharged and exploded causing shrapnel in hand of USMC. (E) USMC sent to BAS. Rifle will be fwded Bn CP. Wpn partially destroy (F) neg (G) 1 (minor) (H-N) neg.  |
| 101910H |     | 169   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I Co s/d (B) 101800H (C-1) 828489 (C-2) 820488 (D) Obs 5 VN run into hamlet, VN were observing friendly positions. (E) Sent 1 sqd to check area, 8 VN ran from hamlet upon approach of sqd. sqd fired 100 rds s/a 7rds from sniper obs 1 VN fall but was carried away. Searched area w/neg res. (F-I) neg (J) one (K-N) neg.   |
| 102020H |     | 170   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K perim sec (B) 101937H (C-1) 966614 (D) During <del>xxx</del> routine 81mm H&I fire 1 rd 81mm WP det est 100 mtrs from tube no cas or damage sustained. (E) Mortar tube was swabbed and cleaned prior to firing this tube was same tube misfired on 9 oct(ref spot up 082110H) Ammunition Lot#MA-51-12. Rds increment were not completely burned. Powder was dry. This ammo came from K-1 posit when it was evacuated because of flood. (F-N) neg.  |
| 102030H |     | 171   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Ptm Amb (B) 101915H (C-1) 936906 (C-2) 949909 (D) Obs 10 lights moving to camp fire vic C-2. (E) Fired 14 rds 155mm WF w/excellent coverage obs 4 direct hits. Will search area 0730H. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 102100H |     | 172   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 101800H (C-1) 915673 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 1 VCS who ran from ptl. (E) Ptl pursued and captured. KCS interrogate VCS stated he was a school teacher. Children told Marines they did not know VCS. Detainee forwarded to Bn S- (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.   |
| 102120H |     | 173   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Ptm LP Co S/D (B) 102110H (C-1) 827488 (C-2) 826488 (D) Recd 5 rds S/A from unk no VC vic C-2. (E) Neg fire ret'd. CP re-located. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 110030H |     | 174   |     | FR: CAP 3-4 A ( 6 USMC, 13 PFS, 1 USN) (B) 102300H (C-1) 930700 (C-2) 930709 (D) Amb heard movement along bank of river. Ranger approx 100 meters. (E) Engaged with 250 rds M-16, carbine and M-1. VC ret'd approx 20 rds carbine. Heard trashing of brush and moaning. Search could not locate VC. Will search 110615H. (F-N) Negative.  |

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines

SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 11095OH |     | 175   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec for Rd Sweep (B) 110845H (C-1) 968600 (C-2) 974608 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn move into treeline. (E) Fired 80 rds S/A, searched area w/neg res. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 11095OH |     | 176   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Co S/D (B) 110920H (C-1) 831490 (C-2) 821492 (D) Obs 3 VC run from sweep force. No wps obs. (E) Fired 2 warning shots VCS continued running. Fired 25 rds S/A. Obs 1 VCS fall but was carried away into treeline. Searched area w/neg res. (F-I) Neg. (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.   |
| 11095OH |     | 177   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Sec for Rd Sweep (B) 110910H (C-1) 815547 (C-2) 815544 (D) Obs 1 VC w/bundle moving south across river. (E) Fired 6 rds M-16, VC fell. Obs area for 15 minutes w/neg movement obs. (F-I) Neg. (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.   |
| 111035H |     | 178   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H&S 3/7 Sqd Sec Road Sweep (B) 110830H (C-1) 921601 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 box type A/P mine 20 lb pressure det. Mine had washed to side of road. (E) Blow in place. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 110910H |     | 179   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I S/D (B) 110853H (C-1) 835492 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 cave 10' long, 3' wide, 10" high. Hiding place well camouflaged. Will hold approx 15 personnel. (E) Searched caves with neg res. Caves will be blown. No signs of recent use. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 111035H |     | 180   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 S-2 (B) 110930H (C-1) 916584 (C-2) 904569 (D) Local VN civ turned in 6 Chi com B-40 rockets found (AT 904569). Sent to Dai Loc Dist. Advisor. Advns notified Hn S-2. (E) Local VN was rewarded 3000 P's. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 111050H |     | 181   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I S/D (B) 111010H (C-1) 835491 (C-2) 839493 (D) Retd 50 rds A/W fire from front. No Gas. (E) Retd 105 M-16 rds. 100 rd 7.62 and 10 rds M-79. Area is now being searched. Follow up will be submitted. (E-N) Neg.   |
| 111050H |     | 182   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I S/D (B) 111025H (C-1) 836491 (C-2) Same (D) While sweeping area, 1 USMC det M-26 gren rigged as A/P mine res 3 USMC WIA (med Evac). (E) Searched area w/neg res. Med Evac complete 1055H. (F) Neg (G) 3 Med Evac (H*N) Neg   |
| 111050H |     | 183   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I S/D (B) 111030H (C-1) 836491 (C-2) Same (D) While searching threw brush found 1 homemade grenade. Grenade was rigged as A/P mine with trip wire det. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 111240H |     | 184   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Recon Co B OPCON 1/7 (B) 111045H (C-1) 850665 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 4 VC in green utilities and bush hats. All VC had AK-47's. (E) Engaged VC. VC ret'd fire and broke contact. Searched area and found 2 blood trails indicating 2 VC (KIA) (Prob). Fired 79 rds 105MM HE at poss VC escape route. Heard screams from arty impact area. Will search area. (F-I) Neg. (J) 2 (K-N) Neg. |
| 11140H  |     | 185   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M CP (B) 111050H (C-1) 904565 (C-2) Same (D) VN civ turned in 3 Russian B-40 rockets found. Turned over to Dai Loc Army Adviser. (E) VN rewarded 1500P's. Area now under visual obs by USMC. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 111410H |     | 186   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 111300H (C-1) 833490 (C-2) 822493 (D) Obs 2 VC hiding in trench line. (E) Fired 10 W 60mm and 5 60 MM HE with good coverage. Coverage on target. Area not searched due to mission and distance of target. (F-N) Neg.   |

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN       | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|----------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 1111410H |     | 187   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Co S/D (B) 111245H (C-1) 835490 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC det one unknown type A/P mine. Resulting in one USMC WIA Med Evac. (E) Called for Med Evac. Med Evac completed at 111315H. (F) Neg. (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg.  |
| 1111410H |     | 188   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Co S/D (B) 111150H (C-1) 834488 (C-2) Same (D) Found one 20mm shell sealed in an A/P mine. (E) Mine was blown in place. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 111410H  |     | 189   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I S/D (B) 111150H (C-1) 835489 (C-2) Same (D) Found 5 refugees, 1 female age 31 had ID card. 2 females 25 and 55 yrs old had no ID cards. 2 children age 2&5. (E) Interrogator stated people wanted transportation back to district. Request coordinated through the 1-4. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 111500H  |     | 190   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Co S/D (B) 111405H (C-1) 835490 (C-2) 830483 (D) Med Evac chopper recd 25 rds S/A. (E) Neg fire betd due to friendlies in area and lack of definite target. Chopper continued mission. (F-N) Negative.   |
| 111500H  |     | 191   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec for Wire Laying Team (B) 111315H (C-1) 967598 (C-2) 969598 (D) Wire Laying Team on Liberty Road to K-1 position obs 2 VC, 1 W/1 Wpn. (E) Fired 25 rds S/A, VC fired 10 rds S/A from 1 Wpn. Tank at K-1 position fired 4 rds HE, 1 WP, 2 cannister 90mm and destroyed hut to which VC fled. Sqd from K-2 moving to check area. Bn S-5 notified. (F-N) Neg.    |
| 111620H  |     | 192   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I S/D (B) 111300H (C-1) 921548 (C-2) Same (D) VN turned in 3 rocket rds (B-40) to Co I. (E) VN will be rewarded. Fire team searched area and found empty box rocket rds came in. Box had no #BH50-KD41 and umbrella painted on box. Rockets will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 111630H  |     | 193   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L CP (B) 111315H (C-1) 878564 (C-2) N/A (D) Ricochet of USMC fam fire on S side of Hill 65 impacting at AT 875567 hit 1 VN female age 63 in left leg. VN was gathering drift wood vic AT 878564 in hedge row hidden from view of firing personnel. (E) VN personnel treated by Corpsman. Will be forwarded to Bn S-2. Bn S-5 notified. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN Civ (H-N) Neg. |
| 111650H  |     | 194   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1 Plt Co K w/Co I S/D (B) 111545H (C-1) 839493 (C-2) Same (D) 1 USMC det M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire det res 1 USMC WIA (med evac). (E) Searched area w/neg res. Med Evac completed 111600H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) (H-N) Neg.   |
| 111750H  |     | 195   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Ptl (B) 111655H (C-1) 812574 (C-2) 815577 (D) Ptl recd approx 40 rds incoming A/W carbine fire from C-2. (E) Retd 80 rds S/A and requested 81mm mission. Recd 12 rds WP w/ggd coverage to target area. Incoming fire ceased. Will search the area. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 112110H  |     | 196   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A ftn sec (B) 111950H (C-1) 2C203705 (C-2) 2C202706 (D) LP enroute to pos when movement and noise was heard approx 150M to the NE. (E) Set up amb, called in 81mm mission. Recd 9 rds HE, 3 rds illum. Searched area w/neg. res, will search again at 120700H. (F-N) neg.   |
| 112043H  |     | 197   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 112000H (C-1) 934653 (C-2) n/a (D) Plt while enroute to amb site encountered an a/p mine, rigged w/trip wire across trail. (E) Mine blown in place, Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 112110H |     | 198   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B CP (B) 112005H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) 936665 (D) Bunker at gate recd 1 incoming grenade. USMC in bunker obs 1 VC flee into treeline. (E) Fired 4 rds s/a fire. React sqd searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.  |
| 112043H |     | 199   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 112030H (C-1) 933703 (C-2) 943716 (D) Infer rept#A4-15 and 7thMar INTSUM#282 Para 8(2), indicates poss enemy activities vic 945716 and 944715. (E) Ptl inserted into area. Fd 2 groups of shallow diggings. Dimensions 1 1/2 x 4 x 8 ft 6 diggings in 1 group & 8 in the 2nd group. Area surrounding diggings had been cleared of brush and was within 10-20m of an open field. Approx 30 villagers left the area ahead of ptl. Ptl estab. new amb site 105 How trained an open field, 106 RR & 90mm gun (Tnk) trained to deliver direct fire on poss launch site. (F-N) neg. |
| 120845H |     | 200   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B 7B7 sqd amb (B) 120645H (C-1) 935654 (C-2) 931652 (D) Obs 1 VCS in area (AT931653) moving south carrying a load. VCS moving through heavy brush at foot of charlie ridge. Range 500 meters. (E) When patrol closed in VCS obs at range approx 400 mtrs, dropped load and ran into brush. Fired 5 rds 5.56. Area searched no sign of enemy cas; load was a flare parachute. (F-N) neg.   |
| 120745H |     | 201   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) I Co s/d (B) 120633H (C-1) 843502 (C-2) 838501 (D) While setting in blocking force saw 15 VC crossing rice paddy. 8 w/wpns dressed in kakie. the others were dressed in blk & white. (E) Fired (1000) rds 7.62, 200 rds 5.56, 15 rds M-79, 2 rds 3.5 WP 1 direct hit w/WP unit in area cking area out. neg body fd at present. But blood trails have been fd. (F-I) neg (J) 4 (K-N) neg  |
| 120745H |     | 202   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I s/d (B) 120725H (C-1) 840496 (C-2) 837492 (D) Swp force moving into area rec 100 rds a/w fire. (E) Retd 500 rds 7.62, 200 rds 5.56, 3 rds 60mm WP. blk coat directing swp force through area. (F-N) neg.  |
| 120745H |     | 203   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) I Co s/d (B) 120720H (C-1) 840502 (C-2) 837492 (D) While swping area recd 8 rds 60mm. (E) Ret 3 rds 60mmWF 6 rds 60mm HE, 700 rds 7.62, 200 rds 5.56 blkcoat 1-5 on station spotted movement in area. One plt on way to ck out area. (F-N) neg   |
| 120835H |     | 204   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Plt (B) 120750H - 120825H (C) 836493 (D) Fd suspected 60mm site. Swept through area w/neg. further findings in contact. Baseplate impression fd in deck; foots prints in area. (E) Civ reptd VC carrying 1VC w/severe head wd. Believed this VC hit w/small arms fire.   |
| 120810H |     | 205   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I s/d (B) 120750H (C-1) 839502 (C-2) 830502 (D) Blk coat recd s/a fire from area obs 3 VC w/wpns running toward house. (E) Blkcoat requested arty mission. 2 sqd will ck area after mission. (F-N) neg.   |
| 120930H |     | 206   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) CAP 2-1 CP (Co L) 13 USMC, 7 PF, 1 USN (B) 120800H (C-1) 928610 (C-2) same (D) 1 PRC-25(Radio)#7461 w/7th Eng tact mark and 1 M-14 rifle #797319 was fd by VN civ (male) name is TRUONG MAO, ID#277839. Birthdate 5/4/1923. VN fr refugee village of Phu Qui. (E) VN, wpn and radio being held at CAP 2-1. Co L(6) had offered a reward (5,900 \$VN) Requested Bn S-5 to deliver reward to proper recipient. (F-L) neg (M-N) see above.  |
| 120835H |     | 207   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I s/d (B) 120800H (C-1) 837502 (C-2) same (D) While swping 1 USMC det a/p mine set w/trip wire. Believed M26 gren. (E) Requested med evac comp at 0840. cont swp (F) neg (G) 1 USMC med evac (H-N) neg.   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 120900H |     | 208   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M sqd sec (B) 120820H (C-1) 840562 (C-2) same (D) Rd check was set up to ck for personal on S-2 blk list. (E) Rd ck fd 1 female going west to Ban Tan area. Info same as blk blk list. (Asst leader of woman association) Female will be fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 Female age 35 dressed in blk pjs NGUYEN THI KY ID CARD#252398 (M-N) neg. 66  |
| 120910H |     | 209   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M Plt(-) Sec (B) <del>1208568</del> 120850H (C) ZC208568 (D) Ptl fd dud 250 lb bomb. Buried in mud, so no lot# obs (E) Blown in place. (F-N) neg.  |
| 121050H |     | 210   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) I Co 1st Plt CP (B) 120950H (C-1) 923542 (C-2) same (D) VN children brought 90' of det cord to CP. (E) Comd is believed to have floated from CP during flood water. (F-M) neg (N) see above.  |
| 121050H |     | 211   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) I Co s/d (B) 120950H (C-1) 830497 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 chi com gren hidden in brush. (E) Blown in place searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.  |
| 121050H |     | 212   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I s/d (B) 121030H (C-1) 824496 (C-1) unk (D) While searching village recd 6 rds s/a fire from south. (E) Cont sweep (F-N) neg.   |
| 121110H |     | 213   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co M sqd sec (B) 121015H (C-1) 854465 (C-2) same (D) Rd ck apprehended a female sitting along side of rd. obs road cking procedures. (E) ID card checked out w/Bn S-2 blk list to be VC. VN will be fwded to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 female NGUTEN PHI TAM age 21 ID#429889 (M-N) neg.  |
| 121120H |     | 214   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I s/d (B) 121110H (C-1) 823500 (C-2) 828500 (D) Recd 20 rds sniper while swping through area. (E) Retd 100 rds 5.56 200rds 7.62 and continued to swp. Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.  |
| 121150H |     | 215   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I s/d (B) 121115H (C-1) 825500 (C-2) 820502 (D) Obs camouflage figures running into village. (E) Fired 100 rds 7.62 100 rds 5.56 Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.   |
| 121155H |     | 216   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) G fwd 120950H (C-1) 838998 (C-2) AV838001 (D) G fwd disembarked from choppers at 838998 and was assembline to move out when 2 VN nationalist and motor bike going south on R# 6 threw something that looked like a shoe box. An explosion occure 4 to 5 seconds later. A hole was blown 3' deep and 5 ft wide on the side of the road. (E) Searched are and fd com wire 100' long leading to hill side. ARVN G Batt fd peaces of 105 rd on road. Believed the 105 rd was buried in ground and the shoe box was a signal. ARVN fired 20 rds 30 cal 1 M-79 as recon by fire. no enemy were seen; search area w/neg res VN on motor bike were too fast to pursue. Road is still opened. (F-N) neg. |
| 121300H |     | 217   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7D2 fire team cmbt (B) 121000H (C-1) 945710 same (D) PF reported finding 1 a/p mine 1' from bridge. Ftm sent to invest. Fd 15 lb box type mine. Press det buried 2" below surface. Mine looked to have been there several days. (E) Engr were called. Engr removed mine from road to rice paddy. Blew mine, made hole 4'x4'. Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) neg.  |
| 121245H |     | 218   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 S-2 CP (B) 120930H (C-1) 916583 (C-2) 904568 (D) Local VN turned in 3 soviet B40's fd at above coord. Lot#254-103-65. (E) Payment of 1500 P's by S-2, will be blown after pectures are taken. (F-M) neg (N) see above line E.   |
| 121245H |     | 219   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 S-2 CP (B) 121000H (C-1) 916583 (C-2) same (D) Local VN turned in 1 B40 rocket fd at above coord. Lot# 11-102-59. (E) Payment of 1500 P's by S-2. Will be blown after pictures are taken. (F-M) neg (N) see above line D. 20  |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

| IN                 | OUT | SERNO          | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|-----|--|
| 121245H            |     | 220            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I s/d (B) @ 121135H (C-1) 830498 (C-2) 838501 (D) Spotted 3 VC running from Vills- after rec 20 rds s/a fire. (E) Fired 2 3.5WP w/direct hits. Saw 1 body fall. The 2 remaining VC dragged the body away. They appeared to be <del>making</del> carry carbines. Sent fm to ck area w/neg res. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg.  |
| 121325H            |     | 221            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L CP (B) 120945H (C-1) 883573 (C-2) same (D) 4 VN civ from MY HIEP #4 hamlet LOC PHUIC Village DAI LOC dist came to dispensary at base of hill 65 for med treat. Corpsman from L Co pos went down to asst the people were treated and taken to DAI LOC dispensary. (E) Civ stated they were wd 2 days ago 1-to DANH age 44 (male) no ID (broke R arm) 2-To BA age 13 (female) no ID (Shrap R foot) 3-LE THI LOI age 40 (female) no ID (with burn) 4-LE THI LOI age 19 (female) no ID (with burn) (F) neg (G) 4 VN WT (H-N) NEG. |
| 121325H            |     | 222            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Tiger C-1 12 USMC, 27 PF, 1 USN (C-1) 926559 (C-2) same (D) VN civ brought to C-1 numerous <del>app</del> amounts of VC med supplies 2 boxes. (E) Refused reward Gear fwded to Regt S-2. (F-M) neg (N) <del>see</del> see above.   |
| 121500H            |     | 223            |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/1 CP opcon to 1/7 (B) 121300H (C-1) 979677 (C-2) same (D) VN boy age 17 reported to PF that a body located in river at above cord Refer to spot report 1340H. (E) Co commander of Co I e/1 and sqd recovered body and ID it as the MIA corpsman. deat 1 MIA sub 1 KIA. Boy was rewarded. (F) neg (G) 1 USN (H-N) neg.   |
| <del>121245H</del> |     | <del>224</del> |     | <del>FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co I 3/1 CP opcon to 1/7 (B) 121300H (C-1) 979677 (C-2) same (D) VN boy age 17 reported to PF that a body located in river at above cord Refer to spot report 1340H. (E) Co commander of Co I e/1 and sqd recovered body and ID it as the MIA corpsman. deat 1 MIA sub 1 KIA. Boy was rewarded. (F) neg (G) 1 USN (H-N) neg.</del>  |
| 121515H            |     | 224            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) I Co s/d (B) 121455H (C-1) 837507 (C-2) 837502 (D) Recd 3 rds s/a in LZ (E) Ret 400 rds 7.62, 300 rds 5.56 1 rd 3.5 HE suppressive fire. (F-N) neg.  |
| 121515H            |     | 225            |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) sqd cmb I, 3/1 opcon 1/7 <del>in</del> (B) 101340H to 121340H (C) 970662 (D) Wpns reported lost recovered. 1 M-79, 2 M16 by diving and grappling hooks by USMC. (E) NEG.   |
| 121635H            |     | 226            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Cap G-1 CP 12 USMC, 27 PF (B) 121600H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 908558 (D) VN civ turned in 3 soviet B40's rockets Lot#4-36-66. (E) VN rewarded w/1500 P's contacted army advisor (DAI LOC) to pick up rockets transport to Bn S-2. Will be dested at 3/7 CP. (F-M) neg (N) see above.  |
| 122000H            |     | 227            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Plt Cmbt (B) 121715H (C-1) 820497 (C-2) 831497 (D) Recd 5 S/A rds during helo extraction res in 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. (E) Fired 200 M-60 and 100 M-16 extraction and med evac completed at 1730H. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg.  |
| 122000H            |     | 228            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/7 S&D (B) 121730H (C-1) 830497 (C-2) 836501 (D) Helos taking part in extraction of I Co received approximately 100 rds S/A fire and 35 rds A/W fr west from 6 to 9 VC. Also recd 5 rds carbibe or M-14 fire from west from est 1-2 VC. (E) Fire ret'd by helo and HUIE deadlock gunships Deadlock 3-0 acted as TAC (A) and called fixedwing 9condor A/C) Recd 3 D-7s and 3 D-20s destroying 2 huts. Enemy fire was suppressed. No KBA's reported. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 122030H            |     | 229            |     | FR: 1/7to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Sqd Combat (B) 121800H (C-1) 892707 (C-2) 890707 (D) Obs 1 VC with wpn moving west VC fired 3 rds S/A. (E) Fired 20 M-60 rds, 20 M-16 rds, 2 M-79 rds. VC moved off in a northerly direction. Searched area and found three large blood pools. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 122200H |     | 230   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B6 Sqd Amb (B) 121945H (C-1) 913668 (C-2) 912668 (D) Obs 1 VC w/wpn 50 meters away. (E) Fired 5 rds S/A and threw 1 M-26 grenade. Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) Negative.  |
| 122230H |     | 231   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 CP (B) 122145H (C-1) 823553 (C-2) 823552 (D) Sqd (-) recon element observing river spotted 7 VC crossing river from S to N. (E) Took VC under fire w/200 rds M-16 and 4 M-26 grenades. Obs 5 bodies floating down river, but were unable to retrieve bodies. Boat sunk. Remaining 2 VC not obs. (F-I) Neg (J) 5 (K-N) Neg.   |
| 130245H |     | 232   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 14 Shop (B) 122200H to 122315H (C-1) 815903 to 905865 (C-2) 912532, 875510, 875513, 868512 (D) Three fire flies spotted 2 small boats at river junction (912532). Took 50 rds heavy A/W fire at 875510. Also took 200 rds S/A from 875513 and 868512. (E) Firefly suck 2 boats at 912532 and ret'd rockets and MG's to C-2s. Arty fired 36 rds HE on these grid squares. Fireflies assigned different mission. (F-N) Neg.                        |
| 130545H |     | 233   |     | FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/1 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Amb (B) 130350H (C-1) 983665 (C-2) 982654 (D) Obs 2 VC firing towards peacehamlet LE SON #1. VC's position SW of hamlet. (E) 2nd Bn, 51st ARVN advisors requested 60mm support. Recd 12 rds HE and 6 rds illumination. Patrol activity shifted to S and W to intercept VC. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 131100H |     | 234   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E CP (B) 131010H (C-1) 887955 (C-2) Same (D) VN female having miscarriage was brought to Co E CP. (E) Called Med Evac. Med Evac completed 1st 1050H. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN female NBC. (H-N) Negative.   |
| 131100H |     | 235   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hq Co 2/7 Road Recon (B) 130945H (C-1) ZD 164011 (C-2) Same (D) Found one bridge blown but still passable at (ZC 167011). Also found 11 trenches dug at (ZC 167011) and (164011). Road is still passable but first rain will render road impassable. (E) Road conditions was passed to MCB 74. Road Recon continues on to PHU LOC. Addition info: MCB 74 Eng have all repairs on road. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 131222H |     | 236   |     | FR: FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT TO 122145H (A) Sqd (B) 130900H to 131130H (C) 823552 (D) Search element checked entire area above and below site of action. Found 1 VC pack w/1 M-2 gren., 2 flashlight batteries, unidentifiable leaves and a small quantity of rice. All items except rice will be forwarded to Bn S-2.   |
| 131330H |     | 237   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M CP (B) 131300H (C-1) 813571 (C-2) 812578 (D) Co M CP obs 7 VC dressed in black and white setting in as a VC. OP obs M 3/7 CP on Hill #52. 1 wpn and 2 packs obs. (E) Requested arty mission. Recd 40 rds 105mm HE w/good coverage of target. Friendly OP remains in pos for further obs of the area. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 131755H |     | 238   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K Co CP (B) 131700H (C-1) 965604, 968585 (C-2) 966596 (D) Convoy of (4) 2 1/2 ton trucks from 3/7 S-4 were ambushed going from Hill 55 to 3/4 CP on liberty road. Recd 125 rds S/A fire from easterly direction. (E) Both towers at K-1 and K-2 opened fire on enemy position. Fired 180 rds 50 cal, 100 rds 5.56, 6 M-79 rds and 1 rd 106mm. Reaction force was sent to search area from K-2 position. Follow up will be submitted. (F-N) Negative. |

DECLASSIFIED

20

UNIT: 7th Marines.  
SECTION: S-3.

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 131840H |     | 239   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 131750H (C-1) 868683 (C-2) Same (D) Point man obs trip wire across trail rigged to CHI COM Grenade as A/P mine. (E) Mine des in place. Search area with neg res. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 131810H |     | 240   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M Co CP (B) 131710H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) 789573 (D) Obs tower spotted 20 VC in dark uniforms north into mountain under cover of light rain. (E) Called arty mission rec 30 rds 105MM VT. COULD not obs arty mission due to rain and low clouds. Could not search area due to flood water. (F-N) Negative.   |
| 131955H |     | 241   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Bridge Sec (B) 131515H (C-1) 912577 (C-2) Same (D) Spotted 1 body in river on west side of bridge approx 200 meters away. (E) Body was a VN male approx 20 yrs old wearing black shorts w/t-shirt, green utility jacket. Body had bullet wound in right elbow. Also had 1 canteen (Not US type), 1 cigarette lighter, stamps, unk postage, approx 35 dollars NVN money. Notified army advisor at Bai Loc to pick up body. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 VC MALE (J-N) Neg. |
| 132020  |     | 242   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Bridge Sec (B) 131815H (C-1) 913588 (C-2) Same (D) Found VN body floating in river, shot in left chest and left cheek. Male age 25 to 30 yrs old, wearing black shorts green utilities shirt. (E) Searched body, had no ID card. Found 71 dollars in P's, 1 watch, 1 ball point pen, 1 pair fingernail clippers, 1 cigarette lighter, request army advisor to pick up body. Equipment forwarded to Bn S-2.   |
| 132115H |     | 243   |     | FR: Hqtrs Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hqtrs Co, 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 132030H (C-1) 969613 (C-2) 965615 (D) Post 12 recd 3 rounds S/A sniper fire approx from south east of perim. (E) Fire ret'd of 6 rounds S/A and req 60mm illum. Recd 3 rds 60mm illum obs no further movement. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 132400H |     | 244   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) B sqd amb (B) 132045H (C-1) 934659 (C-2) 928654 (D) Ptl obs blinking light which appeared to be blinking in some sort of signal. (E) Ran a light mission from a light mounted jeep. Obs 1 VC with light, called 60mm mission fired 7 rds HE. Obs 60mm land near VC, spotted 2nd signal light, illuminated with spot light and called 60mm fired 7 rds HE. 7Bl1 sqd will search area to night and at first light. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg.                                    |
| 140600H |     | 245   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) K sqd cmbt (B) 140300H (C-1) 968627 (C-2) same (D) 1 USMC stepped in punji pit, resulting in contusion of left foot: (E) Ret'd to CP and taken to BAS, pit was destroyed. (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg.   |
| 140845H |     | 246   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co plt cmbt (B) 140630H (C-1) AT786553 (C-2) ZC212555 (D) During search of ville of HA TAN (Sub div of HA WHA 4) pursuant to intellegents report recd on evening of 13 oct 1 VN male was apprehended by blocking force after trying to escape from swp force VN male had ID card #203719 name NGUYEN THACH age 34 dressed in khaki shorts. (E) VN male will be fwd'd to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 VN male (M-N) neg.   |
| 140950H |     | 247   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co L bridge sec (B) 140830H (C-1) 914588 (C-2) same (D) Fd 1 VN male body floating down river approx age 17-18 years old wearing blk shorts grn util shirt. No papers or doc were fd on body. Shot in lower left abdomen. (E) Pulled body from river and notified army adv. (F) neg (H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg.   |

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 141045H |     | 248   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K ftm sec (B) 140900H (C-1) 968598 (C-2) 967597 (D) FC (AT968598) Recd 6 s/a from est 2 VC in amb. (E) Ftm react force sent out and searched area w/neg results (F-N) neg.   |
| 141045H |     | 249   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Fals 1/4 (B) 140815H (C-1) 810470 (C-2) same (D) Blkcoat 1/5 obs 2 VC running into cave. (E) Arty mission called recd 30 rd HE. Resulting in the cave being destroyed. (F-I) neg (J) 2 (K-N) neg.   |
| 141400H |     | 250   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Bn 6 w/antos (B) 141020H (C-1) 967588 (C-2) same (D) Recd 4-6 s/a rds from left side of road. (E) Retd 20 to 30 M-16. Vehical continued on to impressive CP. React force dispatched from K bridge position. (F-N) neg.  |
| 141415H |     | 251   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co B Plt cmbt (B) 141350H (C-1) 876650 (C-2) 875644 (D) Obs 4 VC in treeline 600 mtrs from thier posit VC wore blk pj and carried two wpns, (E) Fired 10 60mm HE, 400 M-60. Area was searched neg results. (F-N) neg.   |
| 141400H |     | 252   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K sqd react force (B) 141150H (C-1) 968598 (C-2) 967598 (D) React force recd 50 rds s/a fire from unk number of VC. (E) Fired 4000-30 cal 2000 50 cal and 150 M-16 and 12 81mm HE. Area was searched w/neg results. (F-N) neg.   |
| 141400H |     | 253   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) Co K sqd sec (B) 141000H-141245H (C-1) 96559 (C-2) 967600 (D) Six Vehicals moving south to hill 37 recd heavy s/a fire. (E) Plt react force dispatched at 110 one tank was on road. Fired 26-90mmHE&WP 30 81mmHE&WP 900 s/a. Search of area fd small cash of rice three 5 gal can of corn. One VC F/A pouch, 5 brushles of rice also detained 7 woman and 7 children all gear and detainees fwded to Regt S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 14 VN (M) neg (N) Same as line E.  |
| 142100H |     | 254   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F Sqd Cmbt (B) 142015H (C-1) 898805 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl obs 2 VC wearing dark clothing, also carrying wpn of unknown type. VC moving easterly on trail ahead of ptl. Point man of ptl initiated action. VC fled to the East without returning fire. (E) Point man fired 15 rds S/A. Search revealed 2 VCS at 898805, 1 slightly wounded. Both carrying rice sacks. VCS being forwarded to F Co CP. Had (VCS had) ID w/no picture. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Negative.  |
| 142150H |     | 255   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G Sqd Amb (B) 142000H (C-1) AU 836002 (C-2) An 837004 (D) Ptl obs 3-4 people coming from NE crossing Rte #1. Appeared to be heading for G Co CP. (E) Opened fire w/approx 40 rds S/A. VCS ran into NE direction. Ptl recd no 1 coming rds. Will search the area tonight. (F-N) Negative.  |
| 142230H |     | 256   |     | FR: Hq Co, 7th Mar Perim Sec Spot Report (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 142200H (C-1) 973613 (C-2) 975613 (D) Perim Sec recd 4 rds S/A. Called for 81mm illum. (E) Recd 2 rds 81mm illum. Checked area, no movement obs. (F-N) Negative.   |
| 142300H |     | 257   |     | FR: 7th Marines Bald Eagle to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7th Mar Bald Eagle (B) 141515H (C-1) ZC 1798 (D) Report recd from 1st Mar Div at 1330H indicated that Recon Inset WARCLOUD, vic ZC 1797 was in heavy contact with an unk size enemy force. Bald Eagle req. (E) Bald Eagle launched at 1515H to LZ vic ZC 175994. Unit consists of 2 plts and cmd group from I, 3/7 and 1 plt from M, 3/7. The total number of personnel helilifted by 8 CH-46(s) was 158, including an FO and FAC T,. OPCON of Bald Eagle chopped to 2/7 at 1515H. The deployment was accomplished in 2 lifts and occurred without incident. Physical link up with Recon insert WARCLOUD was attained at approx 1730H. No enemy contact has been established. |

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN                 | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|--------------------|-----|-------|-----|--|
|                    |     | 257   |     | continued Unit consolidated nighttime positions vic ZC 183984 and is conducting local OP's, ambushed and patrols. (F) Neg (G) 5 NBC (Heat Gas). Non Evac (H-N) Neg.  |
| 150300H            |     | 258   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7F3 Sqd Amb (B) 142300H (C-1); 898805 (D) Sqd saw approx 60 VC moving th SW direction toward patrol's amb site. At range of 40 meters, as Sqd was about to initiate action, normal H&I's began. VC took cover. VC wpns and uniforms could not be determined. No movement was spotted for approx 60 minutes. (E) After waiting 60 min fired 12 rds 81mm HE in area where VC were last spotted. 30 minutes later saw 60 VC moving SW 200 mtrs SW of original sighting. Fired 3 rds WP, 6 rds HE 105mm. Searched impact area w/neg res. (F-N) Neg. |
| 150310H            |     | 259   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7F1 Plt (+) Ferry Sec (B) 150205H (C-1) 927844 (C-2) 925830 (D) F1 read 1 incoming rocket rd (type unk) in perim wire, near ARVN compound. Destroyed 10x10 ft crater 1 to 2 inches deep. (E) Checked area in an attempt to determine type of rd and replaced wire. Bridge heard rd as it appeared to come from the GO GAU area (C-2). Will search area 0600H. (F-N) Negative.   |
| 150810H            |     | 260   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 OPCON to 2/7 (B) 150715 (C-1) ZC 177984 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 AK-47 mag with 30 rds base trail. (E) Searched area w/neg res. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg  |
| <del>150815H</del> |     | 261   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 150730H (C-1) 959602 (C-2) 955600 (D) Obs 5 VN (3 male, 2 females) crossing river at C-2. No traffic is authorized on this river. Upon landing, nptl opened fire. Res 2 VC KIA (CONFIRMED). 1 VC KIA (Prob). 2 females escaped. (E) Searched trail of wounded male to river's edge, then obs boat on other side. Will thoroughly search area and follow up. (F-H) Neg. (I) XX 2 (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.   |
| 151105H            |     | 262   |     | FR: CAP Q-3 Road Sweep Spot Report (A) CAP Q-3 Road Sweep (B) 150730 H (C-1) 900806 (C-2) Same (D) Found one bridge blown at C-2. CAP Q-2 stated that they believe bridge was blown at 2240H. Explosion heard at that time. (E) The bridge is now impassable. The damage to bridge is the center section has collapsed. Eng have been notified. Bridge is 20'x10' constructed of wood. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 151215H            |     | 263   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 OPCON Hqtrs Co, 7th Mar Ftm Sec (B) 150745H (C-1) 964615 (C-2) 965614 (D) Obs one VCS moving out of tree line. VCS was ordered to halt but he failed to do so. One warning shot was fired VCS then started to run. (E) Fired one rd M-16 res in one VC KIA CONF. Searched body found two M-26 grenade, one grenade had com wire wrapped around it, for possible WXXX use as M-26 A/P mine. Eng blew grenades in place. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.  |
| 151330H            |     | 264   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Sqd Comb (B) 151300H (C-1) 903627 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found 1 M-26 gren and 21 rds 30 cal carbine ammo. There also was al large no of trails in the area that showed signs of recent sue. (E) Searched area further with neg res. Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 150906H            |     | 265   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/7 OPCON 2/7 (B) 150730H (C-1) ZC 175985 (C*2) Found 1 notebood and 2 blasting caps and approx 20 rds (AK-47) on the ground along the trail. Notebood contained names of 5 people and their wpns. (E) Warcloud will forward gear to their CP. (F-N) Negative.  |

(29)

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 151030H |     | 266   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/7 BALD EAGLE OPCON 2/7 (B) 151015H (C-1) ZC 174982 (D) Found 12 fighting holes 2' deep x2' square holes have not been used for approx 2 to 3 months. (E) Area was searched with neg res. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 151030H |     | 267   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 OPCON 2/7 (B) 150930H (C-1) 171975 (C-2) Same (D) Hear voices of approx 4 people behind ptl. (E) Sent a FTM+ to investigate. Searched area with neg res. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 151030H |     | 268   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 BALD EAGLE OPCON 2/7 (A) C (B) 150845H (C-1) ZC 175982 (C-2) Same (D) Found one bomb shelter soze 4' wide 4' high, 8' long. Had been recently dug but not occupied. (E) No action taken. Continued on mission. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 151415H |     | 269   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co S/D OPCON 2/7 (FTM+) (B) 151030H (C-2) Same (D) Found three bunkers 8'x12', 8'x6' and 12' x 12' also found 2 canteens, rain gear and tools, and some cooked rice. These bunkers had a vantage point of the valley. Sighted 1 VC in tree at (ZC 174979). (E) Fired 5 rds S/a, obs VC fall from tree. Gear was left in base camp due to size and mission of activity. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.        |
| 151420H |     | 270   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Sqd Combat (B) 1513330H (C-1) 887712 (C-2) Same (D) Point man det 1: A/P mine in Hedge row. Mine was det by trip wire and can of c*rations filled with explosives and shrapnel. Res in 1 USMC WIA Med Evac (E) Called med evac comp at 1345H. Searched area w/neg res. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg.   |
| 66      |     |       |     |   |
| 151500H |     | 271   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Flt CP (B) 151340 (C-1) 839567 (C-2) 812588 (D) Obs 6 VCS moving down trail no packs or wpns were obs. (E) Called arty 42 105HE with good coverage on target also obs 2 VC KIA Prob from one direct hit on target. Searched area with no sign of enemy activity. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 VC (K-N) Neg.  |
| 151530H |     | 272   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L CP (B) 151500H (C-1) 878575 (C-2) Same (D) Village chief turned in one male CHIEU HOT named TARN-DINH-KIN age 36. (E) Village chief took man to DAI LOC Dist Hq. (F-N) Negative.  |
| 152215H |     | 272   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Q3A Sqd amb (3 USMC 4 PF) (B) 152100H (C) 907820 (D) Q3A obs 15 VC moving through amb site about 50 mtrs away. (E) Sqd initiated action w/3 M-26 grenades and 300 rds s/a. Obs 3 VC fall. VC fled to NE. VC were wearing black PJs w/baskets on their backs. Patrol pursued w/neg results. VC returned 2 M-26 grenades. Swept area w/neg results. Will search area again at 160630H (F-I) Neg (J) 3 (K-N) Neg |
| 151945H |     | 273   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Bridge Sec (B) 151815H (C) 923538 (D) Sighted one male body caught in the piling of the bridge. Est body had been in water one day. Body had no holes in it. (E) Body was pulled from water and turned over to the DOC LOC Dist Hq (F) 1 Unk Vn (H-N) Neg  |
| 160915H |     | 274   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1. Sqd Cmbt OPCON 1/7 (B) 160805H (C) 975679 (D) Obs 2 VC near brick house. Obs 1 w/wpn (E) Fired 2 rds s/a. searched area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg  |
| 161050H |     | 275   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co road sweep (B) 160800H (C) 922554 (D) Found 1 a/p mine consisting of a 7-Up can with   |

50

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
|         |     | 275   |     | fuse welded through coat hanger. It was a pull typ det. The mine was laying on surface of road. (E) Disarmed a/p mine and referred to Engr CP (F-N) Neg  |
| 161325H |     | 276   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) DOC LOC Army Advisor (B) 161200H (C1) 915578 (C2) 835557 (D) Vn ex civilian turned-in 5 Chi com B-40 rockets. Rockets found at C2. (E) Rewarded 2,500 Ps. Photos will be taken and rockets will be destroyed (F-N) Neg   |
| 161520H |     | 277   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 161400H (C) 836555 (D) VN Civ turned in 1 B-40 rocket (E) VN Civilian was rewarded 500 P's. Rocket was photographed and destroyed (F-M) Neg (N) 1 B-40 rocket  |
| 161610H |     | 278   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Sqd Amb (B) 161330H (C) 936885 (D) During ID check of personnel on Rt #1 found 1 Vn male with large quantity of med supplies (E) Took VCS to White bridge for inttrrogation by regional force officer in charge of birdge. Obtained unsat info. Forwarded to Bn S-2 then to ARVN MPs. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M) NEG (N) See lan e E  |
| 162000H |     | 279   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (Opcon 1/7) Sqd cmbt (B) 161940H (C) 960654 (D) Ptl fd 1 dead Vn male floating down stream (E) Retrieved the body. No ID card. Est age to be approx 20 yrs old. Dressed in blk PJ's. Shot once in chest, and one arm had been blown off. Body left in the river. Body badly decomposed (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg  |
| 162130H |     | 280   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 2 fms (B) 161750H (C) 858598 (D) Vn guide lead patrol to shelter complex at above coordinates in a gorge. Shelters were dug into hill and ranged in size from 3 man to a company. Area appeared to have been used during the past 3 weeks. Pieces of ponchos and utilities found in shelters. (E) Paid Vn guide 300 Ps reward. Will keep area under close observation (F-N) Neg   |
| 162135H |     | 281   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B CP (C) 939664 (D) Tube of 106 RR (attached to B Co) exploded when fired. Wpn was in the primary firing position (E) Med evac called and completed 162010H. Examination revealed tube blown apart at forward mount for .50 cal spotter rifle. All personnel were wearing helmets and flak jackets. Observers indicated the rd detonated within the tube. Ammo Lot #MA 1012, Tube #12526. Investigation is in progress. A technical inspection team requested (F) Neg (G) 4 (1 med evac, 3 minor) (H-N) Neg |
| 170235H |     | 282   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar (A) 3/7 M Co (B) 170145H (C-1) 207553 (C-2) 204555 (D) LP obs one boat moving S to N, 3 VCS aboard (E) Req 81mm mission Recd 13 rds HE, w/excellent coverage of target. CMBT Base fired 400 rds 50 cal rds. 81 mission sunk boat, obs 1 VC blown out of boat. No further movement obs. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg.  |

DECLASSIFIED

31

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3.

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 171600H |     | 283   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7th Mar Bald Eagle I 3/7 (B) 171600H (C-1) 872882 (D) Report recd from 1st Mar Div at 170800H indicated that recon insert TEXAS PETE vic T 875877 was in heavy contact with an unk size enemy force. Request that Bald Eagle be alerted. (E) Bald Eagle unit consisting of cmd grp and 2 plt from I 3/7 and 1 plt M 3/7 alerted and prepared to move by 0900. A further report from 1st Mar Div at 1100 indicated that heavy contact was continuing and that the Recon element had sustained casualties. At 1120 1st Mar Div reported that CH-46s had been greged for the Bald Eagle. At 171135, a Plt from F 2-7 was ordered to move overland to Elephant Valley; this move commenced at 1200 with 35 personnel on 4 AMTRACS including 1 AMTRAC mounted 106RR. The helilift of the Bald Eagle unit consisting of 129 personnel was accomplished in 2 lifts w/o incident by 5 CH-46s (BONNIE SUE 10) and 3 H-34s (TAR BUSH 3-5). The first wave touched down at 1255H at LZ vic 872865 and immediately commenced movement toward rendezvous with recon insert TEXAS PETE. 15 more Marines were landed at 1305 by 3 H-34s and the remainder were landed at 1345; communications with Recon Insert TEXAS PETE was established at 1345H. At 1355 Plt, F 2/7 with AMTRACS reached AT 865861 and established base area there with Plt M 3/7 element of Bald Eagle. At 1530 elements of Co I 3/7 established physical link-up with TEXAS PETE at AT 872881 and are presently assisting in the removal of casualties to base area. A thorough search of the area continuing. Neg contacts has been established, plans and intentions are to consolidate night time positions vic 865861 and conduct patrols, ambushes and local OP's. (FON) Neg. |
| 171730H |     | 284   |     | FR: 7th Mar to 1st Mar Div (A) 7th Mar (B) 171730H to 172140H (C-1) ZC 165989 (D) At 1730, G-3 notified this Hq that Recon Insert Petrified was in heavy contact vic ZC 175975 and in alert a Bald Eagle for commitment at 1755H G-3 notified this Hq to commit a Bald Eagle in support of recon insert Petrified. (E) Upon initial notification this hq levied a requirement on 2/7 to provide a Bald Eagle Co G (-) was designated as a Bald Eagle. Upon notification to commit the Bald Eagle, this hq directed 2/7 to commit said Co G (-) commenced a motor march to a point vic ZC 1801 and from that point to a position vic ZC 165989 where they are continuing their move with link up is effected with Petrified. Positive communication has been established between the units and the Bald Eagle has had no contact as yet. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 171745H |     | 285   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Sqd Cmbt (B) 171500H (C-1) 935897 (C-2) 933896 (D) Sea Bee unit from Spruce D informed 7E6 that they had found 30 ft of comm wire at C-1. They also informed 7E6 that they had spotted a group of 6 VC. 1 VC at 933896 from 161400H to 161500H. 7E6 was not advised of this until 171734 (E) Searched area with neg res. Advise Se Bees if they see any VC acting to notify this command. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 171750H |     | 286   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt (B) 171400H (C-1) 965698 (C-2) Same (D) Brev captured VC retd to 1/7 CP   |

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
|         |     |       |     | 286 continued from MAF. VN led USMC to BO BAN area at above coord and pointed out 2 A/P mine. (E) VN dug 1 A/P mine and disarmed it. Other mine blown in place. Upon return found 3 A/P mines and blew in place. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 171830H |     | 287   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co Bald Eagle OPCON 2/7 (B) 171630H (C-1) 872881 (C-2) Same (D) Searched area of TEXAS PETE and found 4 VC KIA (CONF) killed by S/A. These are the same bodies that recon reported earlier. Found 7 chi com gren, 4 cart belts, 3 first aid kits, 2 ponchos, 9 AK-47 mag loaded 40 Rds AK-47, 4 uniforms, 1 blue, 2 black (E) Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 4 (J-N) Neg. |
| 171945H |     | 288   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co FPlt rein on Bald Eagle (B) 171900H (C-1) 868861 (C-2) Same (D) R05 rd fell near F 3 CP res 5 USMC WIA non evac. (E) Given first aid. Check of procedures indicates breakdown between Laugh and Hotel 3/11. All H&I's were cancelled in this area AT171144H. (F) Neg (G) 5 USMC (H-N) Neg.  |
| 172010H |     | 289   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Amb (B) 171845H (C-1) 171845H (C-1) 964626 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd was moving to amb site when point amn spotted 1 VC w/wpn moving towards them. (E) Point man fired 8 rds S/A. VC ran into tree line. Searched area and found 1 VCS male age 42 dressed in black shorts ID # 101309 name TRUONG SANH. VCS will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.                       |
| 172240H |     | 290   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M Co CP (B) 172200H (C-1) 839567 (C-2) Same (D) This evening Viet children turned in unk type ordnance, round was approx 10" x 2 1/2" and had markings (Rock-et M-4. Children said rd was found in Vác 819552. (E) Children refused reward and said they will bring 2 more in tomorrow. Thorough search of area pending childrens return tomorrow. (F-N) Negative.                           |
| 172250H |     | 291   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/7 OPCON 2/7 BALD EAGLE (B) 172220H (C-1) 870868 (C-2) 870867 (D) Spotted 2 VC on trail to front. (E) Fired 25 rds S/A, enemy ret'd 2-3 rds S/A. Searched area with neg res. Continued on mission. Recd 180100H. Further search of area found 2 VC KIA. Both dressed in black PJ's equipment found 1 AK-47, mag, 1 chi com grenade, 2 packs with ponchos and assorted gear. (F-N) Neg.    |
| 180910H |     | 292   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 180730H (C) 899678 (D) On return route to PPB for resupply 2nd man tripped a/p mine consisting of rigged M-26, wounding 2 USMC. (E) Called med evac. Searched area w/neg results. Med evac completed at 180912H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Med evac (H-N) Neg  |
| 181120H |     | 293   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO I 3/1 (Opcon 1/7) Sqd sec (B) 180845H (C1) 965645 (C2) 967648 (D) Recd 25 rds s/a fire from NE at about 400 meter range. (E) Returned 10 rds s/a, 1 rd M-79. Searched area w/neg results (F-N) Neg   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines.

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 181300H |     | 294   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Firefly (B) 172315H (C1) 804514 (C2) 833484 (D) Firefly (Alleycat 6) spotted several boats in river bordering arizona area. Recd s/a ground fire from 833484. (E) Destroyed 7 small boats and 2 houses (F-N) Neg   |
| 181300H |     | 295   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 181015H (C1) 924536 (C2) 923538 (D) Vn boy approx 12 yrs old found 1 105mm dud Rd was brought to CP for reward (E) Reward is payable on 21 Oct 67. Will destroy dud (F-N) Neg  |
| 181300H |     | 296   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 181130H (C1) 921674 (C2) 923674 (D) Obs 3 VC outside village of PHUOC NINH-1. Two enemy w/wpns and 1 w/pack (E) Fired 4 M-79 and 60 rds M-16. VC broke contact to the NW. Searched area and found 1 unk typ of uniform. There was no other sign of enemy activity. Uniform was forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg  |
| 181345H |     | 297   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 181440H (C) 918688 (D) Upon returning to CP a command det crazy chain a/p mine consisting of 5 M-26 grenades and 1 can w/explosives tied together. Results- 3 USMC WIA med-evac. Three of the mines were duds. (E) Called med evac. Completed at 1430H. Searched area. Found comm wire approx 700 meters long leading to (AT 912689). Wire was stripped about 1/2 inch. Destroyed 3 duds. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC (H-N) Neg |
| 181615H |     | 298   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Bald Eagle (B) 181630H (C) 175977 (D) Ftm moving on trail recd an unk number of grenades from est 5 VC who were shouting "Recon". VC were armed with 1 M-60, 1 carbine and AK-47s. Results- 1 USMC WIA non evac (E) Returned 15 M-26 grenades, 10 rds M-79, 500 rds M-60, 300 rds M-16. One VC KIA conf. Enemy returned fire as they pulled back dragging one body and weapon. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA (H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg       |
| 181620H |     | 299   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G (B) 181510H (C) 833993 (D) One Eng attached to Co G was KIA while attempting to destroy an ARVN type a/p mine which was found in the perimeter wire of Co G CP. Mine exploded. (E) A corpsman was called, and the man pulled from area of explosion. Initials are CCB Ser #9960 (F) 1 USMC (G-N) Neg  |
| 181645H |     | 300   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 181715H (C) 928673 (D) While searching village, sqd found 3 one half lb blocks of TNT in hedge row wrapped in a brwon poncho. Also found in same area 3 1 1/2 volt dry cell batteries. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg (N) See line E.  |
| 181805H |     | 301   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 181725H (C1) 788554 (C2) 800574 (D) Obs 5 VC dressed in black w/camouflage moving NE down trail. No wpns on packs obs. (E) Requested arty mission. Recd 17 rds 105mm HE, 4 rds WP, 8 rds VT w/fair coverage of target area. VC moved off trail and could not be obs (F-N) Neg  |

DECLASSIFIED

134

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 182115H |     | 302   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Beachnut I (B) 181825H (C) 175984 (D) Found 2 bunkers est 3 ft deep 4 ft wide. Bunkers were not there 3 days ago. (E) Bunkers were blown.  |
| 182120H |     | 303   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D2A Sqd (+) amb 182130H-190600H Ck Pts #1 944715, #2 944721, #3 940725 amb, #4 935716 amb. 7QAC cancelled   |
| 181950H |     | 304   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Sqd Sec (B) 181230H (C1) ZC 171011 (C2) ZC 175986 (D) Received 10rds 81 or 82mm mortar from C-2. (E) Had gunship rocket and strafe area. No arty used because of close proximity of friendly units. Damage to down CH-46 slight. Six by in area was also <del>damaged</del> damaged; tw front tires and its radiator punctured. Security is still with down chopper (F-N) Neg   |
| 182115H |     | 305   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (Opcon 2/7) Bald Eagle (B) 181950H (C) ZC 175985 (D) Recd 1 incoming M-26 grenade. (E) Retd 30 rds s/a and searched area w/neg res. 1 USMC WIA (minor) (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg   |
| 182200H |     | 306   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes QAC amb sqd 182200H-190300H 926722; QALP Ftm (+) LP 182100H-190200H 920724-LP  |
| 190845H |     | 307   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Ftm (+) Recon Ptl (B) 190655H (C-1) 955595 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 1 VC crossing river. Upon landing on north bank, VC spotted USMC and began to flee, Ptl fired 40 rds S/A, res 1 VC KIA (conf). (E) An additional 4 VC were obs running from house in same area. VC were wearing green utilities, no wpns obs. Ptl could not fire on VC due to dense vegetation. Ptl pursued VC and Ob 1 VC run into bunker. Warning shouted to VC. Smoke green was thrown into bunker. VC did not come out. 1 M-26 gren was thrown into bunker, VC threw it back out at ptl. Ptl threw 2 more M-26 gren into bunker, res 1 VC KIA conf, search of area uncovered 2 empty M-16 mag in house. 1 set of mess gear and 1 rain jacket in bunker. Forward gear to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-N) Neg. |
| 191050H |     | 308   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 190805H (C-1) 983605 (C-2) 985603 (D) Obs 4 VC with 1 carbine and toher unk S/A rec 30 to 40 res S/A fire res in 1 USMC WIA med evac (E) Med evac comp at 190855H Benchmark on station. Activity now pursuing VC. Follow up will be submitted. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC med Evac (H-N) Neg.  |
| 191300H |     | 309   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Ftm Sec (B) 191130H (C-1) 969592 (D) Ptl apprehended 2 VCS (females) w/ pack marks. Sniper rds after recd throughout this area. (E) One sniper pos destroyed w/ 1 90 mm rd HE and 2 M-26 grenades. VCS forwarded to Regt S-2. Both had ID (F-K) Neg (L) 2 females (M-N) Neg.   |
| 191050H |     | 309   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 190950H (C-1) 978600 (C-2) 982602 (988592) (D) Recd 10 to 15 rds S.A Fire from approx 3 VC. (E) Retd 50 rds to 75 rds S/A, 75 rds M-60 and 8 M-79 rds. Through the use of benchmark called in fixed wing. Fixed wing is now in progress. Follow up will follow. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 191150H |     | 310   |     | FR: 7th Mar Hqtrs Co to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7th Mar Hqtrs Co   |

33

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN       | OUT | SERNO | DTG       | MESSAGE  |
|----------|-----|-------|-----------|--|
|          |     | 310   | continued | Perim Sec (B) 191103H (C-1) 973613 (C-2) 978606 (D) Fixed Wing Swiss 01 and 02 while conducting air strike in vic C-2. Recd S/A and A/W fire from C-2. Perim Sec recd 2 stray wounds. (Swiss Dropped D1A's and D-9's. (E) Air strike controlled by Benchmark 4 9 houses destroyed, 2 houses damaged, 1 bunker destroyed and approx 65 meter trench destroyed. (F-H) Neg (IO Neg (J) 3 KBA (K-N) Negative.  |
| 191333OH |     | 311   |           | FR: Follow Up to Spot Rep 190950 and 99100H (A) Sqd (B) 191010H to 911230H (C-1) 985604 (D) Res of Fixed Wing. One body found and large amounts of blood. Change line "I" to read (1), line "J" (2) on spot rep #191150H. (E) Air strike controlled by Beech Mark-3 Miss Miffet 98 dropping 12 D2X, Swiss 061, 20 D-2X, 4 D-7 wage cut 6-D2x 4D-7 Res in 15 buildings dest. 5 other damaged on bunker des 55 meters off trench destroyed also had broppar by Con-dol. There were 4 VC WIA and one VC KIA.                          |
| 191410H  |     | 312   |           | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 191335H (C-1) 94677 (D) Ptl obs 1 female, age 22 flee from them when the ptl was sighted. (E) Suspect was apprehended by ptl and questioned by KCS. ID had the picture cut out of it. VCS will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 female (M-N) Neg.  |
| 191605H  |     | 313   |           | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 191445H (C-1) 906680 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl obs (1) M-26 A/P mine rigged As A/P with trip wire across trail in river bed, (E) Des in place searched area with neg res. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 191835H  |     | 314   |           | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co Sqd Cmbt (B) 191735H (C-1) 954681 (C-2) Same (D) Found 3 A/P mines consisted of can buried hole filled w/TNT rigged with trip wire. (E) Mines destroyed in poace. Area was searched with neg res. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 1919125H |     | 315   |           | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K CP Tower (B) 191800H (C-1) 965604 (C-2) 982602 (D) Obs 6 VC w 3 w.wpbs. 5 males, one female. (E) Called 81mm fire mission recd 8 rds WP, 32 HE with good coverage on target. Area will be searched at 0630H. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 191913OH |     | 316   |           | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Perimeter security (B) 192130H (C1) 962608 (C2) 962604 (D) Perimeter security w/searchlight obs 4 VC on north side of river moving west. Finger 5 recd 15 rds incoming on west side. After opening fire, an additional 5 VC were observed 150m from west side of wire on Finger 5. (E) Retd 200 rds .50, 300 rds w/a, 15 M-79. Additional 4 rds 105mm VT fired on rte 66 on possible mine laying sites. Areas observed and suspected mine locations will be checked out at 200700H. (F-N) Neg |
| 200020H  |     | 317   |           | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 190930H (C) 958604 (D) Sec pl while moving through CHAU SON (3) were questioning civilians concerning VC activity. S-2 scout found female w/o ID card. Members of patrol recalled previously seeing her with 3 VCS at earlier date. Detainee stated she was 14 yrs old. (E) Forwarded to 9th ITT for further questioning (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg  |

DECLASSIFIED

36

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 200210H |     | 318   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E5C Sqd amb 9 USMC (B) 192305H (C) 937905 (D) Sitting in amb site, 7E5C recd approx 15 incoming frag and rifle grenades and 400 rds s/a and a/w carbine fire from an estimated 15 VC. Enemy initiated contact from rocks above Marine position, then over ran position. (E) Retd approx 150 rds M-16. Observed a number of VC to fall. Enemy broke contact and fled to East. All friendly WIAs and KIAs occurred almost instantaneously. E5A & E5B were sent to scene after E5B had observed red flare. Med evac called 200055H; completed 200140H. Will search area at first light. Changed Company Tact net. Initial search & inventory revealed 1 M-60 MG & 1 PRC25 mission (F) 2 USMC (G) 4 USMC-3 emergency med evac, 1 non evac (H-I) Neg (J) 4 (K-N) Neg |
| 291199G |     | 319   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 192305H (A) Plt (-) (B) 200645H to 201030H (C) 937905 and ady area. (D) Unit searched area adjacent to 7E5C position and found 9 chi com grenades and 3 blood trails. VC apparently split into 2 groups, 1 going west, the other east. (E) Inventory of gear 7E5C had indicates following taken by VC (1) 3 M-16 rifles (2) 1 M-60 MG (3) 1 PRC-25 (4) 1.45 Cal Pistol  |
| 392135H |     | 320   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Plt Sec (B) 192045H (C1) 788554 (C2) 213554 (D) VC probing lines threw rocks at bunkers. Tower obs 1 VC running in brush with the aid of a star light scope. (E) Fired 60 M-16, 3 M-79. Area was searched with neg results. (f-N) Neg Follow up (A) Ftm (+) (B) 200800H to 200900H (C) ZC 213554 (D) Search of area revealed neg evidence of VC casualties. (E) Neg   |
| 200930H |     | 321   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd cmbt (B) 200825H (C1) 788572 (C2) 783577 (D) Plt obs VC emplacement w/2 camouflage VC moving towards it. No weapons or packs obs. (E) Requested 81mm mission. Recd 15 rds HE and 11 rds WP w/good coverage of target area. Target area will be obs for the entire day. Sqd amb will search later in the afternoon. (F-N) Neg  |
| 201050H |     | 322   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 (Opcon 1/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 200830H (C) 963647 (D) Ptl obs 1 VC male dressed in marron shorts & shirt. Whe VC saw ptl, immediately began running. (E) Shouted challenge 3 times in Vn and fire 2 warning shots. VC continued running and was taken under fire and killed. VC had no ID. Est age approx 40 yrs. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (M-N) Neg   |
| 201135H |     | 323   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Sqd amb (B) 200830H (C1) 936903 (C2) 954890 (D) Obs 5 VC, three in boat and two on beach; arty called on area. 3 VC in boat tried to flee in boat. 2 VC on beach ran into tree line. (E) 3 155 WP rds were fired. River patrol boat (Negotiate C) apprehended the 3 VC in boat. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg   |
| 201135H |     | 324   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Sqd Combat (B) 201030 (C) 916845 (D) Found 1 Chi com grenade rigged as a/p mine w/trip wire (E) Destroyed mine in place. Area searched with neg results. (F-N) Neg  |

DECLASSIFIED

57

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7TH Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 201200H |     | 325   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd combat (B) 201020H (C1) <del>79</del> 794568 (C2) 781568 (D) Obs 7 VC, no weapons or packs, but each carried a package under arms. When patrol was sighted VC began to run. VC were ordered to halt, but failed to do so. (E) Fired 3000 rds M-16, 15Ords M-60 resulting in 2 VC KIA and 1 VC captured. The KIAS were male and 1 female. The apprehended VC was a male. The packages dropped by the KIA's were packed up by the fleeing VC. PW was forwarded to Bn S-2. Could not reestablish contact with remaining VC. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 VC (J) Neg (K) 1 (L-N) Neg Follow up (A) Sqd (B) 201030H to 201130H (C) 791568 (D) while searching amb area, squad fd med-supplies and bags of rice. (Total rice equals approx 40 lbs). Interrogation of PW revealed he was possibly accompanied by 2 NVA. VCS stated he would lead USMC to hidden ID card at site of amb. PW admitted to be in "VC <del>staff</del> self-defense corps" (E) Med- supplies to be forwarded to Bn S-2. Rice distributed among local villagers by PFs. Investigation being continued. |
| 201212H |     | 326   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP (B) 201125H (C1) 923538 (C2) 893516 (D) A large Vn boat loaded with supplies landed on North bank of river. 2 VCS in blk PJs began unloading supplies (No wpns obs) (E) Fired 7 rds 106mm, but did not hit boat. VCS fled NE, leaving boat on the river bank. Boat being kept under observation (F-N) Neg   |
| 201220H |     | 327   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Ptm (+) Recon (B) 201100H (C1) 958606 (C2) 955603 (D) Recon withdrew N <del>fox</del> from their position at 952602 and recd approx 400 rds s/a & a/w fire while crossing paddy at C-1. Three detainees were brought along. Recon pinned down in a pogoda at 955604. "B1-1 (Tanks) covered their withdrawal. (E) Tanks fired approx 1,250 rds s/a, 500 rds .50 cal and 2 rds 90mm HE and 1 rd 90mm WP. Recon unit fired approx 600 rds s/a. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg  |
| 201220H |     | 328   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 201000H (C1) 949603 (C2) 949599, 949605, 949603 (D) Ptl approaching hill #55 from E side when VC opened fire from C-2 wounding 3 USMC. Approx 75 rds s/a fire received from VC. Est 10-15 VC but none obs. Sqd was pinned down <del>fox</del> from 3 sides, preventing further movement. (E) Requested 81mm mission (They were called in at base of Hill #42 w/good coverage of target area. Fired 10 rds 81mm WP and 8 rds HE. Med evac chopper called and completed at 201020H. 1 house destroyed during opn. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC evac (H-N) Neg  |
| 201320H |     | 329   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 201230H (C) 945673 (D) Ptl fd 1 M-26 & bag of mails under a rock. (E) Destroyed grenade in place. Searched area w/neg results (F-N) Neg Follow up (A) Sqd (B) 201230H to 201445H (C) 947673 (D) Fd 1 camouflaged hole in hedgerow, containing 2 M-26 rigged w/ERC-10 pabbery and comm wire. Grenades blown in place. Ptl cont to search (E) Neg   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines.

| N       | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 201430H |     | 330   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Plt Cmbt (B) 201300H (C) 888720 (D) 2nd man of patrol det a/p mine of unk type, resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Ptl moved to high ground to secure an area for LZ when another USMC det a/p mine (again of unk type) and recd severe shrapnel wounds. (E) Called med-evac and secured LZ. Med evac completed 201321H. Searched area w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC (med evac) (H-N) Neg  |
| 201810H |     | 331   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Ftm (+) (B) 201145H (c) 909947 (D) Ptl found 12 fighting holes <del>w/</del> which were overlooking Rt #1. Holes appeared to have been used about 3 days ago. Holes 2x3 ft. (E) Area searched resulting in no further signs of enemy activity and holes rendered un-servicable (F-N) Neg   |
| 201445H |     | 332   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Ftm (+) Recon (B) 200840H (C1) 981608 (C2) 984606 (D) Ptl obs 31 VC w/wpns (M-1s), and packs. Approx 60 minutes after initial visual contact, villagers were obs taking food to VC areas. (E) Called Fixed Wing which was controlled by BENCHMARK #4. 1Plt M Co 1 Sqd K-1 and 1 Sqd K-2 were on stand by. Follow-up to be submitted. (F-N) Neg Follow up (A) Co K 2 Flts (B) 201500 to 201700 (C) 980605 to 994594 (D) BENCHMARK #9 obs approx 30 VC in green uniforms. Fixed wing called in and 81mm mission requested on C-2. 1 Plt fr Co M, 2 Sqds K-1 and 1 Sqd K-2 moving into area of VC (E) Fd 3 VC KIA ( <del>KIA</del> conf (KBA) 1 M-1 carbine, 1 AK-44, 1 M-14 and 3 packs w/1 containg group picture of 5 women. (Gear being forwarded to Bn S-2.) Two cartridge belts w/2 Chi Coms on each. 1 document. |
| 201700H |     | 333   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Road sweep Sqd Sec (B) 201330H (C1) 806546 (D) Rd sweep returning to CP obs female trying to avoid sweep team (E) VCS apprehended and found she had serious female organ malfunctions (inverse uterus). Papers indicate name NGUYEN THI BA age 21. Requested med evac. Called 1450- completed 1650H (F-K) Neg (L) 1 female (M-N) Neg   |
| 202252H |     | 334   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 2 Ftm amb (B) 202030H (C1) 897583 (C2) 898583 (D) Point man of amb spotted 3 VC coming over dike approx 50 meters away. Amb opened fire and popped flare. 3 more VC spotted in area w/wpns. (E) Fired 140 rds 5.56, 3 M-26,, called 155mm illum mission and 43cd 15 rds. 1 VC was obs to fall and heard moaning. Area was searched & 1 .45 cal pistol was found serial # 2360105. Will search area again at 0630. (FOI) Neg (J) 1 (K-L) Neg (M) 1 .45 cal pistol (N) Neg   |
| 202400H |     | 335   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Firefly Army Alley Cat 6 & 3 (B) 202200H - 20a330H (C) 2. AT 868530 (D) Destroyed 10 houses at C-2. Obs 4 people flee from house but was unable to tell if they were hit or not. Also destroyed 12 boats at various points in river (E-N) Neg   |

DECLASSIFIED

39

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 211045H |     | 336   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 211015H (C1) 947605 (C2) 947602 (D) Received 15 rds s/a from unk number of VC (E) Returned 100 M-16, 3 M-79. Searched area and apprehended 1 VCS. VCS was female age 16 with no ID card. VCS forwarded to Bn S-2 (Woman escaped during fire fight Spot Rep 211155H (F-K) Neg (L) 1 VCS female (M-N) Neg  |
| 211045H |     | 337   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd cmbt (B) 211030H (C) 928673 (D) Found 1 M-16 hand gurard on trail leading in PHUOC NINH. (E) Unit searched area found mag w/o ammox hidden in hedge row. Male VCS ran when he saw patrol VCS was apprehended. He had no ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2 along w/gear. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) See line E  |
| 211055H |     | 338   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 202030H (A) 2 Ftms (B) 210700 to 210950 (D) Found 1 wounded VC hiding in tall grass. VC carried .45 pistol mag, cartridge belt, first aid kit, poncho, a watch and documents. (E) Detainee is being treated for wounds. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2.   |
| 211310H |     | 338   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 211200H (C1) 952601 (C2) 954603 (D) Received 15 rds s/a from est 2 VC. (E) Returned 6 rds 90mm WP, 3 rds 90mm HE, 40 rds M-16, 3 M-79, 4 M-26 grenades. Area searched w/neg results (F-N) Neg   |
| 211310H |     | 340   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt combat (B) 210952H (C1) 922672 (C2) 921672 (D) Point man obs 1 VC approx 125 mtrs NW in tree line, carrying what looked like an M-16, dressed in blk PJs. (E) VC started running when obs ptl. Point man fired 2 rds s/a. VC dropped from sight into heavy brush as if he had been hit. Searched area. Found 1 M-26 grenade, 1 cart belt, battle dressing, 1 green jacket and other assorted clothing. Also found a pool of blood. Still searching area in an attempt to find body. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-M) Neg (N) See above |
| 211345H |     | 342   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt Combat (B) 211300H (C) 945637 (D) Found 1 a/p mine consisting of cement base with 1 lb of TNT. Mine located behind old house with trip wire. (E) Mine was destroyed in place. Area searched w/neg results (F-N) Neg   |
| 211405H |     | 342   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Comb (B) 211155H (C1) 957703 (C2) 956603 (D) Sqd rec 50 rds s/a and 5 hand grenades from approx 3 to 5 VC. Could not tell what they were wearing. Resulted in 1 USMC WIA non evac (E) Returned 50 rds s/a and 6 M-79 rds. Found 3 M-14 mag, 3 M-16 mag unloaded, 1 carbine mag unloaded, 2 M-14 mag pouches, some papers and 1 book. 60 rds 7.62 also found. Located 1 blood trail. Woman was taken earlier by patrol escaped during firefight. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non evac (H-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-M) Neg (N) See above.        |

40

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 210910H |     | 336   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Sqd Sec (Rd Swp) (B) 210715H (C) AU 833001 (D) Eng fd 60mm dud rd approx 4 to 5 mtrs off road. Rd did not appear to be booby-trapped. (E) Rd was taken to a safe place and blown w/1/2 bl of C-4 (F-N) Neg  |
| 211650H |     | 337   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Sqd Cmbt (B) 211430H (C-1) 935902 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) cave 25' wide and 8' long, 3' high. It had straw mats in it and it looked as if it had been used recently. (E) Called eng, will blow cave. (F-N) Neg  |
| 211650H |     | 338   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Sqd Cmbt (B) 211230H (C-1) 938901 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found enemy harboring site at C-1. Showed signs of recent use. (E) Found (1) bottle of Iodine. Plan to H&I tonight. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 211100H |     | 339   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Sqd Combat OP (B) 211650H (C-1) 938672 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd OP was witting in pos found (1) chi com gren, rigged as A/P mine with trip wire leading to house. (E) Blew mine in place. Searched area w/neg res. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 211715H |     | 340   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Sqd Combat (B) 211635H (C-1) 933902 (C-2) Same (D) Found one 250 bomb dud. Which is believed to be from Oct 5 air strike. (E) Called eng to destroy bomb. Eng destroyed bomb in place. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 211715H |     | 341   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H Sqd Combat (B) 211600H (C-1) 863777 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC fell and injured himself in chest, extent of injury is not known. (E) Routine Med Evac called. Med Evac completed 1645H. (F) Neg (GO 1: USMC NBC (h*N) Neg.  |
| 211850H |     | 342   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) 211800H (C1) 966585 (C2) 970589 (D) Tower obs 5 VC miving E taking advantage of cover by hiding behind grave mounds. Taken under fire w/.50 cal (50 rds). Enemy fled to theE. (E) Area will be searched at 220700H. (F-N) Neg  |
| 211900H |     | 342   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C (B) 211600H (C) 938674 (D) Cmbt patrol approached 1 Vn fema le who had been obs running from ptl. ID papers indicated her name is BO-THI-MO, age 20. (E) Forwarded to ITT. ID papers have expired. Discrepancies in statement. However, w/infor available will be released to district HQ as innocent civ (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg |
| 211900H |     | 343   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 201100H (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 211430H (C) 957604 (D) Ptl apprehended 1 VCS male. Subject was recognized as being the one who had warned VC ambush of USMC approach on original spot report (E) Detainee forwarded to Bn S-2.  |
| 211910H |     | 344   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 211530H (C) 963600 (D) Sqd fd 1 3.5 a/p mine partially buried in a hole. (Mine was of pressure-release type). (E) Placed 2 M-26 grenades beside mine and blew in place. Cont mission (F-N) Neg   |

DECLASSIFIED

41

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 7th Marines  
UNIT: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 212200H |     | 345   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd amb (B) 211030H (C) <del>XXXXXXXX</del> AT 794567 (D) Ptl searched area of earlier amb site- Spot Rep 201020H. (E) Ptl fd 1 VC KIA (conf) age approx 34 yrs. No ID card. VC left indications of having dragged himself from area of amb (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) 1 wallet w/misc papers, 1 set of dark blue trousers & various clothing. Gear to be sent to Bn S-2.   |
| 212100H |     | 346   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 211430H (C) ZC 787567 (D) Ptl searched area where 7 VC w/packages were fired on- Spot Rep 201020H and fd 1 bag containing miscellaneous clothing, 1 bag containing approx 1 lb of what appears to be marihuana and 2 bottles of unk medicine. Ptl also fd several drag marks indicating 2 additional VC KIA (Prob). (E) Items returned to Co M 3/7 CP, awaiting transportation to Bn S-2 (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg  |
| 212158H |     | 347   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Rd repair tm 1 USN, 2 USMC 3 CB (B) 211345H (C1) ZD 108018 (C2) ZD 105013 (D) Flank sec USMC head noise and saw movement in brush approx 75 mtrs away. Checked and found 1 VC dressed in green utilities and carrying AK-47. Both USMC and VC opened fire. USMC wpn jammed. VC hit USMC in left foot. Approx 30 rds fired by VC. (E) USMC cleared wpn and fired 25 rds at VC who fled S into mountains. Neg hits recorded at range of 50 mtrs due to thick brush. Corpsman administered iad, arca searched w/neg results. USMC M/E to PHU BAI. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC M/E (211445H) (H-N) Neg  |
| 220003H |     | 348   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Sqd Sec (B) 212200H (C) 913834 (D) Ptl enroute to position received 3 grenades and approx 20 rds s/a from est 20-25 VC. Rear man obs 2 VC to the rear approx 10 mtrs away. At same time, pt man obs 3 VC ahead of ptl approx 25 mtrs away. Ptl returned fire w/approx 300 rds s/a, 4 M-26 and 12 M-79. VC appeared to fan out. Requested 81mm mission on 1 group. Recd 3 rds WP. (E) Ptl moved to search area of impact and again was taken under fire. Results- 1 USMC KIA (minor). VC had encircled ptl when action was initiated. Ptl immediately formed 360 perimeter and requested assistance. At 2240H a Plt (-) Rein was dispatched. Dress of the VC w/exception of helmets was unobserved. Plt linked up w/Sqd at 212400H and immediately began sweep. Fd 1 AK-47 & 1 French wpn w/fixed bayonet, 1 VC KIA (conf), 1 100 lb bag of rice. Dead VC had 1 Chi com grenade on his cartridge belt. Will ck area again at 220700H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor (H-L) Neg (M) 1 French rifle #63890, 1 AK-47 #0132115 (N) Sec line E Follow Up: (A) Plt (-) (B) 220005H to 220047H (C) 913834 (D) Found 1 chi com grenade, 1 Pack, 1 poncho, 1 hammock, 1 PJ on trail (E) Neg |

DECLASSIFIED

42

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 220830H |     | 349   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Combat (B) 220735H (C) 906681 (D) One USMC det 1 M-26 grenade rigged as a/p mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA med evac and 1 minor WIA. (E) Called m/e, completed 0810H. Area searched w/neg results (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) Neg   |
| 220950H |     | 350   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Rd sweep sqd sec (B) 220815H (C) AU 848002 (D) Fd 1 fuse from a 105 rd 2 meters from road. No attempt was made to camouflage. (E) Eng blew in place w/1/2 lb of C-4 (F-N) Neg  |
| 220950H |     | 351   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G rd sweep sqd sec (B) 220750H (C) AU 845000 (D) Approx 5 mtrs from road found 1 81mm HE rd. No attempt was made to camouflage it. Safety pin was still in (E) Eng blew in place w/1/2 lb of C-4 (F-N) Neg   |
| 221115H |     | 352   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 220945H (C1) 957604 (C2) 955604 (D) REceived 20 rds s/a from 3 to 5 VC (E) Returned 120 rds M-16, 150 rds M-60. Area searched with neg results (F-N) Neg   |
| 221125H |     | 353   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt Sec (B) 220920H (C) 925855 (D) A Vn national came to Q-5 with what appeared to be a carbine wound in left shoulder. He claimed to have been wounded by friendly forces at Esso plant (AT 935865). (E) Corpsman examined Vn and stated wound was at least 24 hrs old. Sent Vn to BAS. S-2 checking info. (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn (H-N) Neg |
| 221125H |     | 354   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt Sec (B) 220915H (C1) 939884 (C2) 956886 (D) Obs 5 boats in water, 3 on shore. 1 appeared to be unloading supplies. (E) Called arty 155 mission on 3 boats on shore damaged. Negoate Charlie will check area. (F-N) Neg   |
| 221125H |     | 355   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt Sec (B) 220730H (C1) 940878 (C2) 953888 (D) Obs 5 boats on river w/people loading from shore. (E) Called arty mission, received 16 rds 155, sinking 1 boat and killing 3 VC (conf). Bodies now under visual obs. Negotate C will check area (F-H) Neg (I) 3 VC (J-N) Neg   |
| 221230H |     | 356   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 220820H (C1) 917583 (C2) 815474 (D) Benchmark I sighted series of 8 newly dug bunkers at 0805H at C-2 and called air strike. (E) Six 250 lbs bombs were duds. Dropped by Black Ace. Benchmark I then adjusted arty 155 mission on duds. Three batteries H&I scheduled this evening (F-N) Neg                                     |
| 221245H |     | 357   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Co Sec Ftm(+) (B) 221045H (C) 93566 (D) During search of area 1 USMC tripped 1 a/p mine trigger device was fishing line. Mine believed to be M-26 grenade resulting in 2 USMC WIA m/e. (E) M/e completed at 221145H. Searched area w/no further indications of VC activity. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC m/e (H-N) Neg                           |

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN 6 OUT 5 SERNO 2 DTG 3 MESSAGE

|         |     |   |
|---------|-----|---|
| 221300H | 358 | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd cmbt (B) 221220H (C) 956601 (D) Patrol picked up 1 detainee, father of earlier female detainee who is confirmed VC. Her ID card #418153, male 47 yrs old white PJs (E) Will be brought to IMP2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M-N) Neg  |
| 221300H | 359 | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 221200H (C) 1-955598 (C2) 956597 (D) Obs 3 VC w/packsk heading SE. VC wearing blk PJs. (E) Fired 2 WP, 9 HE 4.2 and 1 WP, 2 HE 90mm. Good coverage on fare, checking area. Will follow up. Follow up. Found 1 cave 4x4 ft. Blown w/2 M-26 grenades. (F-N) Neg  |
| 221420H | 360 | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd comb (B) 221245H to 221305H (C1) 898591 (C2) 900591 (D) Found 1 cave at water's edge 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 ft at C-1. At C-2 sqd found VC harboring site. Searched area, found 15 empty carbine clips, 3 ponchos, which were toren up. Also 7 defensive fighting holes and 7 bunkers in area. (E) Sqd attempted to blow a cave with 1 block of C-4. Cave was partially destroyed. Sqd attempted to destroy harboring site with C-4 as much as possible. All bunkers were burned and fighting holse were blown by C-4 and M-26. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg     |
| 222135H | 361 | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Comb (B) 221530H (C) 830555 (D) Found 2000 lbs of rice some hidden in hay stacks and some in houses. (E) Apprehended 3 VCs. Rice was turned over to the Dist. Hqt. Detainees forwarded to Bn- S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 M(M) Neg (N) 2000 lbs of rice   |
| 230100H | 362 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Tower Bn GP (B) 230015H (C) 921691 (C-2) 917703 (D) LP observed flashlight in the rice paddy near the treeline. Checked with starlight scope and observation light at 917703. (E) Engaged with 3 rounds 106, light could not be observed. Will check area at 0630H. Search was neg. (F)(N) Neg.   |
| 230200H | 363 | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cobra 3-1 (B) 230036H (C) 946697 (C2) 967697 (D) Cobra 3-1 reported that 2 civilians 1 female age 24 and 1 male age 54 reported to CAC unit with shrapnel wounds. Civilians reported that 2 females, ages approx 16 and one female age approx 50 had been killed by arty fire. (E) Checked all HSI activity. No fires scheduled east of GL 90 Tank OP in area reported obs explosion and fire at same grid at approx 221030H PF and CAC personnel will check area at 0630 for VC activity and investigate suspicion that ordance stored in the house was ignited. (F-N) Neg |

DECLASSIFIED

49

Section: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN                 | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|--------------------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 230315H            |     | 364   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E6 Defense of T&OR<br>(B) 222315H (C-1) 953880 (C-2) 946888 (D) While of patrol.<br>Negotiate "C" spotted junk at above coords. Req instruct<br>from E6 actual and was told to destroy junk. As<br>negotiate "C" moved in on target he received auto/wpns<br>fire from AT 940888. (E) E6 actual req arty mission on<br>enemy posit. 7E1b adjusted firing 9 WP and 6 HE (81's)<br>Enemy fire was suppressed. Then req and rec'd 21 rds<br>illum to assist Negotiate "C" while he moved in to destroy<br>junk. Expending 300 rds 50 cal, no activity around junk<br>was obs. Est enemy rds at 400 rds including tracers and<br>cal unknown. E6 will send unit to check area at first light<br>(F-N) Neg |
| <del>230310H</del> |     | 365   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 21 squad ambush<br>(B) 230030H (C-1) 865784 (C-2) Same (D) Squad ambush<br>patrol rec'd 1 artillery rd near position res in<br>1 USMC Wia non- evac. (E) Arty officer with 7H25 obs crat<br>and confirmed report of arty round. Nearest plotted<br>H&I in excess of 1400 meters. 7H21 consolidated with<br>7H22 at 7H22 position. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg   |
| 230425H            |     | 366   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Panama Hat Recon Insert<br>(B) 230230H (C-1) 814006 (C-2) 815008 (D) Panama hat<br>received fire mission. Nature of target was noises and<br>voices in the vic of bridge. (E) Plotted 105 fire as<br>req but due to close proximity of Panama Hat and<br>bridge did not fire due to safety requirements of each.<br>Panama Hat concurred and has heard no voices since req<br>mission. Have alerted Plt. in the area. (F-N) Neg  |
| 230820H            |     | 367   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. "C" Sqd CMBT.<br>(B) 230650H (C) 925684 (D) Patrol found one M-26<br>grenade sitting upright on trail. Pin had been pulled and<br>spoon was rested in place. (E) Destroyed in place, searched<br>area with Neg. results. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 230915H            |     | 368   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) BN 2/7 C.P Benchmark<br>8 report (B) 230900H (C-2) 855782 (D) Benchmark 8 obs.<br>1 "L" shaped and 1 "W" zigzag type trench recently<br>camouflaged. (E) Dispatched one Sqd. & Co, "H" to<br>check area will follow up. Follow up proved Neg.<br>(F-N) Neg.  |

Section: S-3  
Unit: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 231040H |     | 369   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. "I" Plt. Sec Bridge. (B) 222240H (C-1) 924540 (C-2) 922554 (D) Road blown by charge placed in culvert. Explosion noted by bunker watch, but not reported because it was thought to have been artillery in the area. The hole is 5' deep, 6' wide, and 15' long. (E) Neg. action taken by India Co.. Road sweep assit dammage. Suspected floating in culvert south of blown culvert, negative action due to election activity. (F-N) Neg.                                    |
| 231045H |     | 370   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. "C" Sqd CMBT (B) 230920H (C) 925684 (D) Plt. approached village from the West and observed several VN fleeing area to the East. (E) Plt. moved in to search dwellings and found a clear fishing line leading from ground to straw roof of one of the buildings. Attached a rope to line and moved to safe distance. Line pulled and detonated 1 M-26 grenade. Still in process of continuing search of vill. Search proved Neg. (F-N) Neg.                                  |
| 231325H |     | 371   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. "D" Sqd. Comb. (B) 231135H (C-1) 958677 (C-2) 958679 (D) recieved 3rd S/a fire. Observed 2 VC at C2 running East with weapons dressed in KK toward heavy brush by th river. (E) Recieved 4 rounds S/A fire. Searched area with negative results. (F -N) Neg.  |
| 232135H |     | 372   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. B Perimeter Sec. (B) 232106H (C-1) 923690 (C-2) 924685 (D) Recieved 1 M-26 grenade thrown into the wire and 2 rounds of S/A fire from the village. Believed VC were trying to draw fire into village. (E) No fire returned. Sent Ftm to check out village. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 232230H |     | 373   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spit Rep (A) Co. "L" 3/7 CP (B) 232120H (C-1) 887556 (C-2) 889556 (D) Observed 2 boats pull up to southern bank of the river with several personnel on them. (E) Called 81 mission. Recieved 6 HE and 6 illum and 10 W.P.. Due to river barrier we cannot check area. Cyclops keeping observation on area. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 232300H |     | 374   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. "D" Sqd Amb. (B) 232100H (C-1) 952666 (C-2) 954664 (D) Patrol heard movement in paddy. (E) Called fo 81 illum. Recieved 12 rds. Observed 5 V.C. with weapons. Engaged with 8 M-79 Rds. 25 5.56, and 2 Laws. 2 V.C. seen to fall sent FTM to search area and found blood trail and 1 M-26 grenade next to what a appeared to be a cave entrance hidden by a haystack. Ambush set in at entrance. Will search at first light. Search proved Neg. (F-I) Neg. (J) 2 (K-NO) Neg. |

Section: S-3  
Unit 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 232330H |     | 375   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "F" Sqd. Amb. (B) 232200H (C) 908825 (D) Patrol moving along trail and observed 5 V.C. moving in a Northerly direction. Patrol opened fire with Approx 60 rds. 5.56, 10 rods 12 gauge shotgun and 12 M-79 rds.. V.C. fired approx 30 rds. S/A. 2 V.C. were seen to fall. (E) V.C. broke contact to the east. Patrol requested 81 mission, recieved 7 rds W.P. Patrol moved out to check area. 1 pack containing and air mattress found. V.C. were wearing black P.J.s, with packs and weapons. Other patrols in area were notified. (F-I) Neg. (J) 2 (K-N) Neg. |
| 240130H |     | 376   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. "K" Sqd Amb. (B) 232400H (C) 986626 (D) Activity came across possible V.C. at above. coordinates. He was seen before in this area. V.C.S. had tempory I.D. card. Age 48, wearing black shorts. (E) Taken to IMP ITT for interrogation. (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M-N) Neg  |
| 240815H |     | 377   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 3/7 Sec for road sweep. (B) 240760 (C) 948573 (D) Found one 20 lb box mine pressure det. burried on the right side of the road 3" below the surface. (E) Blew mine in place with 2½ lbs of C-4 (F-N) Neg   |
| 240815H |     | 378   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "L" Sqd Sec Rd. (B) 240800 (C) 853565 (D) found one box mine 10 lbs TNT with pressure Det. (E) Engineers blew the mine in place with 3 blocks of c-4 leaving a hole 8'X8'. Engineers will repair the road. (F-N) Neg  |
| 241055H |     | 379   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "L" Sqd Cmbt (B) 240935H (C) 887625 (D) Squad found a cave 6X8X40 ft. It had collapsed at the rear. It branched off in two directions. There were recent footprints in the cave. (E) Sqd will search the cave entirely and follow up. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 241430H |     | 380   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) 7 HIA Plt Sec (B) 241314H (C) 879771 (D) Found 1 M-79 pressure type booby trap burried 2 ft off left side of trail with only ¾ inches of the round protruding above the ground. (E) Blew in place with ¼ lb of C-4. (F-N) Neg.  |

## DECLASSIFIED

Section: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 221200H |     | 381   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. VC" Sqd. CMBT. (B) 221030H (C) 835003 (D) Patrol and Recon insert "West Orange" had brief contact with each other due to lack of coordination. Recon fired 25 rounds S/A. Patrol fired none. The operation order from recon came in between 0800H-0900H 22 Oct 67 due to bad radio contact with "G" relay was unable to complete information about inserts until 11:00H. (E) Coordination (F-N) Neg. |
| 241535H |     | 382   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 B3 Plt CMBT (B) 241400H (C) 895704 (D) Member of platoon tripped A/P mine, M-26 grenade with trip wire, wounding 1 Marine. (E) Called MEDEVAC. search of area revealed M-26 rigged with trip wire. Blown in place. Search element then detonated 2 A/P mines wounding 3. Both mines M-26. Medevac chopper detonated 2 more A/P mines near the platoon perimeter. (F) 3 (G) 3 (H-N) Neg.                |
| 241600H |     | 385   |     | FB: 3/7 TO 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Combat (B) 241530H (C) AT 983623 (D) Obs 1 VC dressed in black PJs w/cartridge belt. No weapon was obs (E) Fired 65 rds s/a, 1 M-79. Searched area. Found 1 blood trail leading to river. Area not searched due to river barrier. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg   |
| 241830H |     | 386   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 241530H (C) 788549 (D) VNman approx 44 yrs old, presented himself to S-2 scout and PFs position. Said he has been held prisoner by VC for 3 yrs. Man is very weak condition, dressed in gray and wearing Ho-Chi-Min shoes. (E) Man was interrogated by PF and S-2 scout. Scout said statement is ture. Suspect will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg                        |
| 241945H |     | 387   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 241100H (A) 2 Sqds (B) 241100H (C) AT 887625 (D) Neg (E) Cave was partially destroyed by 1 3.5 rd. Considered unusable.   |
| 242015H |     | 388   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to 241400H (A) Co B Plt Cmbt (B) 241400H (C) AT 895704 (D) De-briefing of patrol reveals that in an area approx 200 mtrs in diameter a total of 11 a/p mines were found. 3 were detonated by personnel, 2 were detonated by rotor-wash from chopper. 6 were discovered and destroyed in place.   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 242000H |     | 389   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K (B) 241700H (C1) (C2) 957585 (D) Convoy of 5 2½ ton trucks and 1 mite was amb at above grid (E) 2 Sqds reaction force was sent to area. Enemy amb consisted of 1 element of 2-3 VC armed w/ small arms including 1 auto rifle located vic of 958584. Second amb element was 6-8 VC armed w/small arms and 1 machine gun at AT 955583. Amb elements located within 100 mtrs of roadway w/eastern most element maintaining firepower. After reaction force arrived in area VC withdrew covering primary element to west. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA med evac. Personnel belonged to I Battery. No of VC rds fired after react force arrived on scene was 20-30 s/a & 30-40 auto. Returned 2 WP & 3 HE 4.4 rds; 200 <del>0</del> .50 cal rds, 400 M-16 rds and 12 M-79 rds. Enemy broke contact. Searched area w/neg results. Minor damage to vehicles, 1 bent tie rod and 1 broken blower belt (F) 1 (G) 1 evac (H-N) Neg |
| 25011H  |     | 390   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F2, 2/7 Ft amb. (B) 250045 (C) 896826 (D) While enroute to CP. Point man discovered a boobytrap, consisting of Chicom grenade trip wire strung in bushy area that is used often (E) Tied line to trap and detonated in place. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 250820  |     | 391   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Eng. H&S (B) 250800H (C) 946695 (D) Road sweep located 8-10 lbs. mine on the left shoulder of the Road. Had a mouse trap detonating device. (E) Detonated in place. Crater was 10" deep and 12" in diameter. Conducting re-sweep of mine area. Vietnamese children showed Road Sweep Team location on mine. Children rewarded. Searched area with Neg. results. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 251200  |     | 392   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. "L" CAP 2-2 (B) 251030H (C-1) 856568 (C-2) 867567 (D) Observed 5 VN on the south side of the river. Fired 3 warning shots. VN began to run. Fired 7 more shots. VN stopped and came back up river. Boat sent to the south side of the river to pick up the VN. VN had in thier possession food and a bottle of medicine. (E) 5 VN detainees forwarded to BN S-2 along with gear. (F-K) Neg. (L) 5 (M) Neg (N) 2 one gal bottles of Nouc-Mom and one bottle of medicine.  |
| 250810H |     | 393   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Co. "K" Ftm & Recon (B) 250713H (C-1) 956597 (C-2) 952600 (D) 1 V.C. female wearing black P.J.s, with rifle, was sighted by activity. Two minutes later a second V.C. with M-14 rifle joined the first. Could not be determined whether male or female. (E) Activity moving to better firing position. A 4.2 mortar mission on stand-by   |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN       | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|----------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 251800H  |     | 394   |     | FR: Hq Co 7th Mar To 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar (B) 251525H-251740H (C) Neg (D) This Hq notified at 151525H that a CH-34 was down at (AT 948943) and to prepare to commit sparrow hawk. (E) Plt Co C 1/7, OPCON 2/7, alerted to be prepared to board helicopters at 251600H. Helicopters arrived LZ TURKEY at 1615H and lift to obj area commenced at that time. Landing accomplished without incident. Last lift into obj area completed 1646H. Downed CH-34 was lifted out and sparrow hawk extracted commencing 1715H. Last load extracted and touched down LZ TURKEY at 1740H. Commitment went without incident and no enemy contact was made. (F-N) Neg |
| 252030H  |     | 395   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7De Plt Cmbt (B) 251830H (C1) 961662 (C2) 957663 (D) Obs 2 VC w/wpns dressed in black PJs bottoms and brown tops running NE into heavy brush and treeline. Estimated range 100 mtrs. (E) Fired 20 rds M-16. 1 VC fell, then got up and continued to run. Both VC fled into treeline. Searched area for 30 minutes w/neg results. (F-N) Neg   |
| 251740H  |     | 396   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7L11, Sqd Sec (B) 251625H (C1) 890581 (C2) 890583 (D) Found 2 dud 105mm rds, 1 rd lying next to rice paddy dike; other rd lying on top of other H dike. (E) Engrs destroyed both rds. (F-N) Neg  |
| 252135H= |     | 397   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K reporting for CAP C-2 Plt cmbt base (B) 251955H (C) 942582 (D) CAP REP large explosion 100 mtrs West of their position (9 USMC, 24 PF, 1 USN) (E) Checking on possible arty rd. Also illuminating area for possible VC activity. Will follow up (F-N) Neg   |
| 252245H  |     | 398   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Army Advisor DAI LOC District (B) 252130H (C) 910560 (D) 87th PF platoon while in ambush made contact with approx 1 Plt of VC at 75 mtrs. VC moving fm SW to NE. VC withdrew to SW. (E) PF fired 200 rds s/a and called for 81mm illum.. Received 15 rds. Results 3 VC KIA (conf) and 1 K-50 captured. Also fired 3 rds 81mm HE at suspected VC withdrawal route. Searched area with out further results. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg (N) 1 K-50   |
| 251425H  |     | 399   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spit Rep. (A) Co. K Sqd Sect (B) 250700H (C) 961597 (D) Routine patrol spotted 2 VC suspects in a hut. Suspects acted suspicious. After checking area, brought 2 VCS to C.P. Later taken to hill 55. (E) Suspects released upon recognition as civilians by S-2 scout. (F-K) Neg. (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.  |

DECLASSIFIED

60

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 251630H |     | 400   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) B L -2 2FM CMBT. (B) 251455H (C) 898599 (D) L-2 was moving on sweep along pond when one man spotted a V.C. spider hole. He was 5 ft. from hole when V.C. threw 3 grenades, from hole wounding 3 USMC and fired 3 rounds of auto carbine. V.C. moved West, is believed to be boxed in at 896599 by L-2 element. (E) Returned 50 rounds 7.62 machine gun and 20 rounds 5.6 Pursued V.C. to co-or in line D(896599). Emergency MEDEVAC called. Two USMC MEDEVAC, one non-MEDEVAC. Area searched with neg results. (F) Neg (G) 3 (H-N) Neg. |
| 260930  |     | 401   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) 7 F I Sqd Ambush (B) 260905H (C) 908825 (D) Patrol found one V.C. helmet fiber type with camouflage cover slightly dented by shrapnel. Location was scene of night ambush contact on 232200H. (E) Helmet will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) one fiber helmet with camouflage cover.   |
| 261000H |     | 402   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. B Sqd & Cmbt. (B) 260800H (C) 909692 (C-2) 910689 (D) Point man observed 3 V.C., 150 to 200 meters away, running from house to brush (approx 10 meters) V.C. were dressed in black P.J.s carrying weapons. (E) Point man engaged with 20 rds 5.56 and pursued. Search area beginning where V.C. entered brush. All likely cave sights being probed. AT 908688 pursuit element tripped m-26 a/p mine. 2 USMC-WIA-MED-EVACED. LZ and surrounding area secure. Located and blew in place 2 m-26 a/p mines. (F) Neg. (G) 2 (H-N) Neg.    |
| 261030H |     | 403   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Sec Road Sweep (B) 260905 (C) 847564 (D) Road sweep found 1 culvert blown. Size of hole - 8ft wide by 6 ft deep and 10 meters long. The road is not passable. It was blown sometime last night. (E) Require Engineers assistance. Will start work on culvert after finishing others. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 261030H |     | 404   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co Sqd Sec. (B) 260913H (C) 922543 (D) Culvert blown complete with road. Crater 10-15 ft deep. Explosive placed uniformly in culvert. Estimate 100 lbs explosive. (E) Replacing culvert. Open for 1-way traffic by 261200H. (F-N) Neg  |
| 261030H |     | 405   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Co D 7 eng rd. sweep, H&S Co Sqd Sec. (B) 260930H (C) 922547 (D) Culvert blown west side of road. Crater 20 ft in diameter by 10-15 ft deep. Head wall blown 25ft. to the west side of road. Estimate 40 lbs of explosives. Road passable to 1-way traffic. (E) Action taken at 260715H (F-N) Neg   |

DECLASSIFIED

87

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|---|
| 261200H |     | 406   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) M Co 60 mm Sec. (B) 261050H (C) 831559 (D) Road check stopped one V.N. male in red plaid shirt, tan trousers and shower shoes. (E) Man's name appears on S-2's black list. Search of VCS revealed 2 M-26 grenades under his shirt. V.C.S. taken to M 2 CP awaiting trans to False S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 name Leba, age 32, I.D. 513870. (M) 2 M-26 grenades (N) Wallet with assorted papers and 1000 piastres.   |
| 261230H |     | 407   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) "M" 2 Sqd Patrol CMBT (B) 261055H (C) 823558 (C-2) 822560 (D) Sqd patrol spotted 1 V.C., dressed in black p.j.s and coolie hat, running N.W. up trail. Patrol yelled "Dung Lai", and fired warning shots over his head but V.C. continued to run. (E) Flank security fired 80 rounds of 5.56 resulting in 1 V.C. KIA. Had no I.D., was approx 35 yrs old. (F-H) Neg. (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.  |
| 261245H |     | 408   | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B 2 Sqd Size Cmbt (B) 261100H (C) 909691 (D) 7B2 Sqd Size CMBT heard explosion to the north. Range approx 300 meters behind treeline. (E) Search revealed one female civilian 72 yrs with multiple shrapnel wounds. A/P mine consists of M-26 rigged with trip wire across trail. Victim died before MEDEVAC arrived. A Census Grievance team, Nat. Police team, and D.I.O.G.C. team are working with 7B2 exploiting incident to maximum. Psy Ops. coverage, P.O.E.T. team requested. (F) 1 VN (G-N) Neg.  |
| 261330H |     | 409   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co. "I" Ftm Cmbt. (B) 261330H (C) 883574 (D) Ftm on patrol in response to Intelligence report found large amount of ammo boxes, 2 M-26 grenades, 1 carbine mag with rounds, 1 G.E. Portable radio with extensive radio antennae. Element with communication wire wrapped around each section. Communication wire was also strung through out the hootch. (E) Detained 5 male personnel. 1 claims to be a doctor from Dai Loc. Age 55, wearing white shirt and light blue civilian trousers. Also a 16 yr. P.F., wearing utilities, USMC cover, and red bandana. The other 3 were 40, 52, and 58 yrs. old. 1 wearing black p.j.s, 1 wearing khaki trousers, and white shirt. The other was wearing black pjs with white T-shirt. All personnel will be forwarded, with ID cards to BN- S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M) Neg (N) See line "D" |
| 261430H |     | 410   | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Cobra 3-3 Sqd. Sec. 2USMC 4RFs (B) 261330H (C-1) 943681 (C-2) 944692 (D) R.F. located 1 qtr. lb. of C-4 and 1 blasting cap rolled up in a utility jacket. Location was marked by triangle drawn in dirt. 1 mtr. away. (E) Explosives destroyed. Area searched with neg results. Area under observation (F-N) Neg   |

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|--|
| 261435H |     | 411   | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Co. "A" Sqd. Cmbt. (B) 261330H (C) 878712 (D) Patrol tripped M-26 A/p mine. Mine was placed 18" off the ground in tall grass off the side of the trail. Trigger device is mono-filament lying across trail covered by brush. Interval between men was 15 meters. (E) Secured a L.Z. searched area for further mines with neg results. Called MED-EVAC. MED-EVAC completed 1340. (F) Neg (G) 3 (H-N) Neg |
| 261715H |     | 412   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Co "K" Sqd. Cmbt. (B) 261615H (C-1) 963602 (C-2) 962602 (D) Reviewed 10 S/A from unknown number of V.C. (E) Searched area revealing M-14 casing and one 60 MM rd. At possible amb site. Round was blown in place. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 261715H |     | 413   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "K" Sqd Cmbt (B) 261530H (C) 963602 (D) Received 10 to 12 rds S/A from unknown number of V.C. (E) Searched area found one VCS running out of hut where fire was possibly received. VCS was apprehended and forwarded to BN S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Fem (M-N) Neg.  |
| 261750H |     | 414   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) "M" Co Sqd. Cmbt (B) 261700H (C) 812572 (D) While returning from daytime activity, point man tripped what appeared to be a delayed pressure A/P device. (E) Requested MED-EVAC & searched area for possible signs of command detonations with neg. results. MED-EVAC completed 261722H. (F) Neg. (G) 2 USMC (H-N) NEG.  |
| 261845H |     | 415   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Co. "K" 3/7 C.P. (B) 261300H (C-1) 964605 (C-2) 9659 (D) K.C. scout attached to this command, stated that his civilian informers (AT964605) reported the presence of 2 V.C. squads and an unknown number of NVA armed with small arms and machine guns in vicinity of GM VAN (1) Enemy force had recon mission in area of Golden Gate Bridge. (E) Co. "K" amb is in the area. (F-N) Neg                 |
| 261930H |     | 416   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) B I -4 (B) 261845H (C-1) 916584 (C-2) 937605 (D) Resupply chopper leaving 3/7 CP, going to Hill 25 (AT807553), recd, unknown number of A/W rds from 937605 (E) Info passed to "K" Co. & "L" Co. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 261930H |     | 417   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) BI -4 (B) 261840H (C) 810573 (D) "M" Co. resupply chopper received unknown number of A/W rds. from 810573. (E) Chopper notified I-4. Info passed to "M" Co. for action "M" Co. fired 5 rds. 106 HE, 3 rds 81 MM HE with excellent coverage. (F-N) Neg.  |

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|---|
| 261945H |     | 418   | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) 7H I Sqd. AMB.<br>(B) 261900H (C-1) 873788 (C-2) 864784 (D) Observed<br>3 V.C. wearing black P.J.s (E) Called in arty. Received<br>2 rds of 105 WP to adjust, and 18 rds 105 HE. searched area<br>with negative results. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 262100H |     | 419   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Co "K" 3/7 Plt Bridge Sqd<br>(B) 262000H (C-1) 965604 (C-2) 968608 (D) Bridge received<br>150 rds. S/A fire. Spotted 4 V.C heading N.E. (E) Fired<br>150 rds 50 cal., 400 rds. 7.62, 500 rds. 5.56,<br>10 rds M 79 , 10 rds. 81 MM HE. Area will be checked out by<br>scheduled activity tomorrow. (F) Neg. (G) 1 Med Evac,<br>1 Non Med Evac. (H-N) Neg.  |
| 262140H |     | 420   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Co. "L" Sqd Cmbt. (7L7)<br>(B) 261900H (C) 888584 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS. Suspect failed<br>to halt on challenge. (E) Fired 3 rds, pursued and captured.<br>Initial interrogation proceeded neg. results. VCS will<br>be forwarded to BN S-2 at first available transportation.<br>VCS had no ID card and was wearing white shorts. (F-K) Neg<br>(L) 1 male (M-N) Neg.  |
| 262330H |     | 421   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Co. "M" C.P. Plt. Svc.<br>(B) 262210H (C) 218554 (D) Received 1 incoming mortar rd app.<br>10 ft. in front of a bunker. 2 USMC on watch were WIA.<br>(E) Inspected crater, round appeared to have come from N.W.<br>No flashes observed, area will be kept under observation.<br>Med Evac completed at 262310H. (F) Neg. (G) 2 USMC Med Evac<br>(H-N) Neg  |
| 27001H  |     | 422   | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) Cobra 3-1A Ftm Amb.<br>(B) 262300H (C-1) 931708 (C-2) 932709 (D) Cap amb.<br>heard movement heard movement to N.E. Under illum observed 3 V.C.<br>Range 150 Mtrs. Engaged with 30 rds. carbine and M-16<br>V.C. did not return fire and were last to sight. As ambush<br>closed received 30 rds carbine fire from N.W. from estimated<br>3 V.C. USMC returned 50 rds. S/A. (E) Found no indication<br>of V.C. casualties. Searched area and is moving into<br>refugee camp to insure security, prior to resuming patrol<br>activity. Will research at daylight. (F-N) Neg. |
| 270955H |     | 423   | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "L" Sqd Rd Sweep.<br>(B) 270915H (C) 852566 (D) Road Sweep found one 45lb<br>charge of Block TNT rigged as a box type pressure detonating<br>mine. Mine on right side of road 2 ft from edge. (E) Eng.<br>destroyed in place leaving a hole 7 ft. in diameter by<br>4 ft. deep. (F-N) Neg  |

DECLASSIFIED

50

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTC | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 272150H |     | 424   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 7F4 Sqd (+) amb (B) 272030H (C) 897808 (D) Ptl moving west to amb site tripped 1 a/p mine consisting of 1 grenade w/ tripe wire across trail, resulting in 2 USMC WIA minor (E) Patrol called for illum and moved to search area. Searched area w/neg results. Wounded men returned to F CP (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC non evac (H-N) Neg  |
| 272200H |     | 425   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D4 Plt amb (B) 271925H (C1) 917662 (C2) 914668 - 915661 (D) 7D4 sqd cmbt patrol obs movement across draw in brush. Movement to NE. Patrol moved parellel to intercept. Movement in brush observed as VC revised course. Light failed when VC in vic 915661. Total of 10 VC were sighted at various breaks in brush. VC were wearing <del>xxxx</del> green shorts. (E) Engaged VC in vic 915661 w/20 rds M-79 and 75 rds 5.56. VC returned 20 rds carbine and AK-47 rds and broke contact. Estimate principle direction of movement to SW zone. Fire arty, 8-81mm mortars, called along likely routes of movement. Flt (-) w/tanks enveloped to N and swept S. Contact could not be re-established Search of area is in progress (F-N) Neg          |
| 272215H |     | 426   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 271915H (A) Plt 7D4 (B) 271930H to 272200H (C) 915661 (D) Due to heavy brush & limited visibility, search had neg results. Normal ptl resumed. Area will be searched again at 280630H. (E) Neg   |
| 272245H |     | 427   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B7, Sqd amb (B) 272230H (C) 913696 (D) Ptl 7B7, while moving on ptl route, obs 2 females moving south carrying large bundles, wearing black PJs. (E) Apprehended. Females approx 35 yrs old. They were carrying 18 small bags of rice. Disptached reaction force to pick up females & returned them to CP for interrogation 7B7 resumed activity (F-K) Neg (L) 2 females (M-N) Neg   |
| 272250H |     | 428   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D4, Sqd amb (B) 272200H (C) 1. 912666 (2) 914667 (D) Amb heard movement to NE. Under illum 2 VC were obs running for treeline. VC were wearing black PJs. Type of weapons carried by VC could not be identified. (E) Fired 20 rds 5.56. Searched area & found blood pool. Will search area again at 280600H. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg   |
| 280210H |     | 429   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Ftm amb (B) <del>xxxxxx</del> 272330H (C) 917842 (D) While enroute to amb site sighted 10 VC approx 20-25 mtrs away moving north out of village. KIM-KU. 7F12 initiated action by omenging fire. VC returned fire of approx 100-150 rds s/a. carbine and a/w. VC broke contact to N. 3 VC seen to fall with initial burst. No evidence of casualties found. (E) 7F12 fired approx 100 rds M-16, 12 M-79. Reactionary firce was sent to help Both activities moved to search area. Found 5 bags of rice, 200-300 lbs; 5 ponchos, one sack with a can of fish, one piece of candy and some papers. Illum of 28 rds 81mm, 150 rds 60mm and 40 rds arty received. Activity will be sent out at first light to search area (F-M) Neg (N) See line E |

DECLASSIFIED

55

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTION: S-3

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 280320H |     | 430   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7K3A ftn sec (B) 280230H (C) 965625 (D) In the vil that 7K3A was in, males had previousl been obs. Upon inspection by 7K3!, only females were present. Also noted that parachutes that had been used as bedding was warm from body heat. (E) Searched area. Heard movement in treeline to East and fired 40 rds M-16 and threw 2 M-26 grenades. Checked area w/neg results. Returned to fix friendly lines (F-N) Neg  |
| 280735H |     | 431   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-3-2 Sqd cmbt (6 USMC 16 PF) (B) 280625H (C) 918825 (D) As a result of PF intelligence Q-3 patrol was organized as special stake out to make contact with VC patrol 1 female was obs walking to bushes to talk to 2 man VC patrol approx 30 mtrs from amb site. 1 VC male was wearing black PJs; other wore brown shirt & brown shorts (E) PF leader, having verified 2 man patrol as being VC, gave order to fire. PFs fired 156 rds carbine & M-1. Marines did not fire. Searched impact area and possible avenues of egress. Found 2 VC males KIA (conf) and 1 VC female KIA (conf). VC had not returned fire; no gear was recovered. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 males, 1 female (J-N) Neg Follow up (A) 2 Sqds (B) 0600 to 0800H (C) 918825 (D) Found 1 M-26 a/p rigged on dike w/fishing line detonating device between bush and sharp stake. Also found 1 chicom and 1 whistle. A/P mine was above ground tied to bush. (E) A/p mine destroyed in place. PF kept the chicom and whistle |
| 281030H |     | 432   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (B) Co L reporting for CAP 2-1 (12 USMC, 10 PF, 1 USN) (B) 280800H (C) 1. 920620 2. 947630 (D) 3 PFs departed CAP 2-1 position at first light to collect flare parachute. 2 PFs did not carry weapons. PFs received s/a fire from estimated 5 VC in treeline; resulting in 1 PF KIA and 1 M-1 carbine captured by VC. VC withdrew to NW. (E) PFs returned to CAP 2-1 for wpns and returned to area of initial contact. Searched area with no contact with VC (F) 1 PF (G-L) Neg (M) 1 M-1 carbine (N) Neg   |
| 281100H |     | 433   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 air officer (B) 271700H (C) Neg (C2) 807477 (D) DREAMHOUR 2-4 sighted new bunkers built on 16 Oct 67. One flight fixed wing called at 271700H. While on station, F/w obs 20 VC in open in additional new bunkers. (E) 5 structures destroyed. 20 VC taken under attack w/undetermined results. (F-N) Neg  |
| 281100H |     | 434   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 281025H (C1) 811567 (C2) 810579 (D) Activity obs 5 VC dressed in plack w/packs, moving up trail in mountains. (E) Fired 8 rds 7.62mm and 20 rds 105mm VT w/good coverage of target. VC could not be obs as they moved off trail. Will keep area under obs (F-N) Neg  |

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 281100H |     | 435   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP air officer (B) 280830- 280845 (C1) Neg (C2) 821483-829484 (D) Benchmark obs 2 VC in boat, when benchmark came overhead VC beached boat and ran into separate bunkers at 829484. Benchmark fired marker rockets (L) Neg (F-N) Neg  |
| 281510H |     | 436   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3 Sqd cmbt (B) 281028H (C) 927672 (D) Patrol walking down draw when 3rd man obs trip wire across path. (E) Ptl halted & searched area. <del>XXX</del> Discovered M-26 rigged to trip wire a s a/p mine. Destroye in place. Also discovered several small punji pits designed as foot traps. (F-N) Neg   |
| 271600H |     | 437   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B (B) 281505H (C) 928694 (D) Tower on Hill #10 reported Vn man had been obs Hill #10 for about 2 hours. (E) Sqd size patrol was sent out to apprehend man. As sqd approached man began to run & woman who had joined him also ran. Both were apprehended & returned to Hill #10 for interrogation. Both wearing purple shirts & plack PJs bottom. Both approximately 49 yrs old (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg  |
| 281935H |     | 438   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt cmbt base (B) 281850H (C1) 968585 (C2) 962592 (D) Stpotved 5 VC w/wpns moving towards CAP C-2 on NW side of Liberty road. K-2 fired 115 rds .50 cal, 75X rds M-69, 100 rds M-16 and 2 WP & 9 HE rds 4.2 inch. Will search area at first light with scheduled activity (L) Neg (F-N) Neg  |
| 282000H |     | 439   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B10 Sqd Cmbt (B) 281739H (C1) 923691 (C2) 969695 (D) Received intelligence report from 1st tanks that 1 VC platoon was working with local guerrillas. Vic (AT 969695) (E) Dispatched Bench-mark 10 who obs 2 VC with weapons (AT 965698). Dressed in black FFs carrying weapons. In addition obs 2 VC with weapons (AT 969694) in a small trench line. 7B10 moved into area, west of SONG YEN to search and elements of 2 Bn, 51st ARVN moving into area east of river. Will follow-up (F-N) Neg Follow up to 281730H (A) Plt (-) 7B10 (B) 281730H to 282200H (C) 969695 (D) Neg results because of darkness. Patrol will check out at 0630 on 29th. (E) Neg   |
| 282015H |     | 440   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Air Officer 1/7 (B) 281830H (C1) 923696 (C2) 862646, 868647, 844646 (D) Based on experience gained on Opn YAZOO the APD readings referred to in 1/7 Spot Rep 281200H were refined to likely harbor sites and trails. DREAM HOUR 51, BENCH MARK 2 & 16 controlled air and directed arty fire. (E) BONE 238 delivered 2 D-5 and 6 D-1, SWISS 06 dropped 2 D-5 and 6 D-9, OXWOOD 07 & 08 dropped 10 D-1A, 4 D-7, 8 D-9 resulting in large secondary explosion (AT 868647) and fire. Fire did not appear to be vegetation burning. It lasted approx 20 minutes. BENCH MARK 16 directed arty fire at (AT 846646). After completion of mission while conducting visual recon of area, obs secondary explosion (AT 846646). Additional arty directed into area started 2 secondary fires (F-N) Neg |

DECLASSIFIED

57

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT      | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|----------|-------|-----|--|
| 282015H |          | 441   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Q-3 Special Patrol (B) 281825H (C) 911819 (D) Special patrol (16 PF, 2 USMC) came upon several villagers working outside of a house. Villagers directed PF patrol leader to site of VC booby trap. Booby trap removed without incident. (E) Booby trap removed and in the possession of PF's. Booby trap was above <del>XXXX</del> ground level in occasional ambush site. It was laying on side on small trail approx 30 mtrs from village. PFs will keep booby trap (F-L) Neg (M) 1 homemade grenade with pull string type detonator similar to chi com. Small length of nylong cord with trip wire. (N) Neg   |
| 282130H |          | 442   |     | FR: Hq co 7th Mar to 7th Mar (A) Hq Co (B) 282110H (C1) AT 964623 (C2) AT 962624 (D) Perimeter security sighted 1 Vn approx 75 meters in front of wire. Fired approx 25 rds s/a. (E) Results of fire unk. Post no longer can see Vn (F) - (N) Neg  |
| 282145H |          | 443   |     | FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar <del>(K)</del> Spot Rep (A) Hq Co (B) 282113H (C1) A 974613 (C2) AT 974613 (D) Finger 3 security recd 2 incoming grenades <del>xx</del> X (E) Returned 1 M-79 rd and 6 rds s/a (F-N) Neg  |
| 290100H | 88888888 | 444   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F14 Ftm (+) (B) 282045H (C) 914843 (D) 7F14 moving towards amb site when they were hit by approx 50 VC in an L-shaped ambush. (E) 7F14 called F1 CB and started 60mm illum in the area. when they saw forces were too large they asked for reaction force. Reaction force sent immediately from F1 CP to assist 7F14. Reaction Force also sent from F Co CP. VCh had M-79s, auto carbines, hand grenades, chi com machine gun, and small arms. 81mm illum called from Fox and Echo. Also 81mm HE called in for support along with arty. When med eva came in they received some fire and were assisted by gunships who shot rockets and M-60s. VC were approx 40 mtrs away when they initiated action and kept moving closer. VC fired 50 M-79 rds, 1000 rds auto wps, and 10 handgrenades. 7F14 fired 15 M-79s, 500 M-16 rds, 3 .45 cal pistol rds, and 5 hand grenades. VC wore green utilities with cartridge belts and possibly helmets. VC broke contact to NW and south. Fox 3 now sweeping area. While F3 was moving to assist obs 2 VC attempting to swim river. They opened fire and killed both. F3 while sweeping west found drag marks going SE to KIM CU. These drag marks appeared to be caused by 4 to 6 bodies. F3 also found 6 chi com grenades. F3 continuing sweep at this time. WIA taken to 1st Med Bn (F) 2 USMC 1 ARVN (G) 4 USMC, 1 USN (H) Neg (I) 2 (J) 10 (K-L) Neg (M) 10 grenades (N) Neg Follow up to 282045H (A) 7F3 (B) 290045H (C) 914843 (D) Some grenades, exact no not known yet (E) Reaction force went out at 282120H and arrived at 282045H from 7F1. F CP dispatched 7F3 at 282145H and arrived at 7F14 position 282221H. Arty fired 55 rds illum on 916881 at 282110H and arty HE at 2130 on 910849. |

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3.  
UNIT: 7th MARINES

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 290845H |     | 445   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) NAMO BRIDGE<br>(B) 290845 (C) 927844 (D) Small V.N. child was<br>run over by a truck(6-by). He was told to get away from<br>the truck but ran around in the back. Truck driver<br>was unaware of child's presence. Child is having<br>trouble breathing. He has bruised ribs believed not<br>to be broken, but has possible internal injuries.<br>(E) Sent for emergency MED-EVAC. Regt S-5 notified.<br>(F-N) Neg.  |
| 290920H |     | 446   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) B "M" Ftm (+) Cmbt.<br>(B) 290920H (C) 802558 (C-E) 803557 (D) Obs-erved<br>V.N. male running towards willage. V.N. failed to stop<br>on command. (E) pursued suspect into village where<br>he was apparently attempting to warn 3 young women of<br>USMC approaching. Women and man were detained as suspects.<br>All claim to be from Danang and were visiting relatives<br>in Dai Loc. Suspects are being detained at this position<br>awaiting transportation to BN S-2 . All had I.D.s.<br>(F-K) Neg. (L) 4 (M-N) Neg |
| 291245H |     | 447   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) B "K" Ftm Recon<br>(B) 291152H (C) 944595 (D) Picked up 2 v.c.s., one<br>male and one female. Female had N.V.A. money and<br>documents. Male had 2 I.D. cards. (E) Will be taken<br>to Regt. S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg  |
| 291245H |     | 448   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) B "K" Sqd. Cmbt. (B)<br>291200H (C) 977626 (D) Picked up one male V.C.S. with<br>no I.D. card approx 65yrs old. (E) Suspect will be<br>taken to Regt S-2. (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M-N) Neg   |
| 291230H |     | 449   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "K" Ftm Recon<br>(B) 291220H (C) 945600 (C-1) 945602 (D) Recieved<br>incoming small arms fire from undetermined no. of V.C.<br>(E) Returned fire; 40 rds 81 m.m. W.P., 100 rds of<br>5.56 mm, 150 rds of 7.62, 7 rds of M-79. Activity<br>had taken approx 20 rds of incoming fire-small arms.<br>Reaction time for 81's = 4 minutes. Search of area<br>revealed negative signs of enemy casualties.  |
| 291430H |     | 450   |     | FR: Div to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) 7th Mar (B) 290905H-<br>291145H (C) ZC 185661 (D) Div COC notified this Hq<br>that a helicopter was down at C1 and to prepare to<br>commit a sparrow hawk in support. (E) This Hq. alerted<br>sparrow hawk, Plt Co C OPCON 2/7 for commitment. Lift<br>out F.M. LZ Turkey commenced 1010H and landed in<br>downed chopper area at 1030. Damaged helo was extracted<br>at 1045 and troop lift from area back to LZ Turkey<br>commenced at 1120H. No enemy activity was incurred and<br>commitment was without incident.     |

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 291510H |     | 451   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "K" Ftm +Recon (B) 291406 (C) 943605 (C-2) 950606 (D) Ftm Recon took incoming small arms fire 175 Rds. (E) Returned fire with 13 rds 90 mm H.E. & 2 W.P. Excellant response+ 1 min. 15 rds M-79, 200 M-60, 320 M-16, also 20 H.E. & 2WP 81 mm. Checked area with neg results. (F-N) Neg   |
| 291800H |     | 452   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) TACP (air group) 3/7 CP (B) 291725H (C-1) Neg (C-2) 938578 934576 942578 (D) Bench Mark 9 working with Bench Mark 14 and Bench Mark K spotted sampans at 291725H at above coord. Sampan sighted at 942578 being dragged out of water and hidden under bushes by 2 male VN. (E) Neg action taken as Bench Mark 9 called off station. Bench Mark 12 now on station. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg   |
| 201830H |     | 453   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7L3 Sqd. & Sec. (B) 291600H (C) 862577 (D) 7L3 found 20 cement pots filled with rice, approx 1,500lbs, in vic of old French Fort. (E) Checked area without further results. Rice cache will be picked up by CAP C-4. (F-M) Neg (N) See line Delta.  |
| 291900H |     | 454   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 D 6 Sqd Cmbt. (B) 291815H (C) 943648 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 VCS, approx age 15 yrs. Civilians appeared to be afraid of this indiv. He has 3 ID cards, dressed in white shirt and white trousers. (E) Forwarding to BN S-2 for further investigation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg  |
| 292030H |     | 455   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1 I 5 Sqd. Cmbt. (B) 291730H (C) 956648 (C-2) 955645 (D) Cmbt patrol 1 I 5 recieved 30 rds s/a fire from concealed position in treeline. Unable to see exact position of fire. Estimated to be 4 V.C. (E) Sqd immediately returned fire with 100 rds 5.56, 9 M-79. Sqd continued to maneuver but recieved an additional 50 ris of enemy small arms fire. Arty mission fired into treeline and firing ceased. BENCH Mark called on station and obs area. A platoon size reaction force linked-up on eastern flank of treeline. They recieved 10 rds enemy fire from treeline. Reaction force moved through treeline, searched out area and found no evidence of enemy activity except expended carbine cartridges. (F-N) Neg |
| 292105H |     | 456   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) CO K CP (B) 292015H (C) 962602 (D) Finger 5 recieved incoming rocks on 1 position. (E) Illum area with 6 rds 4.2 mortar and searchlight. Sighted 4 VC fired 100 rds 30 cal, 120 5.56mm and 2 W.P 81 mm and 8 H.E. 81 MM. will search area at first light. (F-N) Neg.   |

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|---|
| 292140H |     | 457   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 291825H (C-1) 934667 (C-2) 896664 (D) VN girl, approx age 12, was brought to Hill #41 by 2 VN women. She had been wounded when her water buffalo had tripped a VC a/p mine vic c-2. Two other young children were killed immediately. Girl had serious multiple shrapnel wounds of abdomen, arms and legs. First aid administered but girl died almost immediately. (E) BN 3-2 notified. Psy Ops team will be used to exploit this incident. P.O.M.T. team requested. (F) 3 VN CIV (G-N) Neg. |
| 292215H |     | 458   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 D 6 Plt. (-) amb. (B) 292025H (C-1) 946641 (C-2) 948643 (D) Plt (-) size amb patrol observed 5 V.C. under illumination. V.C. were heading east when illuminated. Then V.C. turned and ran West heading toward a pagoda. V.C. were wearing blk. P.J. and two were carrying weapons. (E) 7D 6 called 81 mm mortars to cut them off. 10 rds 81 mm mortars were fired. 7d6 pursued and searched out area where V.C. were last seen. No evidence of enemy activity found. (F-N) Neg                          |
| 292220H |     | 459   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-3 (B) 292020H (C-1) 925605 (C-2) 926605 D. C-3 recieved 5 rounds carbine fore from 2 V.C. (E) Returned 1 round M-79, 10 M-16 & 6 rounds 105 illum; area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg  |
| 202300H |     | 460   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F2 Sqd Amb (B) 291950H (C) 904823 (D) Patrol moving North down trail towards their amb site when point man tripped an M-26 rigged as a/p mine with trip wire on left side of trail resulting in 3 USMC WIA. (E) Called med evac. Searched area with Neg results. Patrol continuing mission. (F) Neg (G) 3 (H-N) Neg  |
| 290109H |     | 461   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Lima Co Lt Amb. Plt. 2 (B) 292300H (C-1) 890561 (C-2) 891559 (D) Activity observed 3 v.c. crossing river (E) Opened fire with 100 rds 5.56 mm, 7 rds 40 mm. Called 20 rds of 81 mm illum, 12 rds 105 mm H.E. . One V.C. observed to fall in river. While searching on N side of river, found drag marks and trails of blood leading to friendly hamlet. ( Hoa My Trung -1 ) Searched hamlet with Neg findings. Area will be searched at first light. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.                     |
| 300210H |     | 462   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "K" Sqd Gmbt Base (B) 300115H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) 968582 (D) "K" 2 sighted 2 V.C. with weapons in treeline. (E) "K" fired 75 rds. 5.56 mm, 10 rds M-79. One V.C. was observed to fall under fire by the light of a star parachute illum rd. Will check area at first light. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.   |

DECLASSIFIED

61

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN                 | OUT | SERNO          | DTG | MESSAGE   |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|-----|---|
| 300235H            |     | 463            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) False COG (B) 292245 - 300115H (C-1) Firefly (C-2) 9056 - 9153 (D) Firefly on river interdiction mission observed 3 small boats and recieved undetermined amount of small arms fire from 905538 & 900540 (E) 8 rds. 155 mm were fired at 900540 Action was observed resulting in ten structures being destroyed. Firefly destroyed 3 observed small boats and returned fire at 905578 with undetermined results. (F-M) Neg. (N) 3 boats, 10 structures destroyed. |
| 300330H            |     | 464            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "I" Rear Co Cmbt Base (B) 300130H (C-1) 925533 (C-2) 925527 (D) "I" Co recieved 4 incoming 81 mm or 82 mm mortar rounds. Immediately prior to impact, flashed were observed at 925527 (E) Area of impact at 924537. Crater analysis will be made at first light to determine cal and exact direction of flight of rounds. ROCK-MAT was advised of incident. No info available as to reaction. (F-N) Neg   |
| <del>292245H</del> |     | <del>465</del> |     | <del>FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D6 Flt (-) amb (B) 292025H (C1) 946641 (C2) 948643 (D) Flt (-) size amb patrol 7D6 obs 5 VC under illumination. VC were heading east when illuminated. Then VC turned and ran west heading towards a pogoda. VC were wearing blk PJ and two were carrying weapons. (E) 7D6 called 81mm mortars to cut them off. 10 rds 81mm were fire. 7D6 pursued and searched out area where VC was last seen. No evidence of enemy activity found (F-N) Neg</del>        |
| 301030H            |     | 465            |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot rep to 292300H (A) SQD (b) 300600 to 300830H (C) 890651 to 895565 (D) Searched found drag marks wer 3 it appeared as if 2 bodies had been dragged into hamlet of HOA-MY-PRUNG. There was also a large amount of blood; search group followed blood trail into hamlet; trails of blood stopped there as villagers had swept trails in the village. Area clear. (E) Neg   |
| 301220H            |     | 466            |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to 300810H (A) Benchmark 4 (B) 301115H (C) 842490 (D) Caled air strike resulting in 4 structures destroyed, 4 structures damaged, 2 secondary explosions w/fire balls 50 to 100 feet high in vic of AA positions. Another BENCH MARK is scheduled to check area again later today.  |

62

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 301105H |     | 467   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bench mark 1 (B) 300810H (C1) Neg (C2) 842490 (D) Bench mark 1 sighted 6 enemy bunkers and 2 .50 cal aa positions. (E) Fired rocket at bunker resulting in 7-10 VC retreating from bunker into treeline. Bench mark called for arty mission using six 105mm WP rds. Bench mark departed area to refuel. Another Bency mark will check area. Will Follow up (F-N) Neg   |
| 302220H |     | 468   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 CP (B) 301745H (C-1), 923690 (C-2) 853732 to 853740, 854728, 861712, 859706, 838706, 829719, 922732, 813732, 826693, 836693, 836692 (D) Summary of APB missions flown from this Hqs. Following readings were provided; (E) Readings #1-10 have been plotted and are being fired by arty. #1 was considered the most significant. A TOT was fired on this reading. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 302350H |     | 469   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 1-4 (B) 301750H to 301910H (C-1) 9757 (C-2) Same (D) AO (BM-7) spotted 3 VC running from boat. (E) Called arty mission at 979574. India battaery fired 52 rds 105mm HE and 2 rds 105mm WP. No possible damage assessment due to darkness. Area will be checked at 1st light. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 310035H |     | 470   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) D 1/7 CP (B) 302340H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) 932652 (D) Tower at CP observed 2 lights, 20 meters apart, moving east. Starlight scope revealed 5 figures. Unable to identify type of clothes or if VC had weapons. (E) Fired 2 rds 106MM HE and 10 rds 81mm HE at light. Lights and figures no longer could be seen. Amb ptl 7D6 will search area at first light. (F-N) Neg.  |
| 301415H |     | 471   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot report follow-up to 300130H (A) I Co CP (B) 300630H - 300830H (C) 925553 (D) Crater analysis and check of impact area indicates incoming 81 mm or 82mm rounds came from the vicinity of 9252 G.S.  |
| 301600H |     | 472   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 14 Benchmark 7 (B) 301245 (C) 844491 (D) Bench Mark sighted bunkers and possible cave positions and entrances. Ran arty and air on positions, 1 bunker had direct hit by arty, and 4 people ran out. (E) Arty and fixed wing mission were run resulting in 10 bunkers destroyed and 4 damaged. No personnel casualties. (F-N) Neg.   |
| 302055H |     | 473   |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sdq Amb. (B) 301915H (C) 902671 (D) Observed 3 V.C. approx 800 meters away. Unit moved to within 100 meters and observed that two V.C. were carrying weapons. (E) Fired 50 Rds M-16. VC ran into treeline. Searched area and found one vc lying next to rice paddy armed with one 45 Cal pistol# 2187242 and one M-16 magazine. Detainee was forwarded to BN S-2. There was no further sign of remaining V.C. (F-K)Neg (L) 1 (M) 1 45 Cal # 2187242 (N) 1 M-16 Mag. |

DECLASSIFIED

83

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

| IN      | OUT | SERNO    | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|----------|-----|--|
| 310820H |     | 474      |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO. "K" 2 Ftms Amb. (B) 310700H (C) 957604 (D) Activity recieved 1 incoming M-26 grenade while on scheduled activity. (E) Fired 20 rounds 5.56. Searched area with Neg results. (F-N) Neg  |
| 311530H |     | 475      |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 311330H (C1) 818577 (C2) 815578 (D) Point man obs 4 VC in draw with: (1) M-60 MG (E) VC and point man opened fire at same time. Obs 3 VC fall and 1 escape. While attempting to retrieve M-60, sqd was fired upon by 2 heavy MG and unk number of carbines. Sqd withdrew to let other elements surround VC. Units are still in attack. Will follow up (F-N) Neg  |
| 311630H |     | 476      |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt (B) 311415H (C) 920657 (D) Sqd size amb patrol was moving through heavy brush and point man tripped 1 M-26 a/p mine. Mine was located at base of brush and was set off by trip wire. (E) Surrounding area and LZ were searched out thoroughly. Med evac was called at 1425. Completed at 1500. USMC received multiple shrapnel wounds in head, left leg, and hand (F) Neg (G) 1 evac (H-N) Neg   |
| 311130H |     | 477      |     | FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 310945H (C1) 955646 (C2) 954641 (D) Sqd cmbt patrol spotted 2 VCS running SW at a range of 500 mtrs. They were wearing blk PJs and white hats. (E) Fired 5 warning shots and VCS entered treeling near river. Searched area w/neg results (F-N) Neg   |
| 311615H |     | 478<br>4 |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Ftm (+) Recon (B) 311400H (C1) 980610 (C2) 982609 (D) Spotted 4 VC crossing river from N-S at C-2. VC spotted unit. (E) Unit killed 2 VC and other 2 VC ran into river and were also killed. Patrol spotted 4 to 5 more VC, 2 across river, started back to CP. 1 tripod 41 in high was taken from 1st VC spotted. Tripod taken to Regt S-3. There will be increased patrol activity in the area of rocket belt. Plt dispatched to sea ch area (F-H) Neg (I) 4 (J-M) Neg (N) 1 tripod, unk type. Follow up: (A) Sqd Co K (B) 311415 to 311700H (C) 982609 (D) Search found 1 cartridge belt with buckle, grenades, 1 pair binoculars 8x30 ser # 3323853, 1 pistol type 51 or 54 ser # 20037, and 1 knife, 1 case of maps w/overlays, 2 hammocks, 2 bags of rice, 1 flashlight, and various articles of clothing. Also picked up 1 VCS in same area. VCS and material forwarded to Regt S-2 immediately. (E) Activity will be planned for that area. |

DECLASSIFIED

64

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

| IN      | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE  |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|--|
| 311900H |     | 479   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Cmbt (B) 311705H (C) 905570 (D) Spotted group of Vn people. As Marines approached, 1 male attempted to escape. He was 30 yrs old w/no ID card. Wearing black PJ top and green shorts. He claims to work at CAP C-4. Checked w/CAP C-4 and found mans statement to be untrue (E) Will forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg |
| 312130H |     | 480   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd (B) 312010H (C1) 968585 (C2) 966580 (D) Sqd patrol using tank search-light, sighted 2 VC moving in open. (E) Fired 15 rds illum 4.2, 2 rds WP 4.2, 4 rds HE/VT 4.2 and 2 90mm HE, 40 rds .30 cal. Will search area at first light (F-N) Neg   |
| 312250H |     | 481   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd (B) 312010H (C1) 973626 (C2) 976624 (D) Sqd obs 5 males crossing river from E to W. Also heard males talking in treeline on E side of road north of Hill #55. (E) Fired 2 M-79 rds, 100 rds M-16. 10 rds 81mm illum. Ptm checked out area w/neg results (F-N) Neg   |
| 312330H |     | 482   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H GP (B) 312150H (C1) 892822 (C2) 900824 (D) Perimeter sec recd 10 rds s/a fire. (E) No fire returned due to presence of friendly units in vic. Friendly units alerted. S/a fire believed to be coordinated with incident involving H sqd amb (See spot rep 312115H) (F-N) Neg  |
| 312350H |     | 483   |     | FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Ftm amb (B) 312300H (C1) 905844 (C2) 905846 (D) Patrol saw 7 VC moving in NW direction towards mountains. (E) Amb fired 12 rds of M-79, moved out to check area and found neg results. VC did not fire any rds. Could not obs what they were wearing. VC retreated in NW direction (F-N) Neg  |
| 2400H   |     | 484   |     | FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Plt Co L Sec for new DAI LOC Brdge (C1) 914587 (C2) 911588 (D) Bridge security recd 3 rds semi auto wpns fire and 1 burst of a/w from treeline. (E) Returned 6 rds 5.56. Will search area at 010700H (F-N) Neg   |

Journal for the month of October closed.

DECLASSIFIED

7TH MARINES  
CG, 1ST MAR DIV

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
1st MARINES

*J. D. Bigh*

~~0~~  
011645Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED SET REF #173 PERIOD COVERED  
01000H TO 012000H

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NEG
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS: SUMMARY
  - A. PLANS: NEG
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION

WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8670

(3) PLT CO B 1/7 TERMINATES RECON PATROL WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC

AT 8767 AT 020600H

(4) CO D 1/7 TERMINATES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG SONG

YEN VIC AT 9669 AND RETURN TO <sup>HILL 44</sup> CBMT BASE AT 020800H.

(5) CO B 1/7 COMMENCES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE ROCKET

BELT INTERIOR VIC AT 9567 AT 020800H

(6) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(7) <sup>PLT</sup> CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT

BA NA.

(8) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER

AND SWAINS ROUTE # 1 TO VIC AUB300

#173

TAB-C (3)

(9) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OFCON 2/7

(10) PLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8479.

(11) CO F 2/7 COMMENCED GOLDEN FLEECE PATROL ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981 AT 010800H.

(12) CO L (-) 3/7 TERMINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ARIZONA AREA AND RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE AT 011700H.

(13) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OFCON HQTRS CO 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEG

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. LATE ENTRY 301735H CO A CP (AT924690) ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RES 1 USMC KIA. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS.

2. LATE ENTRY 302120H CO D BRIDGE SEC (AT944706) OBS 5 VC, 1 W/WPH. FIRED 15 RDS S/A, 2 RDS M-79, 2 RDS 81MM WP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

RIFLE IN  
OF ~~THE~~ S9d TC.

Received 4 incoming grenades

3. LATE ENTRY 302230H CO D SQD AMB (AT953695) SQD RETD 5-M-26 GREEN. PFL MOVED TO MAINTAIN CONTACT. RECD ADDITIONAL GRENADES RES 4 USMC (MINOR). VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. 010635H CO A SQD AMB (AT907687) FD 1 M-26 GREEN RIGGED AS A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE. DEBT IN PLACE. SEARCH REVEALED NEG RES.

5. 011420H CO B PLT(-) COMBAT (AT882655) OBS ONE VC (AT878645) WHEN VC SIGHTED PATROL VC TRIED TO FLEE IN A WESTERNLY DIRECTION. FIRED 7 RDS 105 MM AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

6. 011930H CO C PFM(+) AMB (AT916685) ONE USMC STRIPPED. M-26 GREEN RIGGED A/P RESULTING ONE USMC WIA MINOR. USMC WAS RETURNED TO CP FOR MEDICAL ATTEN.<sup>ED</sup>

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

#173

1. LATE ENTRY 302210H CO F SQD(-) AMB (AT898613) 1 PF FR Q3A OPENED FIRE UPON USMC PTL RES 1 USMC AND 1 USN WIA (MINOR).

2. 010930H CO E SQD SEC FOR RDSWF N OF LANGO (AD847002) FD BRIDGE BLOWN. 3RD MAR DIV NOTIFIED.

3. 012100H CO F SQD(-) AMB (AT892803) OBS ONE VC MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. SQD FIRED 20 RDS S/A VC FLED NORTH EAST DIRECTION. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEE RES.

G. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. LATE ENTRY 302000H ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ HDQTRS CO 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT974614) RECD 3 RDS S/A FM UNK NO VC (AT975613) RETD 60 RDS S/A, 6 RDS M-79.

2. LATE ENTRY 302015H CO L PERIM SEC (AT875546) RECD 25 RDS S/A AND 3 RDS 60MM HE FM 5 POSITS AROUND CP. RETD 350 RDS S/A, 5 RDS 60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA.

3. LATE ENTRY 302220H CO K SQD COMBT (AT978628) OBS 3 VC 75 METRS FM POSIT VC FIRED 2 RDS S/A. SQD RETD 75 RDS S/A. 3 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEE RES.

4. 010710H CO M SQD SEC (AT809568) PTL MEMBER DFT 8-10 MINS, RES 5 USMC WIA, 2 (MED EVAO) 3 (MINOR). MED EVAO COMPLT'D 010817H. SEARCHED AREA W/NEE RES.

5. 010810H CO M SQD SEC (AT809568) M/E CHOPPER RECD 25 RDS S/A FR (AS824579) NONE HIT CHOPPER. SQD RETD 300 RDS S/A, 10 RDS 105MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.

6. 010930H CAP L 2-2 (PLT CP) 16 USMC, 10 PF, 1 USN (AT81850) VN FEMALE HIT BY CARBINE FIRE. ENEMY POS UNK SENT TO BN CP FOR MED ATTN.

7. 011100H CO B SQD SEC (AT878540) RECD 30 RDS A/W FIRE FROM EST 3 VC (AT877443) FIRED 250 S/A 3 M-79 SEARCH AREA FD ONE VN FEMALE AGE 40 ID #004359, NAME NGUYEN THI KINH WOMAN HAD SEVERAL VC TAX RECEIPTS ON HER

#173

PERSON WOMAN WAS TAKEN TO CAP L 2-2 FOR MED EVAC.

8. 011500H (CO B-1ST TRNS) CO K (AT963614) RECD 8 RDS S/A FM  
UNK NO VO AT (AT954604) NO FIRE RETD DUE TO FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA.

9. 011550H CO L S/D (AT878553) RECD 15 RDS S/A FROM (AT876553)  
RETD 50 RDS S/A 1 M-79 SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 5 VCS, 3 W/ID.  
DETAINERS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

10. 011640H CO L SQD CMBT (AT959592) RECD 5 RDS S/A FROM UNK  
NUMBER OF VO (AT960594) RETD FIRE OF 600 RDS S/A, 10 M-79, 4 M-26 GREN  
SEARCHED AREA FD ONE BOMB SHELTER WHICH WAS DESTROYED 2 LB C-4.

11. 011720H CO K SQD CMBT (AT961589) RECD 30 RDS FROM CAM VAN-1  
(AT959589) FROM EST 5 VO, RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA(MINOR). FIRED 2-3.5HE  
AND 2 WP, 114 S/A, 25 M-79 CALLED 81 FIRE MISSION. RESULTING IN 3 BOMB  
SHELTER AND 3 HUT DESTROYED AND 2 DETAINERS.

#170

(C)

## D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

## E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPL | RESULTS |
|------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1/7  | 2        | 2       | 0       |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 0       |
| 3/7  | 2        | 2       | 0       |

## F. KG SCOUT REPORT

| UNIT | NO INDIV | NO EMPL | REMARKS   |
|------|----------|---------|---|
| 1/7  | 5        | 4       | 2 TMS CO D ON PTLS<br>2 TMS CO B ON PTLS<br>1 TM ON LV W/OUT PAY<br>UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE. |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 2 TMS CO F BRIDGE SEC   |
| 3/7  | 7        | 7       | 2 TMS CO I ON PTL<br>2 TMS CO K ON PTL<br>2 TMS CO L ON PTL<br>1 TM CO M ON PTL           |

#173

## G. RECAP ON RN OPERATIONS

| UNIT  | FTM        | SQD        | PLT      | FTM       | SQD       | PLT      | FTM        | FTM      | CO       | BN       |
|-------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1/7   | <u>34</u>  | <u>124</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>17</u> | <u>44</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>80</u>  | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 2/7   | <u>138</u> | <u>50</u>  | <u>2</u> | <u>12</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>113</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 3/7   | <u>123</u> | <u>110</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>13</u> | <u>15</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>115</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| TOTAL | 295        | 264        | 8        | 42        | 70        | 0        | 308        | 7        | 4        | 0        |

#173

SEVENTH MARINES

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
1ST MARINES

PRIORITY

C. PITTS

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
D. D. BORMAN

CG, 1ST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

*0216582*

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #173 PERIOD COVERED 020001H TO 022400H.

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
- 2/ SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
  - A. PLANS: NEG
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8572.

(3) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THE ROCKET BELT INTERIOR VIC AT 9568.

(4) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(5) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA.

(6) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS ROUTE #1 TO VIC AU 8300.

(7) PLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8378.

# 173

©

(8) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE PATROL ACTIVITIES  
VIC AT 8981.

(9) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES

(10) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEG

#173

(C)

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 020745H CAP Q-4 SQD SEC (11 USMC, 2 USN, 28 PF)  
(AT 982724) ONE VN MALE WAS BROUGHT TO THIS POSITION FOR  
MED AID. VN WAS BLEEDING INTERNALLY CAUSED BY A FALL FROM  
TREE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 0750H.

(2) 020830H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT 943670) ONE ARVN  
TRUCK DET ONE A/T MINE RESULTING IN 6 ARVN WIA MEDEVAC.  
MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 020850H. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 021415H CO B SQD (-) SEC (AT 943675) ARVN TOW  
TRUCK HIT MINE (A/T 30 LBS TNT, BOX TYPE). MINE WAS COMMAND  
DET. 4 ARVN WIA, 3 MED EVAC. 1 VN DETAINED. ARVN LT TOOK  
VN MALE TO DIST HDQTRS AT DAI LOC. MED EVAC COMPLETED 021505H.

#173

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 012205H CO F FTM AMB (AT 892803)

PTL RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE FM EST 3 VC WHO APPROACHED FM WEST AND FLED NE. RETD 20 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) LATE ENTRY 012045H CO H FTM AMB (AT 885784) PTL

DST UNK TYPE DEMO ON SIDE OF TRAIL, THEN RECD APPROX 250 RDS S/A AND 7 GRENADES FM EST 5-6 VC. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RETD 180 RDS S/A, 2 M-26 GRENADES. SQD (+) DISPATCHED, JOINED FORCES W/PTL. FIRED 18 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 021635H CO E (AT 935891) USMC TRUCK COLLIDED

W/CIVILIAN TRUCK W/2 USMC AND 1 VN CIV RECEIVING MINOR INJURIES. USMC TRUCK SLIGHTLY DAMAGED. WRECKER REQ FOR CIV TRUCK.

(4) 021940H CAP Q-3 FTM AMB (AT 917819) OBS 3 VC.

FIRED 100 RDS S/A RES 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).  
FD 1 CHI COM GRENADE AND 1 VN CIV WIA (MINOR).

#173

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 011850H CO K PFM LP (AT 964605) RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. LP MOVED TO NEW SITE.

(2) LATE ENTRY 011950H CO K PFM SEC (AT 964605) OBS MOVEMENT 150-200 METERS WEST OF POSITION. FIRED 25 RDS M-16, 5 RDS M-79. CALLED 81MM HE FIRE MISSION. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) LATE ENTRY 012350H CO M SQD SEC (AT 788554) HAD 7 INCIDENTS OF ENEMY PROBING WIRE. 7 M-26 GRENADES WERE EXPENDED. CALLED FOR 105MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND ONE CLAYMORE MINE TURNED OVER. ILLUM WILL CONTINUE; 4 RDS PER HOUR.

(4) 020820H CO K PLT CP (AT 967585) RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. RETURNED FIRE OF 30 RDS .50 CAL AND ONE RD 3.5HE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 021045H CO K PLT CP (AT 967585) VEHICLE ENROUTE TO HILL #55 RECD FIVE RDS FM SNIPER (AT 957584). RSTD 50 RDS OF .50 CAL FM TOWER AT (AT 967585). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 021200H CO L CAP L-22 (12 USMC, 10 FF) (AT 863573) ONE 75 YR OLD FEMALE FROM PHU BINH WAS BROUGHT TO CAP L-22 WITH SHARPNEL WOUND. WOUNDS WERE RECEIVED FROM 011600H ARTY MISSION. WOMAN WAS TAKEN TO HILL 65 FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION. WOMAN WILL BE TURNED OVER TO BN 3-2.

#173

(7) 021830H CO M PFB (AT 839567) VN CHILDREN TURNED  
IN ONE 105MM HE DUD. CHILDREN REWARDED. DUD DESTROYED.

#173

(C)

## D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

## E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPL | RESULTS |
|------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1/7  | 3        | 3       | NONE    |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | NONE    |
| 3/7  | 2        | 2       | NONE    |

## F. K. C. SCOUT REPORT

| UNIT | NO INDIV | NO EMPL | REMARKS  |
|------|----------|---------|--|
| 1/7  | 5        | 2       | 1 TM CO D<br>1 TM BN CP<br>1 TM BN CP SICK BAY<br>1 TM ON LEAVE<br>1 TM SENT TO CO K |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 2 TMS CO F   |
| 3/7  | 7        | 0       | 7 TMS ON LEAVE   |

#173

## G. HCOAF ON BN OPERATIONS

| UNIT  | PATROLS |     |     | AMBUSHES |     |     | FTM | SS  | S/D | OPN |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|       | FTM     | SQD | PLT | FTM      | SQD | PLT | LP  | FTM | CO  | BN  |
| 1/7   | 28      | 124 | 6   | 15       | 41  | 0   | 95  | 6   | 4   | 0   |
| 2/7   | 134     | 27  | 2   | 16       | 14  | 0   | 113 | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| 3/7   | 146     | 106 | 0   | 13       | 16  | 0   | 115 | 2   | 0   | 0   |
| TOTAL | 308     | 257 | 8   | 44       | 71  | 0   | 323 | 9   | 4   | 0   |

GP-4

#173

7TH MARINES  
CO, 1ST MAR DIV

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
1ST MAR  
5<sup>TH</sup> MAR

E. D. PREECE

D. A. WAGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

~~031700Z~~

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED SIT REP #173 PERIOD COVERED  
030001H TO 032400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS: NEG

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 TERMINATES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION

WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8670 AT 040800H.

(3) CO B(-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG SONG

YEN VIC AT 9568.

(4) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.

(5) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY

AT BANA.

(6) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER

AND SWEEPS ROUTE #1 TO VIC AUB300.

(7) PLT CO H 2/7 TERMINATED SEARCHED AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF

ROCKET BELT AT 031500H.

#173

(8) PLT CO H 2/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO QUANG TRI COMMENCING 04 OCT IAW CG FIRST MAR DIV FRAG O 134-67.

(9) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE PATROL ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.

(10) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(11) CO I 3/7 CONDUCTS 2-3 DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG "CHARLIE RIDGE" VIC AT 8963 COMMENCING AT 040530H. <sup>PERSONNEL DETECTOR</sup>

(12) 3/7 CONDUCTS HUIE CONTROLLED "PERSONNEL DETECTOR" MISSION VIC "CHARLIE RIDGE" COMMENCING AT 040700H.

(13) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HQTRS CO 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEG

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. 031050H CO C PERIM DEF (AT925690) 4 VN CHILDREN DET UNK TYPE BOX MINE W/PRESS DET TREATED A 1/7 BAS AND RELEASED TO PARENTS.

2. 031200H CO I 3/1 OPCON TO 1/7 SQD QMST (AT962672) LOCATED 1 FOOT TRAP 2'X1' W/M-26 GREEN AND TRIP WIRE BLOWN IN PLACE.

3. 031830H CO B SQD AMB (AT964693) PTL APPREHENDED 1 VC WHO WALKED INTO POSIT VC SEARCHED, BROUGHT TO CO CP, INTERROGATED BY SCOUTS, WILL BE PWD TO BN 8-2. VC HAD 1 US PACK, 2 CHI GCMs, 1 M-26, 1 VC CART BELT, PONCHO, MED GEAR US FIELD BANDAGES.

#123

B. 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

C. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. 030025H CO E PERIM DEF (AT968584) OBS 3 VC PROBING WIRE. DET 1 CLAYMORE, FIRED 1 RD 3.5 HE, 1 RD 3.5 WP, AND 100 RDS 50 CAL. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
2. 030115H CO K PERIM DEF (AT968584) HEARD UNK NO VC PROBING WIRE FIRED 3 RDS 81MM HE, 1 RD 81MM WP. HEARD 1 POSS SEC EXPL. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
3. 030630H CO K SQD CMPT (AT981589) OBS 2 VC EATING CHOW IN HOUSE. FIRED 175 RDS M-16, 6 RDS M-79, <sup>50 rds M-60</sup> ~~M-60 FIRED 30 RDS~~, 2 M-26 GRENADES, RES 2 VC KIA (CONF) 2 RIFLE BELTS AND 1 SOVIET 7.62 RIFLE #J2003.
4. 030830H CO K SQD CMPT (AT981589) DETAINED 1 VCS MALE W/OUT ID CARD FWD TO BN S-2.
5. 031025H CO L SQD SEC FOR RUSWP (AT854563) DETAINED 1 VCS FEMALE W/OUT ID CARD FWD TO BN S-2.
6. 031130H CO I CO SWEEP (AT946584) FD 4 ROCKET MOTORS <sup>(U.S. MADE)</sup> ~~FREIGHT~~ ~~TIRE~~ ENGRS STATED EXPENDED AND USELESS. USED TO PROPEL LINE CHARGE ACROSS MINE FIELDS.
7. 031145H CO M PPB (AT839567) 10 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT TO CP (1) BLOOD STAINED HAMMOCK, 1 BLOOD STAINED BLUE UNIFORM, 2 PURPLE SHORTS, 1 FISH NET, 5 CLIPS 7.62 AMMO, 1 VC GAS MASK, 5 SMALL NOTEBOOKS W/WRITING, ASSORTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND 1 SMALL POUCH OF TOBACCO. SQD DISPATCHED TO WHERE GEAR WAS FD AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. GEAR FWD BN S-2.
8. 031330H CO I CO SWEEP (AT957587) FD 1 CAVE 4'X3' CAVE SEARCH W/NEG RES CAVE DESTROYED.
9. 031430H CO I CO SWEEP (AT969584) FD 1 81MM HE DUD NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

#173

10. 031445H ~~0216~~ CAP 22 (AT863573) 1 VN FEMALE WAS BROUGHT TO  
CAP 22 W/SCHRAFNEL WDS IN LEFT LEG. VN FEMALE TAKE TO DAI LOC DIST HDQS.

11. 031600H GO M SQD CMBT (AT827553) PTL OBS 8 VC W/PACKS TAKING  
COVER IN HOUSE FR AO. FIRED 36 RDS 105MM HE W/EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TARGET.  
AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 8 VC KIA(POB).

#173

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPL | RESULTS |
|------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1/7  | 3        | 3       | 0       |
| 2/7  | 1        | 1       | 0       |
| 3/7  | 1        | 1       | 0       |

F. HQ SCOUT REPORT

| UNIT | NO INDIV | NO EMPL | REMARKS  |
|------|----------|---------|--|
| 1/7  | 4        | 2       | 1 CO D FLT<br>1 CO B FLT<br>2 ON LV            |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 2 CO F FLT                                     |
| 3/7  | 8        | 1       | 1 CO M FLT<br>6 ON LV<br>1 UNAUTHORIZED ABSENT |

#123

## G. RECAP ON BN OPERATIONS

|       |            |            |          |           |           |          |            | S/D      |          |          |
|-------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| UNIT  | FPM        | SQD        | FLT      | FPM       | SQD       | FLT      | LP         | SS       | CO       | BNM      |
| 1/7   | <u>32</u>  | <u>117</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>15</u> | <u>49</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>95</u>  | <u>6</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 2/7   | <u>135</u> | <u>28</u>  | <u>2</u> | <u>15</u> | <u>14</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>113</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| 3/7   | <u>117</u> | <u>80</u>  | <u>1</u> | <u>15</u> | <u>12</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>115</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| TOTAL | 284        | 235        | 10       | 45        | 75        | 2        | 323        | 9        | 0        | 0        |

#173

7TH MARINES

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
1ST MARINES

D. E. PETERIE

D. A. WAGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

BP IMMEDIATE

071615  
~~054015H~~  
06

OO, FIRST MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #174 PERIOD COVERED 040001H TO 042400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. PLANS: NEG.

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPGON 1/7.

(2) CO I 3/7 CONTINUES S&amp;D OPERATION ALONG "CHARLIE RIDGE".

(3) CO H (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH & DESTROY OPERATION ALONG  
SONG YEN VIC AT 9568. ABOUT CAPTURE AND EXPERT INTERROGATION OF A VC  
ON 031830H NETTED 2 WPNs, 3 CAVES AND SEVERAL GRENADES CAPTURED.

(4) CO I 3/1 CONTINUE OPGON 1/7.

(5) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON  
RELAY AT BA HA.(6) PLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74  
ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS ROUTE 2/ TO VIC AU 8300.

(7) PLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO QUANG TRI.

#174

(8) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE PTL ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8991.

(9) LANG CO SWEEP TM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(10) PLT CO 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7TH MAR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 040805H CO B SQD SEC (AT 941643) VN CIV BOY AGE 8 TO 12 SHOWED USMC'S POSITION OF (2) A/P MINES M-26 GREN. BOY REWARDED. BLOWN IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

(2) 040930H CO B SQD COMBAT (959685) REF SPOT REPORT 031830H. CAPT VC POINTED OUT 3 A/P MINES, FUNJI PITS W/HOMEMADE A/P DEVICE MADE OF CANW/1/4 LB TNT AND SHRAPNEL. BLEW IN PLACE.

(3) 041045H TO 041115H CO B SWD COMBAT (AT 962689) REF SPOT REPORT 031830H CAPT VC 041045H LED PTL TO 1 CAVE IN VIC OF C-2 IN HEAVY BRUSH W/CAMOUFLAGED DOOR. CAVE T SHAPED 10' LONG 3 1/2' WIDE FOUND (2) CHI COM GREN. (3) CANS FOOD, (1) PACK STRAP, (1) BOTTLE OF INK, PERSONAL ITEMS, 1 PEN. CAPT VC AT 041115H POINTED OUT 2ND CAVE. ENTRANCE BEGON WATER LEVEL L SHAPTE 4'x4'x5' FOUND 1 M-1 RIFLE #3480528, 1 AK-47 RIFLE #7063043 AND 7 RDS 30 CAL AMMO. ALL GEAR TO BN S-2 CAVES DESTROYED.

(4) CO I 3/1 OPCON 3/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 963686) FOUND 3 A/P MINES, 1-105MM HE RD AND 2 M-26 GREN. 1 M-26 IN FUNJI PIT RIGGED TO SET ALL MINES AT SAME TIME. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.

(5) 041345H CO I 3/1 OPCON 3/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 982643) FOUND 1 A/P MINE PRESS TYP 6" DIAM 50METERS FROM A/P MINE PRESS TYPE. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.

# 174

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 040835H CO B SQD SEC FOR RD SWEEP (AT 860998) VEHICLE W/ RD SWEEP DET A/T MINE W/PRESS DET EST MIN 1-20 LBS TNT. DAMAGED ENGINE AND RIGHT WHEEL. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RES. WRECKER REQ.

(2) 040915H CO B SQD SEC (AT 932493) FOUND BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS BLOWN W/POSS 250 LBS BOMB DUD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 041015H CO B SQD SEC FOR RD SWEEP (AT 887954) FOUND 1 A/T MINE W/PRESS DET 12-20 LBS TNT. IN PROCESS OF BLOWING MINE RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE RES 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) RETD 50 RDS S/A . PTL SEARCHED AREA, MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE W/C-4. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(4) 041210H CO B PERIM SEC (AT 937866) VN VEHICLE DET A/T MINE. NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLE. NO CAS. MINE DET AFTER VEHICLE PASSED OVER IT.

#174

©

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 00 K BRIDGE SEC (AT 964609) TOWER OBS VEHICLE BEING AMBUSHED AT (AT 967594) BY EST 3 VC. FIRED 50 RDS S/A, 10 RDS 81MM HE AND 4 RDS 81MM WP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) LATE ENTRY 031800H CO M PLT CP (AT 839568) TOWER OBS 2 VC AT (AT 811574) DRESSED IN GREEN, W/PACKS GOING SE. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM HE, 12 RDS 105MM HE. WILL SEARCH AT 040700H AND FOLLOW UP 2 VOIKIA (P).

(3) LATE ENTRY 031812H CO K SQD GMBT (AT 980628) PTL OBS VEHICLE REC S/A FIRE, ALSO OBS MAN RUN INTO HOUSE FROM AREA OF SNIPER. PURSUED AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS. VCS FORWARDED TO REPT S-2. AREA AND HOUSE SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

(4) LATE ENTRY 031930H CO K BRIDGE SEC (AT 965604) RECD 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM TREELINE. TANK W/LIGHT ILLUMINATED AREA. 3 VC OBS WEARING JUNGLE HATS, GREEN KHAKI SHIRTS AND BLACK PF TYRE SHOES. BRIDGE SEC FIRED 200 RDS S/A, 200 RDS 50 CAL, 30 M-79, 10 RDS 4.2MM HE AND 10 RDS 81MM HE. ALSO FIRED 6 RDS 105MM VT IN VIC AT 965694. 2 VC KIA (PROB). AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

(5) 032205H HQTRS CO 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT 974613) FINGER 3 RECD 4 RDS S/A FROM (AT 975612) RECD 4 RDS ILLUM W/NO DEFINITE NIGHTING MADE. REACTION FORCE ON STANDEY.

(6) 040315H CO K PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 964605) DURING H&D WITH SEARCHLIGHT SPOTTED BOAT ABOUT 200 METERS UP STREAM. FIRED AT BOAT S/22 RDS OF 50 CAL M3.

(7) 040400H CO L BRIDGE SEC (AT 925635) POUND 1 VN BODY MALE LODGED UNDER BRIDGE. ATTEMPTED TO REMOVE BODY W/NEG RES. DAI LOG DIST HQTRS NOTIFIED.

#174

(8) 040820H CO K SQD CMBT (AT 962800) RECD 2 VC, 1 W/HEM (AT 960599) PTL FIRED HEAVY S/A ANF PURSUED. FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. RECD 20 RDS S/W FIRE FROM 300 METERS RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC KIA (NEED EVAC). HELO RECD 10 RDS A/W FROM VIC (AT 958597) FLXED WING (SWISH) DROPPED 2-D9 (NAPALM). M/E ESCORT FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF) W/CARBINE, 1 VC KIA (PROB), 1 M-26 GREN, 1 K-BAR w/CARTRIDGE BELT, PAPER AND DOCUMENTS. GEAR FWD BN S-2.

(9) 040845H CO M SQD SEC (AT 813545) OBS 15 VC ACROSS RIVER. (AT 815542) FIRED 48 RDS 105MM HE RES 5 VC KIA (NEED)(PROB).

(10) 041130H CO M SQD SEC (AT 925535) FOUND 1 BODY IN RIVER. BODY WAS OF US. ARMY W/DOG TAGS TO ~~HEAD NAME LAY, GENEVA~~ SERVICE # US 5585149. BODY FWD BN.

(11) 041145H CO M SQD CMBT (AT 819572) RECD 4 S/A FROM UNK NO VC VIC (AT 818578). FIRED 12 RDS 105MM WP, 28 RDS 105MM HE. SNIPER FIRE COME SPORADICALLY.

(12) 041217H CO MS SQD CMBT (AT 814572) RECD 8 RDS S/A FROM VIC (AT 818578) RECD 6 RDS 105MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA.

(13) 041530H CO K SQD SEC (AT 955591) APPREHENDED 13 VN FEMALES IN THE VILLAGE OF CAM VAN (960590). SEVERAL VILLAGE HOUSES HAVE FIGHTING HOLE ADJACENT TO THEM. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.

#174

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| UNIT | NO TMS | NO EMP | RESULTS |
|------|--------|--------|---------|
| 1/7  | 3      | 3      | 0       |
| 2/7  | 3      | 3      | 0       |
| 3/7  | 1      | 1      | 0       |

F. K. C. SCOUT REPORT

| UNIT | NO INDIV | NO EMPL | REMARKS  |
|------|----------|---------|--|
| 1/7  | 4        | 2       | 1 TM CO B,<br>1 TM CO D,<br>2 TMS ON LEAVE.              |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 2 CO F   |
| 3/7  | 6        | 1       | 1 TM CO M<br>6 TMS ON LEAVE.<br>1 TM ON LEAVE W/OUT PAY. |

#179

G. RECAP ON BN OPERATIONS.

| UNIT                  | TIME | SQD | PIE | FTM | SQD | PIE | LP  | SB | S/D<br>OO | OPN<br>EM |
|-----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----------|-----------|
| 1/7                   | 39   | 142 | 17  | 16  | 58  | 2   | 98  | 6  | 2         | 0         |
| 2/7                   | 138  | 27  | 2   | 18  | 14  | 0   | 113 | 1  | 2         | 0         |
| 3/7                   | 114  | 84  | 1   | 13  | 15  | 0   | 115 | 2  | 0         | 0         |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |           |           |
|                       | 291  | 253 | 20  | 47  | 87  | 2   | 326 | 9  | 4         | 0         |

A174

(C)

SEVENTH MARINES

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

PRIORITY

C. *[Signature]*

D. A. WAGNER

CG 1ST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CCN 42

CONFIDENTIAL

051700Z

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #175 PERIOD COVERED 050001H TO 052400H

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS: ~~XXXXXXXX~~ NEG

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPCOM 1/7.

(2) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCOM 1/7

(3) CO I 3/7 <sup>at</sup> TERMINATES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION

ALONG "CHARLIE RIDGE." *at 051700H*

(4) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH & DESTROY OPERATION ALONG

THE SONG YEN.

(5) ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ <sup>at</sup> FLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RELAY AT BA NA.

(6) FLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74

ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS ROUTE #1 TO VIC AU 8300.

(7) FLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER

TO QUANG TRI.

#175

⑤

(8) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE PTL ACTIVITIES

VIC AT 8981.

(9) LAND CO SWEEP TM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(10) FLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEG

#175

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(AT 935463) REC'd

(1) 050225H CO B CB ~~ONE~~ SHORT 81MM RD FROM CO C  
~~81MM RANGING 1~~ ~~BEING FIRED IN THAT AREA.~~ ~~RESULTED~~ ~~RESULTED~~ IN ONE  
 USMC WIA NON MED EVAC.

(2) 051130H CO D CP (AT 942646) TWO VEHICLES ONE  
 USMC AND ONE VN BUS DET TWO A/T MINES RESULTING IN 10 VN KIA,  
 8 VN WIA, 1 USMC EVAC, AND 1 USMC NON EVAC. CORPSMEN WERE SENT  
 TO SCENE. AREA SEARCHED. FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS  
 A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE. S-5 notified.

(3) 051700H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT 902668) OBS 4 VC  
 (AT 900669). PTL RECEIVED 10 RDS S/A AND WERE CHARGED BY A  
 WATER BUFFALO. RETURNED 215 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. (conf).  
 SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 SUB MACHINE GUN, 1 RIFLE BELT, 3 FULL  
 MAG (20 RDS EACH), ~~ALSO FOUND 1 VN BOY AND 1 VN FEMALE WIA.~~  
 1 VC WIA, male, age 15 and 1 VC FEMALE, WIA.  
 ALSO FOUND DEAD WATER BUFFALO.

(4) 051925H 1/7 CP (AT 921690) 2 VN GIRLS DET ONE  
 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE RESULTING IN 2 VN KIA. S-5  
 NOTIFIED.

(5) 052000H CO M SQD COMBAT (AT 804547) OBS TWO VCS.  
 WHEN CHALLENGED VCS TRIED TO ESCAPE. BOTH VCS WERE APPREHENDED.  
 DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

#175

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 042105H CO B FLT AMB (AT 934877)

ONE USMC TRIPPED AN A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.  
USMC RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE.

(2) LATE ENTRY 042205H CO B FLT AMB (AT 935890) RECEIVED  
FROM

150 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 927893) UNK NUMBER OF VC. RETURNED  
53 81MM HE & WP RDS. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 050800H CO B SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP (AT 931891)

FOUND ONE A/T MINE AND ONE RIFLE MAG BELIEVED <sup>FROM</sup> ~~TO BE~~ AK-47.  
DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE. MAG FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(4) 050815H CO B FLT SEC (AT 937866) VN TRUCK DET

ONE A/T MINE (AT 931891) RESULTING IN ONE VN TRUCK DESTROYED  
AND 3 VN WIA MED EVAC. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT  
050855H. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 050850H HQ CO <sup>2/17</sup> ~~THE~~ <sup>Soc For</sup> SQD ~~THE~~ RADIO RELAY (AT 933782)

ONE USMC AND ONE VN BOY TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P  
MINE RESULTING IN USMC AND VN BOY WIA MED EVAC. MED EVAC  
COMPLETED AT 050955H.

(6) 051120H CO B SQD SEC WITH SWEEP TM (AT 936897)

ONE PC ON RTE #1 WAS AMB BY 6-12 VC. AMB WAS INITIATED BY EST  
ONE 250 LB BOMB (AT 936897). VC FIRED 1 B-40 ROCKET RD AND  
UNK NUMBER OF A/W. 7TH ENGR SWP TEAM AND SEC AND CO B FEM(+) ASSISTED  
ASSISTED AMB VEHICLE. RETURNING FIRE OF 250 RDS S/A, 10 RDS  
M-79. CALLED A.D. BOMBARDING POSSIBLE NORTHWARD ROUTES  
OF WITHDRAWAL. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND EMPTY M-14, AK-47  
AND LIGHT MD CASINGS. ALSO FOUND FUSE FROM 250 LB BOMB.  
RESULTS OF AMB WERE 5 USMC KIA AND 7 WIA MED EVAC. (6 USMC, 1 ARVN)

A175

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) 050020H CO M FLT SEC (AT 788554) OBS MOVEMENT IN  
TREELINE (AT 801553). FIRED 100 RDS M-16. AREA WAS SEARCHED  
WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 050245H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT 962604) SIGHTED 12 VC  
*RIVER BANK*  
ON ~~OTHER SIDE OF RIVER~~ (AT 962602). FIRED 23 RDS 81MM. AREA  
WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 050445H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT 9660604) SIGHTED  
AN EST SQD OF VC (AT 961602) CROSSING RIVER. CALLED 4 RDS  
81MM HE. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 050755H CO M SQD COMBAT (AT 800546) RECEIVED  
20 RDS A/W FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC (AT 801543). RETURNED  
200 RDS M-16, 9 RDS M-79. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 050950H CO M FLT SEC (AT 922547) CULVERT WAS  
BLOWN MAKING ROAD IMPASSIBLE. CULVERT WAS REPAIRED AT 051245H.

(6) 051125H CO I CO SWEEP (AT 905605) OBS 2 VC WHEN  
VC SIGHTED PATROL THEY TRIED TO ESCAPE. PATROL FIRED 20 RDS  
S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. SEARCHED BODY AND FOUND  
1 M-26 GRENADE AND ONE PROPAGANDA LEAFLET. DESTROYED M-26  
GRENADE IN PLACE.

(7) 051345H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT 961590) OBS 1 VC W/WEAPON  
MOVING TOWARDS RIVER. FIRED 175 RDS S/A, 10 RDS M-79, 2 LAAW,  
4 RDS 81MM WP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(8) 051530H CO L BRIDGE SEC (AT 925532) OBS ONE BODY, *VN MALE,*  
FLOATING TOWARDS BRIDGE. BODY HAD BANDAGED ANKLE AND NO  
IDENTIFICATION. BODY WAS PULLED FROM RIVER. DAI LOO HDQRS  
WILL CLAIM BODY.

#175

(C)

(9) 051645H CO K PTM (+) (AT 954602) OBS 8 TO 10 VC  
MOVING UP HILL #42. ALL IN DARK CLOTHING. CALLED ARTY  
MISSION. RECD 12 RDS 4.2 VT WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.  
COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(10) 051755H CO M CP (AT 939567) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN  
ONE GOMM HE DUD. UNABLE TO GET LOT NUMBER BECAUSE OF RUST.  
CHILDREN REFUSED REWARD. RD DESTROYED.

#175

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPL | RESULTS |
|------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1/7  | 3        | 3       | NONE    |
| 2/7  | 3        | 3       | NONE    |
| 3/7  | 3        | 3       | NONE    |

F. K.G. SCOUT REPORT

| UNIT | NO INDIV | NO EMPL | REMARKS                                  |
|------|----------|---------|--|
| 1/7  | 4        | 1       | 1 TM CO B<br>3 TMS ON LEAVE              |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 2 TMS CO F                               |
| 3/7  | 8        | 2       | 1 TM CO K<br>1 TM CO M<br>6 TMS ON LEAVE |

#175

G. RECAP ON BN OPERATIONS

| UNIT  | PATROL |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP  | SS  | S/D | OPN |
|-------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|       | FIM    | SQD | PLT | FIM | SQD | PLT | FIM | FIM | GO  | BN  |
| 1/7   | 33     | 154 | 14  | 15  | 58  | 1   | 98  | 6   | 2   | 0   |
| 2/7   | 122    | 23  | 0   | 16  | 15  | 0   | 113 | 3   | 0   | 0   |
| 3/7   | 105    | 89  | 0   | 12  | 13  | 0   | 115 | 3   | 0   | 0   |
| TOTAL | 260    | 266 | 14  | 43  | 86  | 1   | 326 | 12  | 2   | 0   |

GP-4

#175

②

7TH MARINES

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

D. E. PETTRIE

D. A. WAGNER

COMMANDING GENERAL,  
FIRST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL  
OF IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

CCN047  
061445Z

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #176 PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 062400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) PLANS: NEG.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.

(2) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.

(3) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES S&D ALONG SONG YEN.

(4) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RATIO

RELAY AT BA NA.

(5) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74  
ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS ROUTE #1 TO VIC AU 8300.

(6) PLT CO H 2/7 RELEASED FROM SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO  
QUANG TRI.

(7) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.

(8) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(9) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HQERS CO 7TH MARINES.

#176

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 052200H CO C SQD CMPT (AT 928702) SQD RECD 1 M-79 RD AND 20 CARBINE RDS. RECD 2 M-26 AND 30 RDS M-16. CALLED 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 060955H CO B SQD CMPT (AT 962688) ONE USMC TRIPPED 1 PRESSURE TYPE A/P MINE. MINE WAS TNT PLACED IN CAN, ON OUTER EDGE OF WOOLINE IN BRUSH. RES IN 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 060916H. SEARCH OF AREA GAVE NEG RES.

(3) 061845H CO B SQD AND (AT 962689) POINT MAN DET 1 PRESSURE TYPE A/P MINE POSSIBLE M-26 GRENADE RES 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. MED EVAC COMPLETED 051932H.

#176

B. 2ND B, 7TH MAR.

(1) 061845H CO H (AT 892772) RECD INFO FROM CAP 2 OF 2  
SQDS VC VIC (AT 884787) FIRED 35 RDS 105MM HE. FLT SEARCHED AREA  
W/NEG RESULTS.

#176

©

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 051205H BN 3/7 CP (AT 894618) APD EMPLOYED BY THIS UNIT FROM 051230H IN TWO PRINCIPAL AREAS WERE GS AT 8662 AND GS AT 890624. VERY STRONG EMISSIONS OF SIGNIFIGANCE WERE NOTED. AT 8662. HEVE GUNSHIPS ACCOMPANYING APD HELO, FIRED ROCKETS AND GUNS INTO AREA. TPQ-10 TO BE SCHEDULED IN AREA.

(2) LATE ENTRY 051815H CO M CP (788554) CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 M-26 GRENADE DUD AND VILLAGE CHIEF POINTED OUT 1 81MM DUD AT 789549), <sup>CRONANCE</sup> ~~MINES~~ BLOWN BY C-4.

(3) LATE ENTRY 052030H CO K PERIM DEF (AT 968585) OBS <sup>EST</sup> ~~8887~~ 4-6 VC IN BLACK PJ'S PROBING PERIM AT 2 POSITIONS. OBS NO WPNS AND NEGCD NO INCOMING RDS. FIRED 225 RDS A/W, 100 RDS S/A, 15 60MM ILLUM, 15 81MM ILLUM, 27 60MM HE. ONE 60MM RD FELL SHORT <sup>CAUSING</sup> 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) LOT #325267. WILL CHECK AREA AT 060630H.

(4) 060015H CO K SEARCH LIGHT TEAM (AT 962608) SEARCHLIGHTS SPOTTED VC CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SCOPE. FIRED 35 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓ (5) 060820H CO K OP (AT 968585) OBS 5 TO 6 VC SETTING AMB (AT 965598) ROAD SWEEP <sup>ESTABLISHED</sup> ~~WILL~~ <sup>ADDTL</sup> ~~AS~~ <sup>MOVED</sup> BLOCK WITH SQD ~~AND~~ MOVING TO CONTACT FROM WEST. ARTY WAS ON CALL BUT <sup>DID</sup> ~~RD~~ NOT FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 061100H CO K SQD SEC (AT 965603) <sup>5-2</sup> 3/7 ~~3~~ <sup>VN</sup> REQUESTED ~~FOR~~ <sup>VN</sup> GO K TO OBTAIN 6 MALE ~~VCS~~ FROM OAM VAL (2) VILLAGE. 5 ~~VCS~~ MALES WERE OBTAINED FROM VILLAGE. 2 DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. 3 DID.

(7) 061355H HQTRS CO 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT 974614) RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER IN 5TH MAR AREA. RECD 1 RD 5.56. 5 TH MAR NOTIFIED.

#176

(8) 061545H CO M SQD SEC (AT 814567) RECD 10 RDS S/A FROM UNKNOWN NO VC VIC (AT 811574) RETD 8 RDS VT, 10 RDS WP, 18 RDS HE 105MM. <sup>ED</sup> WIKK SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 061545H CO M PFB (AT 839566) DETAINED 1 <sup>VN</sup> VCS W/ID CARD CAUGHT SELLING MARIJUANA CIGARETTES. <sup>S</sup> DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

(10) 061600H 3/7 CP (AT 957584) VEHICLE RECD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NO VC VIC (AT 958583) RETD 38 RDS S/A AND HEAVY 50 CAL FIRE FROM <sup>K.L.D</sup> CP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(11) 061734H CO M SQD SEC (AT 814576) OBS 5 VC W/PACKS AND POUCHES (AT 811576) FIRED 30 RDS 105MM HE RES 2 VC KIA (PROB), 2 VC KIA (CONF) BODIES UNDER OBS.

(12) 061805H CO K PFT CP (AT 967586) RECD 80-85RDS S/A FROM POSSIBLE M-1 OR BAR. TOWER OBS 4-5 MUZZLE FLASHES IN TRAILLINE. RETD 200 RDS S/A, 10 RDS M-79, 3 RDS HE, 3 RDS WP 3.5, 10 RDS 60MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA 0700H.

(13) 061815H CO K SQD SEC (AT 980628) OBS 6 VCS AT 984621. FIRED 9 RDS HE, 2 WP, 4.2 MORTAR W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE MALE VCS (WOUNDED) IN AREA. VCS BEING FWD TO BN BAS FOR TREATMENT. WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.

(14) 061845H CO M SQD SEC (AT 814567) OBS 8 VC, #3 W/WPEN ATTEMPTING TO FLANK POSITION. FIRED 90 RDS 50 CAL, OBS TWO VC HIT. 6 VC BAR TOWARDS MOUNTAINS. FIRED 30 RDS 105MM HE, RES 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL SEARCH AREA 070700H.

(15) 061945H CO K PFB (AT 968585) OBS MOVEMENT VIC AT 979588. FIRED 1 RD WP, 6 RDS HE 4.2 MORTAR, 4 RDS WP, 6 RDS HE 60MM. WILL SEARCH AREA 070730H.

#176

C

(16) 062010H 00 K FEB (AT 967586) OBS MOVEMENT ON EAST SIDE  
OF LIBERTY ROAD AND HEARD SPLASHING OF WATER ON WEST SIDE OF LIBERTY  
<sup>ROAD</sup>  
BRAD. FIRED 50 RDS A/W AND S/A, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 9 RDS 81MM ILLUM.  
WILL SEARCH AREA 070700H.

# 176

©

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPL | RESULTS |
|------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1/7  | 4        | 4       | 0       |
| 2/7  | 3        | 3       | 0       |
| 3/7  | 3        | 3       | 0       |

F. K.G. SCOUT REPORT

| UNIT | NO INDIV | NO EMPL | REMARKS  |
|------|----------|---------|--|
| 1/7  | 4        | 2       | 1 TEAM TO CO B.<br>1 TEAM TO CO A.<br>2 TEAMS TO LEAVE.  |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 2 TEAMS TO CO F.   |
| 3/7  | 8        | 3       | 1 TEAM TO CO K.<br>2 TEAMS TO BN CP.<br>5 TEAMS ONLEAVE. |

#176

②

G. RECAP ON BN OPERATIONS

| UNIT | PATROL |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP  | SS  | S/D | OEM |
|------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|      | FTM    | SQD | PLT | FTM | SQD | PLT | FTM | FTM | CO  | BN  |
| 1/7  | 33     | 122 | 10  | 15  | 34  | 0   | 96  | 6   | 2   | 0   |
| 2/7  | 117    | 20  | 0   | 18  | 14  | 0   | 113 | 3   | 0   | 0   |
| 3/7  | 114    | 93  | 0   | 15  | 12  | 0   | 115 | 3   | 0   | 0   |
| TOT  | 264    | 235 | 10  | 48  | 78  | 0   | 324 | 12  | 2   | 0   |

#176

©

7TH MARINES

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

PRIORITY

D. ESTERIN  
*[Signature]*  
D. A. WAGNER

~~1/7~~  
CG 1ST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*mc n 056*  
*071455 Z*

REF (A) DIV O 3080, 1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REF #177 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 072400H.

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
- 4. PLANS: NEG

B. HIGHLIGHTS

- (1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7
- (2) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7
- (3) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES S&D
- (4) FLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR  
NECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA.
- (5) FLT CO G 2/7, OPCON 1/7, TERMINATES SEARCH AND  
DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8674 AT 081500H.
- (6) FLT CO H 2/7 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER  
TO QUANG TRI ON 8 OCT.
- (7) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.
- (8) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.
- (9) FLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HQTES CO 7TH MAR.

# 177

Ⓢ

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 070930H CO I 3/1 OPCOM TO 1/7 SQD COMBT (AT 966637)

FD CAVE, 2 SHAPED 9X3X2 FT. SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED  
W/C-4.

(2) 071130H CO I 3/1 OPCOM 1/7 SQD COMBT (AT 956641)

FD 4 CAVES, 3 WERE 5 METERS LONG. 1 CAVE 50 METERS LONG AND  
8 FEET HIGH. SEARCHED CAVES. FOUND 1 LB BLACK POWDER, 1  
DARK BROWN UNIFORM. BLACK POWDER DESTROYED, 3 SMALL CAVES  
DESTROYED BY G-4, LARGE CAVE W/4 BANGALORE TORPEDOS. UNIFORMS  
SENT TO BN S-2.

(3) 071355H CO B SQD COMBT (AT 960686) FD 1 BOMB <sup>CHIEF</sup> ~~SHELTER~~

2½X10 FT W/BACK ENTRANCE 1½ FT WIDE. SEARCHED CAVE. FD  
16 RDS .30 CAL IN CLIPS, 1 SMALL CANDLE, 1 VN DOCUMENT, 1  
ILLUM PARACHUTE. CAVE DESTROYED W/C-4. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) 071445H CO B SQD COMBT (AT 961688) (SEE SPOT REP

071355H) 2 USMC SET CHARGE AND WENT FOR COVER, TRIPPED  
1 A/P MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. RESULT 2 USMC WIA  
M/E. COMPLETED 071452H. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 071510H CO A PLT COMBT (AT 886705) FOUND 1 A/P MINE

W/TRIP WIRE 18 INCHES ABOVE GROUND. DESTROYED MINE. SEARCHED  
AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

#177

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 062210H CO F BRIDGE SEC (AT 929842)

SENYRY ON BRIDGE WAS WALKING ON BRIDGE WHEN HE HEARD MOVEMENT  
IN WATER. WEAPON WAS PUT ON SEMI-AUTO. STARTED TO PUT WEAPON  
INTO SHOULDER WHEN HE TRIPPED ON RAILROAD TIE CAUSING IT TO  
GO OFF. RD HIT HIM IN LEFT FOOT. MED ASSIST WAS GIVEN. CAS  
TAKEN TO FLC FOR INVESTIGATION. *TREATMENT INVESTIGATION IN*

*Progress.*

#177

(C)

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 062130H I GO CP (AT 924539) OBS 1 EMPTY BOAT FLOATING DOWN STREAM. BOAT DESTROYED WITH 100 RDS 5.56 AND 1 RD 3.5.

(2) 071015 GO M CP (AT 820555) FOUR VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 CHI COM GRENADE. GRENADE DESTROYED. CHILDREN REWARDED

(3) 071230H 3/7 CP (AT 916584) AO OBS VO IN TRENCHLINE. TRENCHES WERE FRESHLY DUG. AO RAN 5 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON TARGETS. 18 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 10 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 20 FT OF TRENCHLINE DESTROYED. BLK ACE #186 D-2S, BLK ACE #175 DROPPED D-2S AND D-1AS, BUCKTOOTH #2-3 DROPPED D-7S, WAGE CUT #47 DROPPED D-2S AND MISS MUFFET #104 DROPPED D-2S.

(4) 071600H GO L CP (AT 928612) VN MALE STRUCK BY LUMBER RELEASED FROM USMC TRUCK. VN GIVEN FIRST AID BY CAP C 2-1, TO BE MED EVAC 8 OCT.

(5) 071700H GO K CP (AT 968600) VEHICLE RECD 15-20 RDS INCOMING A/W FROM AT 967600, AT 969600. GO K CP CALLED IN 8 RDS 81MM HE, 1 RD 106MM HE AND 12 RDS 4.2MM HE. 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). SEARCHED/ AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 071850H GO K SQD SEC (AT 967590, AT 967586) PFL RECD APPROX 30-40 RDS A/W FROM (AT 972595). GO K PLE COM CP ALSO RECD APPROX 50-60 RDS A/W FROM (AT 977588). RECD 700 RDS S/A, 10 RDS M-79, 200 RDS .50 CAL. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). MED EVAC COMPLETED 072040H.

#177

©

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPL | RESULTS |
|------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1/7  | 3        | 3       | 0       |
| 2/7  | 3        | 3       | 0       |
| 3/7  | 3        | 3       | 0       |

F. K. G. SCOUT REPORT

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPL | REMARKS  |
|------|----------|---------|--|
| 1/7  | 4        | 2       | 1 TM TO B CO<br>1 TM TO A CO<br>1 TM ON LEAVE<br>1 TM ARVN CUSTODY |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 2 TMS TO CO F  |
| 3/7  | 8        | 4       | 1 TM TO BN CP<br>2 TMS TO K CO<br>1 TM CO L<br>4 TMS ON LEAVE      |

#177

G. RECAP ON BN OPERATIONS.

| UNIT  | PATROL |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP  | SS  | S/D | OPNS |
|-------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|       | FPM    | SQD | FLT | FPM | SQD | FLT | FPM | FPM | CO  | BN   |
| 1/7   | 33     | 136 | 10  | 15  | 63  | 0   | 98  | 6   | 1   | 0    |
| 2/7   | 113    | 19  | 10  | 18  | 14  | 0   | 113 | 3   | 0   | 0    |
| 3/7   | 110    | 79  | 1   | 14  | 12  | 0   | 115 | 3   | 0   | 0    |
| TOTAL | 256    | 234 | 21  | 47  | 89  | 0   | 326 | 12  | 1   | 0    |

BT

OP-4

#177

COMMANDING GENERAL,  
FIRST MAR DIV

3/7  
5TH MAR

NO. 40 444444  
CONFIDENTIAL  
OF IMMEDIATE

*Handwritten signature*

BT

Q 815267

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAM REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #178 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) PLANS: NEG.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

- (1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.
- (2) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.
- (3) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES S&D OPERATION ALONG SONG YEM

VIC AT 9568.

(4) PLT CO G 1/7 COMMENCED S&D OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8968 AT 080600H KILLING 1 VC, WOUNDING 3 OTHERS AND CAP-  
TURING 1 CARBINE, 6 GRENADES, 3 <sup>7RCS</sup> PAKS, 1 MEDICAL KIT AND OTHER ASSORTED GEAR.

(5) PLT CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 TERMINATED S&D OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT AT 081600H.

(6) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA HA.

(7) PLT CO H CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY TO ROUGH RIDER TO QUANG TRI. <sup>FCH</sup>

(8) CO H B (-) 2/7 CONDUCTS ROADWAY SURVEILLANCE PATROLS ALONG RTE #1 VIC AT 9389.

# 178

©

- (9) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.
- (10) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.
- (11) CO K 3/7 RECON UNIT (6MEN) KILLED TWO VC IN HAND TO HAND COMBAT WITH KNIVES VIC AT 967586.
- (12) CO I 3/7 CONDUCTS 2 DAY S&D VIC AT 9459. COMMENCING 090930H.
- (14) CO A COMMENCES 5 DAY S&D ALONG SONG YEN 090630H.
- (15) RECON CO OPCON 1/7 COMMENCES DEEP RECON ACTIVITY ENTRANCE HAPPY VALLEY 090300H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

~~(16) PLT-1 CO G 217 OPCON 1/7~~  
 (16) PLT-1 CO G 217 OPCON 1/7 OPCON 2/7

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

(1) 080700H CO C (OPOON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 859744) AT 080400H, SQD HEARD CHOPPING NOISES VIC (AT 853745) AND AT 080700H RECD 4 IN-COMING GRENADES. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE.

(2) 080800H CO C SQD AMB (AT 895672) OBS 2 VC MOVING NW AT (AT 896672) FIRED 50 RDS S/A, 5 RDS M-79, 4 RDS 12 GAUGE. VC RAN NW. ARTY FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCH REVEALED 2 BLOOD TRAILS, ~~AND~~ EST 3 ~~WOODS~~ VC DUE TO NOISES HEARD IN THE BRUSH AND FOOTPRINTS. FOUND 1 M-1 CARBINE #7566467, 4 CHI COM AND 2 M-26 GRENADES, 2 Z-10 MINES, 4 30 RD CARBINE MAGS, 1 MED KIT WITH SURGICAL TOOLS, 1 LIGHTER, 2 MED BOTTLES (UNK TYPE), 3 (USA) PACKS, 1 US CART BELT, 1 ENTRENCHING TOOL, 2 WIRE CUTTERS, 1 COMPASS, 1 US CANTEEN W/COVER, 4 HAMMOCKS, 1 US PONCHO, 6 VN (PLASTIC) PONCHOS, 1 SET KHAKIS, 2 JUNGLE HATS, 6 1 LB BAGS OF RICE, 2 SETS TOILET ARTICLES, 1 FLASHLIGHT CASE, TOBACCO, 1 GAP SETTER, 21 RDS 7.62MM, ASSORTED (VN) CLOTHING, 1 EMPTY BANDAGE WRAPPER. 12 GAUGE PELLETS FOUND EMBEDDED IN GEAR. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2. FLT COMMITTED TO CONTINUE SEARCH OF THE AREA. 2 VC KIA (PROBABLE).

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 072130H CO B SQD AMB (AT 908670) AMB HEARD NOISE NORTH OF POSITION, CALLED 81MM ILLUM. OBS 3 VC 300 METERS NW, MOVING WEST. FIRED 50 RDS S/A, 6 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) 081254H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT 946649) OBS 1 VC ON OTHER SIDE OF HEDGEHROW. VC THREW 1 CHI COM GRENADE. PTL FIRED 1 RD S/A RES 1 VC KIA (CONF). SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 1 WATERPROOF POUCH W/NVA CURRENCY

#178

C

AND CAMOUFLAGE HAT. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2. ALSO APPREHENDED  
VN FEMALE AND SEARCHED HER ~~FOR~~ FINDING ASSORTED MEDICAL ITEMS AND  
SOME WRITTEN CODE DOCUMENTS. FEMALE ALSO FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(5) 081302H CO C SQD CMBT (AT 912682) FT OBS 1 VC W/WPH  
DRESSED IN KHAKI PJ'S. FT FIRED 10 RDS S/A, 5 M-79 RDS. VC FEMALE  
RAN INTO LINE <sup>OF</sup> FIRE, WAS KIA (NO ID). PTL CONT MIS-ION AND SEARCH  
FOR VC. 1 VC KIA (G).

(6) 081400H CO C SQD (+) CMBT 898679) FOUND TWO 5 GAL OF  
ASSORTED CANDY AND COOKIES. PATROL WILL RETURN TO AREA AND SET UP  
AMB AFTER DARK.

(7) 081450H CO C SQD CMBT (AT 895672) RECEIVED 40 RDS S/A  
AND 3 GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN NO OF VC. RETURN FIRE OF 440 RDS S/A.  
VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.

# 178

4. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 071925H 5 CO B 18 USMC, 14 EF, 1 USN (AT 923856) TOWER OBS 3 VC IN BLACK PJ'S AT (AT 923856). FIRED 111 RDS S/A, 2 M-79, 5 RDS 81MM ILLUM. VC RETD APPROX 50 RDS S/A. VC WITHDREW TO WEST. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 3 VN CIV SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. BN S-5 NOTIFIED.

(2) 080730H CO E SQD (-) AMB (AT 935904) RECD 70 RDS S/A AND A/W FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. RETD 100 RDS S/A AND CALLED ARTY. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OFF TO THE WEST. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

#178

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 072150H CO I 3/1 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB 4 USMC, 5 FT (AT 964677) AMB RECD 5 RDS S/A FROM EST 2 VC TO NE. PF RETD 20 RDS S/A. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAG MARKS. 1 PF WIA (MINOR). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) LATE ENTRY 072155H CO I 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 922539) RECD 10 INCOMING RDS FROM (AT 921540) RETD 45 RDS S/A, 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 080100H AND 080125H CO I 3/1 CP (OPCON 1/7) & HILL #41 (AT 984643 & 934663) CO I & HILL 41 OBS FIRE AT (AT 983663). SQD FROM I 3/1 DISPATCHED AT 080125H TO ESTABLISH COMM. W/ARVN SEC ELEMENT AT PHAGE HEMLET. UPON SQDS' ARRIVAL, NO ARVN FORCES FOUND IN THE AREA. VILLAGERS REPTD VC WERRIN AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. AWAITING ARRIVAL OF SAB 2/51 ADVISORY PERSONNEL. 080230H SAB ARRIVED AND SOME ARVN BEGAN FILTERING BACK IN THE AREA. I 3/1 INFORMED THAT MAJORITY OF PEOPLE EITHER SCATTERED OR VC CAPTIVES. 27 HOMES DESTROYED.

(4) 080230H CO K PTL CP (AT 967586) RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE, RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)..RETD 20 RDS S/A, 15 RDS .50 CAL, 50 RDS 60MM HE, 18 RDS 4.2MM ILLUM, 10 RDS 60MM ILLUM, 26 RDS 81MM ILLUM MED EVAC COMPLETED 080820H.

(5) 081100H CO K FT BECOM (AT 969605) OBS 2 VC W/KNIVES AND GRENADE MOVING IN BRUSH TOWARD THREE MEMBERS OF PATROL. TWO VC WERE CHARGED BY TWO USMC WHO KILLED THE VC'S EN HAND TO HAND COMBAT.

(6) 081240H CO M SQD SEC (AT 816574) PTL RECD 15 RDS S/A FROM (AT 819578). ARTY FIRED 8 RDS 105MM WP, 6 RDS HE SNIPER FIRE CHASED, PTL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

#178

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPL | RESULTS |
|------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1/7  | 3        | 3       | 0       |
| 2/7  | 3        | 3       | 0       |
| 3/7  | 4        | 4       | 0       |

F. K.O. SCOUT REPORT

| UNIT | NO INDIV | NO EMPL | REMARKS   |
|------|----------|---------|---|
| 1/7  | 4        | 2       | 1 TEAM W/CO A ON PTL.<br>1 TEAM W/CO B ON PTL.<br>2 TEAMS ON LEAVE.                   |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 2 TEAMS W/CO F ON PTL.  |
| 3/7  | 8        | 4       | 2 TMS W/CO K ON PTL.<br>1 TM W/CO L ON PTL.<br>1 TM W/CO M ON PTL.<br>4 TMS ON LEAVE. |

#178

(C)

38 140 11 17 59 0 98 6 2 0  
92 16 0 14 11 0 114 3 0 0  
105 80 0 13 12 0 115 3 0 0  
233 236 11 44 82 0 327 12 2 0

SEVENTH MARINES  
CG, FIRST MAR DIV.

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
0749542  
10512 071

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV 03080.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED SIT REP #179 PERIOD COVERED  
090001H TO 092400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
  - A. PLANS
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS
    - (1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7
    - (2) PLP(-) CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 OPCON 2/7
    - (3) CO A 1/7 COMMENCED S&D ALONG SONG YEN
    - (4) CO B(-) TERMINATED S&D ALONG SONG YEN AND RETURNED TO CMBT BASE
    - (5) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AP8981
    - (6) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7
    - (7) CO I 3/7 RECON UNIT S&D TERMINATED DUE TO FLOOD
    - (8) CO K 3/7 RECON UNIT TERMINATED OPERATION
    - (9) RECON CO OPCON 1/7 CONTINUES DEEP PATROLLING ENTRANCE HAPPY VALLEY.

# 179

(10) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES S&D OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT

(11) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON

RADIO RELAY AT DA NA

(12) PLT CO H CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER

(13) CO E(-) 2/7 CONTINUES ROADWAY SURVEILLANCE PATROLS ALONG

RT #1 VIC AT9389

(14) BRIDGE STATUS

(A) NAM-O WASHED OUT

(B) CAP B-21 AT924606 WASHED OUT

(C) CAP B-22 AT867573 WASHED OUT

(D) AN MY (3) AT919598 ~~WASHED~~ *WASHED*

(E) MCH/DAI LOC - BANKS NORTH AND SOUTH WASHED OUT. BRIDGE

HOLDING.

(G) GOLDEN GATE AT965605 SECURED TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. ROADS

ADJACENT TO BRIDGE WASHING AWAY.

(15) ROAD STATUS BY BN AREA:

(A) 1/7 MARGINAL TO PASSABLE

2/7 PASSABLE

3/7 IMPASSABLE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 090430H CO B SQD AMB (AT953666) OBS 4 VC TRAVELING WEST (AT953668)

FIRED 30 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

2. 090900H CO B SQD SEC FOR RDSWP (943664) VN CHILD TURN IN 2 LBS OF

EXPLO POWDER CHILD REWARDED POWDER FWD'D TO BN S-2.

#127

(C)

3. 091700H CO C SQD SEC (AT890670) OBS (3) VC, (2) WITH CARBINES, ALL IN BLK PJ'S IN HEAVY BRUSH. BOTH OPENED FIRE AT SAME TIME APPROX RANGE (50) METERS. VC FIRED APPROX 30 RDS S/A REP (100) RDS 5.56, (200) RDS M-60 CALLED 60MM MISSION, FIRED (5) RDS HE. VC BROKE CONT TO SOUTH INTO THE MT. SEARCHED AREA FD (1) CAMO HAT-CON'

~~SEARCHED AREA FD (1) CAMO HAT-CON'~~

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 090840H CO E FLT SEC (AT887954) ONE USMC WAS WDED IN HAND FROM ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS 45 PISTOL. NBC WAS MEDEVAC BY VEHICAL TO CO E CP AND THEN WAS MEDEVAC BY HELO. INVESTIGATION NOW IN PROGRESS.

## C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. LATE ENTRY 082110H CO K CP (AT967617) 81's FIRING H&I FIRED ONE SHORT RD HIT 30 TO 40 METRS FROM TUBE. RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. WIA'S WERE MEDEVAC TO REGT AID STATION. LCP #MA30-6 SUSPENDED.

2. 090902H CO M CP (AT823554) OBS 4 VC W/PACKS (AT826541). FIRED 100 RDS 50 CAL, CALLED ARTY MISSION AND FIRED WING AIR CRAFT. AREA KEPT UNDER OBS.

3. 091205H CO I PLT CMBT (AT898528) REGD (AT898527) 5 RDS SNIPER FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC RETURN 275 RDS S/A OBS ONE VC FALL.

4. 091245H CO K FTH(+) SEC (AT970605) OBS 6 VC AT (AT971606) CALLED IN ARTY MISSION. VC MOVED INTO CONCEALED AREA. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS OF MISSION.

5. 091310H CO M CP (AT839567) OBS 11 VC (AT814574) 4 VC W/WPNS 7 WERE CARRYING RICE. FIRED 105 HE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 VC PROB. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO FLOOD WATERS.

#179

## D. WEATHER HAD SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPN.

## E. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

| UNIT | NO TMS | NO EMPL | RESULTS |
|------|--------|---------|---------|
| 1/7  | 3      | 3       | 0       |
| 2/7  | 3      | 3       | 0       |
| 3/7  | 4      | 4       | 0       |

## F. KC SCOUT REPORT

| UNIT | NO INDIV | NO EMPL | REMARKS   |
|------|----------|---------|---|
| 1/7  | 4        | 2       | 1 TM CO B<br>1 TM CO A<br>1 TM ON LV<br>1 TM ARVN CUSTODY |
| 2/7  | 2        | 2       | 2 TMS CO F  |
| 3/7  | 8        | 4       | 2 TMS CO K<br>1 TM CO L<br>1 TM BN CP<br>4 TMS ON LV      |

#178

②

|     |     |    |    |    |   |     |    |   |   |
|-----|-----|----|----|----|---|-----|----|---|---|
| 32  | 118 | 12 | 15 | 51 | 0 | 96  | 6  | 2 | 0 |
| 115 | 18  | 0  | 18 | 10 | 0 | 113 | 3  | 0 | 0 |
| 128 | 101 | 0  | 14 | 11 | 0 | 115 | 4  | 0 | 0 |
| 275 | 237 | 12 | 47 | 72 | 0 | 324 | 13 | 2 | 0 |

# 129

9

SEVENTH MARCOS  
CG, 1ST MAR DIV

41  
3/7  
5TH MAR

*Wagner*  
CONFIDENTIAL  
IMMEDIATE

101600Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV 03080.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED SIT REP /190 PERIOD COVERED  
100001H TO 102400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
  - A. PLANS
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS
    - (1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7
    - (2) FLT(-) CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 OPCON 2/7
    - (3) CO A 1/7 CONTINUES S&D ALONG SONG YEN
    - (4) FLT CO C 1/7 AND CO B, 1ST RECON BN OPCON 1/7 CONTINUE DEEP RECON PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8666
    - (5) FLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA
    - (6) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981
    - (7) CO E(-) 2/7 CONTINUES ROADWAY SURVEILLANCE PATROLS ALONG RT #1 VIC AT 9389
    - (8) FLT, CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEP RT #1 TO VIC AU 8300
    - (9) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7

#181

(E)

(10) FLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO QUANG TRI

(11) CO I 3/7 COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ARIZONA AREA VIC AT 8248 AT 100830H WITH LIGHT CONTACT

(12) FLT, CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO HQTRS CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. 101455H RECON CO B OPCON 1/7 (AT865665) OBS 1 VC IN BLK PJS W/AK-47 RIFLE. FIRED 10 RDS S/A 1 USMC HIT BY POSS RICOCHET 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETE 1455H. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

2. 101615H CO D PPB (AT944709) WHILE 60MM MORTAR WAS CONDUCTING FAM FIRE AND REGISTRATION FIRE. 1 USMC WAS KIA FROM UNK TYP E ~~S~~HRAPNEL IN CHEST. NOT BELIEVED TO BE 60MM ~~S~~HRAPNEL. INVEST IN PROGRESS.

3. 101340H CO I 3/1 OPCON 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT970662) 1 <sup>USA</sup>USMC LOST HIS FOOTING ON RIVER BANK AND WAS SWPT DOWN STREAM. MARINES ATTEMPTING RESCURE LOST 2 M-16 RIFLES AND 1 M-79 LAUNCHER 1 USMC IS MIA.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 092350H HQ CO 7TH MAR REG PERIM SEC (AT976614) REC APPROX 12 RDS S/A FIRE. FIRED ILLUM AND OBS SMALL OBJECT OR CRAFT ON RIVER. RET 20 RDS 50 CAL, 17 RDS 81 ILLUM, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

2. 100915H CO I CO S/D (AT812478) APPREHENDED 4 VCS WITHOUT WPNS AGES 30 TO 35. 3 HAD NO ID CARDS AND (1) DID, NAME LE CHAU #045798 AGE 32. FWD'D TO BN S-2.

3. 101000H CO I S/D (AT817483) OBS 1 MALE W/NO WPN MOVING IN A

#181

WESTWARD DIRECTION. FIRED 100 RDS S/A AND 3-60MM WP OBS VC TO FALL, AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

4. 101000H CO I S/D (AT816484) OBS 1 VCS RUNNING FROM TREELINE. ORDERED VCS TO HALT AND FIRED WARNING SHOT. FIRED 3 RDS S/A HIT VCS IN HEAD AND LUNG. SEARCH BODY AND FD NO ID CARD.

5. 101030H CO I S/D (AT812478) APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE HIDING IN CONCEALED PLACE IN RICE PADDY. HE HAD GREEN UTILITIES IN BAG. HE ALSO HAD 960 P'S AND 1 SMALL FIRST AID KIT AND DOCUM. HE REFUSED TO TALK; AGE 24 FWDED TO COMP S-2.

6. 101105H CO I S/D (AT812478) APPREHENDED 1 VCS, NO ID CARD. VCS STATED HE WAS 48. FWDED TO BN S-2.

7. 101122H FLT CO K OPCON I 3/7 (AT814485) REC 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RICE PADDY. RET 50 RDS S/A SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES.

8. 101230H CO I S/D (AT815480) SEARCHED HUT FD 4 CHI COH GRAN ATTACHED TO CARTRIDGE BELT, ALSO 1 PUMCHO AND CARBINE RDS. APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE W/ID #308354 AGE 66 FWDED TO BN S-2.

9. 101315H CO I S/D (AT817483) REC APPROX 4 RD S/A FIRE FROM ABOVE COORDIN. OBS 2 VC RUNNING IN NE DIRECTION VC HAD WPNS WHICH APPEARED TO BE CARBINES. RET 100 RDS M-60, 50 RDS M-16, 3 RDS 3.5 WP, 15 RDS 60MM WP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

10. 101600H CO I CO S/D (AT827487) RECD 6 RDS S/A FM VIC (AT832494) DID NOT RET FIRE BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY PTL IS IN AREA. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC), 1 USMC (MINOR). MED EVAC COMPLETE 101620H.

11. 101700H CO M PERIM SEC (AT788554) OBS 10 VC IN CAMOFLAGE BLK PJS VIC (AT792572) FIRED 24 RDS 105MM HE RES 1 VC KIA(CONF) 5 VC KIA PROB.

12. 101730H CO L BRIDGE SEC (AT919598) FD 1 M-16 LOST FROM HELO DURING

PLF CO L WAS ON 09 OCT. WFN LODGED IN MUD AND WATER. UPON RETRIEVING WFN,  
IT DISCHARGED AND EXPLODED RES 1 USMC WIA(MINOR) USMC FWD BN BAS. M-16  
FWD BN CP.

13. 101800H CO I CO S/D (AT828489) OBS 5 VN WHO WERE OBSERVING  
<sup>pas</sup> FRIENDLY/RUN INTO HAMLET. SENT SQD TO INVESTIGATE. OBS 6 VN RUN FROM  
HAMLET FIRED 100 RDS S/A RES 1 VC KIA(POB).

D. WEATHER DID NOT HAVE SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

BT

GP-4

#181

9

CG, FIRST MAR DIV

47  
3/7  
5TH MARINES

D. A. WAGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3080.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #181 PERIOD COVERED 110001H TO 112400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALLUNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS

B. HIGHLIGHTS

- (1) CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 CHOPS BACK 2/7 121200H.
- (2) PLT CO C 1/7 VIC AT 8967) AND CO B, 1ST RECON BN VIC AT 8365 OPCON 1/7 CONTINUE DEEP RECON PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET BEIT.
- (3) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA.
- (4) CO A (-) 1/7 TERMINATES S&D ALONG SONG YEN AT 120900H.
- (5) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.
- (6) CO E (-) 2/7 CONTINUES ROADWAY SURVEILLANCE PATROLS ALONG RTE #1 VIC AT 9389.
- (7) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEP RTE #1 TO VIC AU 8300.
- (8) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.
- (9) CO G 2/7 PREPARES TO ASSUME NEW COMBAT BASE AT 121200H

#181

VIC AT 8399 IAW CG 1ST MAR DIV FRAG O 136-67 TO CONDUCT ROADWAY SUR-  
VEILLANCE OPERATIONS ALONG RTE #1.

(10) PLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER  
TO QUANG TRI.

(11) CO I 3/7 TERMINATES S&D OPERATION IN ARIZONA AREA AT 121600H.

(12) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

#181

©

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 101800H CO N SQD CMBT (AT 915673) OBS 1 VCS WHO RAN FROM PATROL. VCS CAPTURED AND CLAIMED HE WAS A SCHOOL TEACHER. CHILDREN IN AREA DID NOT KNOW HIM. VCS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) LATE ENTRY 102300H CAP 34 SQD AMB (AT 930700) HEARD MOVEMENT ALONG RIVER (AT 930709) FIRED 250 RDS S/A. VC RETD 20 RDS S/A. HEARD MOANING AND THRASHING OF BRUSH BUT COULD NOT LOCATE VC.

(3) 111045H RECON CO B OPCON 1/7 (AT 850665) OBS 4 VC W/AK-47 RIFLES. ENGAGED ENEMY. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 2 VC KIA (PROB). FIRED 79 RDS 105MM HE ON POSSIBLE VC ESCAPE ROUTES. HEARD SCREAMS IN ARTY IMPACT AREA.

#181

C

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 101915H CO B FIM AMB (AT 936906) OBS 10 LIGHTS  
AND 1 CAMP FIRE (AT 949909) FIRED 14 RDS 155MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG  
RESULTS.

#181

## c. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

- (1) LATE ENTRY 101937H CO K PERIM SEC (AT 966614) DURING 81 MM H&I FIRE HAD 1 SHORT RD DET 100 METERS FROM TUBE. NO CAS OR DAMAGE INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS.
- (2) LATE ENTRY 102110H CO I CO S/D FTH LP (AT 827488) RECD 5 RDS S/A FROM UNK NO VC VIC (AT 826488) NEG FIRE RETD, LP RETD .
- (3) 110830H H&S CO 3/7 SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP (AT 921601) FOUND 20 LB BOX MINE W/PRESSURE DET. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (4) 110845H CO K SQD SEC (AT 968600) OBS 1 VC W/WPN (AT 974608) FIRED 80 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (5) 110853H CO I S/D (AT 835492) FOUND 1 CAVE 10X3X10 FT. CAVE SEARCHED W/NEG RES. CAVE DESTROYED.
- (6) 110902H CO I S/D (AT 831490) OBS 3 VCS RUN FROM SWEEP FORCE (AT 831492) FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS W/NEG RES. FIRED 25 RDS S/A OBS 1 VCS FALL. BODY CARRIED AWAY RES 1 VC KIA (PROB).
- (7) 110910H CO M SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP (AT 815547) OBS 1 VC W/BUNDLE (AT 815547) FIRED 6 RDS S/A RES 1 VC KIA (PROB).
- (8) 110930H BN S -2 (AT 916584) VN CIV TURNED 6 B-40 ROCKETS INTO DAI LOC DIST HQTRS. CIV REWARDED W/3000 PIASTERS.
- (9) 111010H CO I S/D (AT 835491) RECD 50 RDS A/W FIRE FROM VIC (AT 839493) RETD 200 RDS S/A, 10 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT 111025H 1 USMC IN SWEEPING FORCE DET M-26 RIGGED AS A/P MINE RES 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETE 1055H. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (10) 111030H CO I S/D (AT 836491) FOUND 1 HOME MADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE DET. MINE DEST IN PLACE.

#181

(11) 111050H ~~904565~~ (AT 904565) VN CIV TURNED IN 3 SOVIET B-40 ROCKETS FOUND AT COORDS INTO DAI LOC ARMY ADVISOR. CIV REWARDED 1500 PIASTERS. AREA ROCKETS FOUND UNDER OBS.

(12) 111150H CO I S/D (AT 835489) FOUND 5 REFUGEES WHO WANTED TRANSPORTATION TO DISTRICT. REQUEST COORDINATED THROUGH 3/7 TACR.

(13) 111150H CO I S/D (AT 834488) FOUND 1 20MM SHELL RIGGED AS A/P MINE. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(14) 111245H CO I S/D (AT 835490) 1 USMC DET UNK TYPE A/P MINE RES 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) MED EVAC COMPLETE 111315H.

(15) 1111300H CO K SQD SEC (AT 833440) OBS 2 VC HIDING IN TRENCH LINE VIC (AT 822493) FIRED 10 RDS WP, 5 RDS HE 60MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION AND DISTANCE OF TARGET.

(16) 111315H CO K SQD SEC FOR WIRE LAYING TEAM (AT 967598) OBS 2 VC, 1 W/WPN (AT 969598) FIRED 25 RDS S/A. VC FIRED 10 S/A FROM 1 WPN. TANK AT K-1 POSITION FIRED 4 RDS HE, 1 WP, 2 CANNISTERS 90MM AND DESTROYED HUT TO WHICH VC FLED. SQD FROM K-2 MOVING TO CHECK AREA. BN S-5 NOTIFIED.

(17) 111500H CO I S/D (AT 835490) MED EVAC CHOPPER RECD 25 RDS S/A NEG FIRE REFD DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA AND LACK OF DEFINITE TARGET. CHOPPER CONTINUED MISSION.

(18) 111300H CO I S/D (AT 921548) VN CIV TURNED IN 3 (B-40) ROCKET ROUND. VN REWARDED, ROUNDS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(19) 111315H CO L CP (AT 878564) VN CIV (FEMALE) HIT BY RIFLE DUE TO USMC FAM FIRE SOUTH OF HILL 65 AT (AT 875567) WAS VIC OF IMPACT. VN TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND FORWARDED TO BN S-2. S-5 NOTIFIED.

(20) 111545H 1 PLT CO K W/CO I S/D (AT 839493) USMC DET M-26  
A/P MINE, RES 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). MED EVAC COMPLETED 111600H. SEARCH-  
ED AREA W/NEG RES.

(21) 111655H CO M SQD PTL (AT 812574) PTL RECD APPROX 40 RDS  
INCOMING A/W FIRE FROM (AT 815577) RECD 80 RDS S/A, REQUESTED AND  
RECD 81MM MISSION OF 12 RDS WP W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. WILL  
SEARCH AREA.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

#181

SEVENTH MARINES  
CG, 1ST MAR DIV

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

*[Handwritten signature]*

1214458

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE POLLING REPORT IS SUBMITTED: SIT REP #182 PERIOD COVERED  
120001H TO 122400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. PLANS

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/7 OPCON 1/7 CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/7 AT 121200H AND ASSURED NEW CMBT BASE VIC AT 8399 TO CONDUCT ROADWAY SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS ALONG RT#1 IAW CG FIRST MAR DIV FRAG O 136-67.

(2) CO A(-) 1/7 TERMINATED S&D OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN AT 120900H AND RETURNED TO CMBT BASE AT HILL 22.

(3) CO B 1ST RECON BN OPCON 1/7 CONTINUES DEEP RECON PATROLS VIC AT 8264.

(4) PLT, CO C 1/7 CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8967.

(5) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA.

(6) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.

(7) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT#1 AT VIC AU8300.

#182

(8) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(9) PLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER  
TO QUANG TRI.

(10) CO I 3/7 TERMINATED S&D OPERATION IN ARIZONA AREA AT 121800H  
WITH LIGHT TO MODERATE CONTACT.

(11) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

#182

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. LATE ENTRY 111950H CO A FTM SEC (ZC203705) LP HEARD NOISE AND MOVEMENT AT (ZC202706). CALLED SLIM MISSION, RECD 9 RDS HE, 3 RDS ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

2. LATE ENTRY 112000H CO B SQD AMB (AT934653) PTL FD A/P MINE, W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

3. LATE ENTRY 112005H CO B CP (AT934664) BUNKER RECD 1 INCOMING GREN. USMC IN BUNKER OBS 1 VC FLEE INTO TREELINE AT (AT936665). FIRED 4 RDS S/A. REACT SQD SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. LATE ENTRY 112030H CO D SQD AMB (AT933703) INFO REPT#2A4-15 AND 7TH MAR INTSUM#282 PARA#8 (2), (AT944715). PTL INSERTED INTO AREA. FD 2 GROUPS OF SHALLOW DIGGINGS. AREA APPROX 10-20M FR OPEN FIELD. 105 HOW TRAINED ON FIELD W/106 RR AND 90MM GUN (TNK) TRAINED TO DELIVER DIRECT FIRE ON POSSIBLE LAUNCH SITE.

5. 120645H CO B SQD AMB (AT935654) PTL OBS VCS AT (AT931652) MOVING THROUGH BRUSH, CARRYING BUNDLE. PTL FIRED 5 RDS S/A. VCS DROPPED BUNDLE AND RAN INTO BRUSH. SEARCH REVEALED NO SIGN OF ENEMY CAS, AND BUNDLE WAS A FLARE PARACHUTE.

6. 121600H CO D SQD CMBT (AT892707) OBS 1 VC WITH WPN VC FIRED 3 RDS S/A. FIRED 42 S/A VC BROKE CONTACT AREA WAS SEARCHED FD THREE LARGE POOL OF BLOOD.

#182

8. 120930H 3/7 BN S-2 (AT916583) VN CIV TURNED IN 3 B40 ROCKETS  
FD AT (AT904568). LOT#254-103-65 VN REWARDED, ROCKETS WILL BE BLOWN AFTER  
PICTURES HAVE BEEN TAKEN.

9. 120945H CO L CP (AT883573) 4 VN CAME TO HILL 65 FOR MED-  
TREATMENT. PEOPLE TREATED AND TAKEN TO DAI LOC. VN CIV STATED THEY WERE  
WOUNDED 2 DAYS AGO BY ARTY AND SHELLING. 4 VN WIA.

10. 120950H CO I S/D (AT830497) FD 1 CHI COM GRENADE BLOWN IN  
PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

11. 120950H CO I 1ST PLT CP (AT923542) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN  
90' OF DET CORD. REWARD WAS REFUSED.

12. 121000H CO D PTH CMBT (AT945710) PF FD 1 A/P MINE, (15 LB  
BOX TYPE W/PRESS DET) APPROX 1' FR BRIDGE, AND 2" BELOW SURFACE. ENG  
BLEW MINE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

13. 121000H 3/7 BN S-2 (AT916583) VN TURNED IN 1 B40 ROCKET,  
LOT# 11-102-59. VN REWARDED. ROCKET BLOWN AFTER PICTURES TAKEN.

14. 121015H CO M SQD SEC (AT854565) RD CK APPREHENDED VN  
(FEMALE). ID CK'D OUT TO BN S-2 BLK LIST TO BE VC. VN FWD'D TO BN S-2.  
1 VN (FEMALE) DETAINEE.

15. 121030H CO I S/D (AT824496) PTL RECD 6 RDS S/A FR SOUTH.  
DUE TO FRIENDLY POS CONT'D SWP.

16. 121110H CO I S/D (AT823500) RECID 20 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE  
FR (AT823500) RET'D 300 RDS S/A AND CONT'D SWP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

17. 121115H CO I S/D (AT825500) PTL OBS CAMOUFLAGED FIGURES RUN  
INTO VILL AT (AT820502). FIRED 200 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

18. 121135H CO I S/D (AT830498) RECD 20 RDS S/A ALSO OBS 3 VC  
RUNNING FROM VILLAGE. FIRED TWO 3.5 WP WITH DIRECT HIT ON TARGET OBS ONE  
VC FALL. SECOND VC DRUGGED BODY OFF. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

## B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. 120950H G FLT CMT (AT838998) 2 VN ON MOTOR BIKE, GOING SOUTH ON HWY#1 THREW AT TROOPS A BOX. SECONDS LATER THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION. A HOLE WAS MADE 3' DEEP AND 5' WIDE ON SIDE OF RD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 100' OF COMM WIRE AND FRAGMENTS OF A 105 RD. ARVN FIRED 20 RDS S/A, 1 M-79 AS RECON BY FIRE. SEARCH REVEALED ENEMY ESCAPED UNINJURED.

2. 121915H CO E CP (AT936866) ONE USMC WITH TEMP OF 104 AND SUSPECTED TO HAVE PNEUMONIA USMC WAS MEDEVAC TO FIRST MED. COMPLETED 2010H.

77182



19. 121200 CAP C-1 12 USMC, 27 PF, 1 USN (AT923563) VN CIV TURN IN TWO BOXES OF VC MEDICAL SUPPLIES. VN CIV REFUSED REWARD GEAR FWD'D TO REGT S-2.

20. 121300H CO I CP OECOM TO 1/7 (AT979677) VN BOY REPORTED BODY IN RIVER. BODY WAS RECOVERED AND IDENTIFIED AS MIA COREMAN OF THE 10 OCT VN BOY WAS REWARDED.

21. 121340H FOLLOW UP 101340 SQD CMBT CO I (970662) RECOVERED 1 M-79, 2 M-16.

22. 121455H CO I S/D (AT837507) RECD 3 RDS S/A FROM (AT837502) RETURN 700 S/A AND 1 RD 3.5 HE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT.

23. 121600H CAP C-1 CP (AT923563) VN ARVN TURN IN 3 SOVIET B40'S ROCKETS. ARMY ADVISOR WILL TRANSPORT TO BN S-2.

24. 121715H CO I PTL CMBT (AT820497) RECD 5RDS S/A FROM (AT831497) RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MEDEVAC. RETURN 300 RDS S/A EXTRACTION AND MED-EVAC COMPLETED 1730.

#182  
D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

COMMANDING GENERAL,  
1ST MAR DIV

5TH MAR

D. A. WIGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3080.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #183 PERIOD COVERED 130001 TO 132400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY
  - A. PLANS
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS
    - (1) CO B 1ST RECON BN OPCON 1/7 CONTINUES DEEP RECON PATROLS VIC AT 8464.
    - (2) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS, WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8967.
    - (3) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA.
    - (4) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN PINECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.
    - (5) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RITE #1 TO AU 8300.
    - (6) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.
    - (7) PLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER RETURNING FROM QUANG TRI.

# 18-3

(8) PLT CO I 3/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER ENROUTE QUANG TRI.

(9) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 121945H CO B SQD AMB (AT 913668) OBS ONE VC W/WPN. FIRED 5 RDS S/A AND ONE M-26 GRENADE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) <sup>3</sup>130350H CO I 3/1 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 984665) OBS 2 VC MOVING SOUTH WEST. FIRED 12 RDS HE AND 6 ILLUM. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 131840H CO C 1/7 SQ AMB (868683) POINT MAN OBS TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RIGGED TO CHI COM GRENADE AS A/P MINE. MINE DES IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) 131720H CO B PLT AMB (907670) PATROL ATTEMPTED TO STOP 3 MALE VCS TO CHECK FOR ID. 3 VCS FLED NORTH, WHEN PATROL PURSUED RECD 25 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE EAST APPROX 100 METERS. VCS WERE WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND SHOES. REAR ELEMENT RETD 25 RDS 5.56. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA MALE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SHORTS. FOUND 1 PISTOL UNKNOWN TYPE, PROBABLY A 9MM LUGER, 1 PISTOL HOLSTER, MADE OF RUBBER, 1 BILLFOLD WITH DOCUMENTS, 2 CHI COM GRENADES. GEAR FORWARDED TO Bn S-2.

#183

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 130945H HQTRS CO 2/7 RD RECON (ZD 164011) FOUND BRIDGE BLOWN. ALSO FOUND TRENCHES DUG AT (ZD 167011 & ZD 164011). ROAD STILL PASSABLE. ROAD CONDITION WAS PASSED TO MCB-74, THEY MADE REPAIRS ON ROAD.

(2) 131010H CO E CP (AT 887955) VN FEMALE WAS BROUGHT TO CO E CP (HAVING MISCARRIAGE). MED EVAC COMPLETED 131050H.

#183

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 121730H CO I S/D (AT 830497) HELOS TAKING PART IN THE EXTRACTION OF CO I. RECEIVED 100 RDS S/A FIRE AND 35 RDS A/W (AT 836501).. HUE GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE USED TO SUPPRESS ENEMY FIRE.

(2) LATE ENTRY 122145H 3/7 CP (AT 823553) OBS 7 VC CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 200 RDS M-16, 4 M-26, OBS 5 BODIES FLOATING IN RIVER, BUT WAS NOT ABLE TO RETRIEVE BODIES.

(3) LATE ENTRY 122200H 3/7 CP THREE FIRE FLYS OBS 2 SMALL BOATS (912532), AND TOOK 50 RDS A/W FIRE FROM (875510). ALSO RECEIVED 200 RDS S/A (875513) AND (868512). FIREFLY RETURN<sup>UR</sup>S FIRE. SANK TWO BOATS FIREFLYS DIVERTED TO ANOTHER<sup>TH</sup> MISSION.

(4) 131300H CO M CP (AT 813571) OBS 7 VC W/1 WFN AND 2 PACKS. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. AREA WAS KEPT UNDER VISUAL OBS. WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(5) 131955H CO L BRIDGE SEC (912577) SPOTTED (1) BODY IN RIVER ON WEST SIDE OF BRIDGE APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. BODY WAS A VN MALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD. BODY HAD BULLET WOUND IN RIGHT ELBOW. ALSO HAD (1) CANTEEN (NOT US TYPE), 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER, STAMPS UNK POSTAGE, APPROX \$35.00 NVN MONEY. NOTIFIED ARMY ADV AT DAI LOC TO PICK UP BODY.

(6) 131755H CO K CP (905604 K-2) and (968585 K-1) CONVOY OF 4 TRUCKS 2½ TON FROM 3/7 S-4 WERE AMB GOING FROM HILL 55 TO 3/7 CP ON LIBERTY ROAD. REC 125 RDS S/A FROM EASTERLY DIRECTION. BOTH TOWERS AT K-1 AND K-2 OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY POS. FIRED 180 RDS 50 CAL, 100 rds 5.56, 6 M-79 AND 1 RD 106MM. REACTION FORCE WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA FROM K-2 POS. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.

#183

(7) 131710H CO M CP (788554) OBSERVATION TOWER SPOTTED 20 VC IN DARK UNIFORMS NORTH INTO MOUNTAIN COVER OF LIGHT RAIN. CALLED ARTY MISSION REC 30 RDS 105MM VT. COULD NOT OBS. ARTY MISSION DUE TO RAIN AND LOW CLOUDS. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO FLOOD WATER.

(8) 131815H CO L BRIDGE SEC (913588) FOUND VN BODY FLOATING IN RIVER, SHOT IN LEFT CHEST AND LEFT CHEEK. MALE AGE 25 TO 30 YRS OLD. WEARING BLACK SHORTS GREEN UTILITIES SHIRT. SEARCHED BODY, HAD NO ID CARD. FOUND \$71.00 IN P'S, 1 WATCH, 1 BALL POINT PEN, 1 PAIR FINGERNAIL CLIPPERS, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER. REQUESTED BODY TO BE PICKED UP BY ARMY ADVISOR. EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(9) 132030H HQTRS CO 7TH MARINES PERIM SEC (969613) POST 12 RECD 3 ROUNDS S/A SNIPER FIRE APPROX FROM SOUTH EAST OF PERIM. RETD 6 ROUNDS S/A AND REQUESTED 60MM ILLUM. REC 3 RDS 60MM ILLUM. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

(10) 132020H CO I S&D A&B (923544) SPOTTED 1 VCS (924554) WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION. UNABLE TO TELL HOW HE WAS DRESSED OR IF HE HAD A WPN. VCS WAS MOVING TO THE WEST. FIRED 70 RDS 5.56 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

SEVENTH MARINES  
CG, 1ST MAR DIV

1/7  
2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

*[Handwritten signature]*

REC W: 111

OTS: 141450E

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED SIT REP #184 PERIOD COVERED  
140001H TO 142400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLAN SUMMARY
  - A. PLANS
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS
    - (1) CO B 1ST RECON BN OPCON 1/7 TERMINATED DEEP RECON ACTIVITIES  
HAPPY VALLEY AREA.
    - (2) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET  
BELT VIC AT 8967.
    - (3) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RELAY  
AT BA NA.
    - (4) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.
    - (5) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK  
CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RTE #1 TO AUB300.
    - (6) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.
    - (7) PLT CO H 2/7 RELEASED FROM CONVOY SECURITY FROM QUANG TRI.
    - (8) PLT CO I 3/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER  
TO QUANG TRI.

#184

②

(9) FLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO HQ CO 7TH MAR.

(10) CO I (-) (REIN) 3/7 COMMITTED AS BALD EAGLE VIC ZC1798  
AND ARE OPCON 2/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

#184

©

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

## A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 132045H CO B SQD AMB (AT934659) OBS BLINKING LIGHT WHICH APPEARED TO BE BLINKING SOME SORT OF SIGNAL. TAN A LIGHT MISSION FROM A LIGHT MOUNTED JEEP. OBS 1 VC WITH LIGHT, CALLED 60MM MISSION FIRED 7 RDS HE. OBS 60MM LAND NEAR VC. SPOTTED 2 SIGNAL LIGHTS ILLUM WITH SPOT LIGHT AND CALLED 60MM FIRED 7 RDS HE. WILL SEARCH AREA TONIGHT AND AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. 141350H CO B PLT CMBT (AT876650) OBS 4 VC IN TREE LINE WEARING BLK PJ'S 2 W/WINS. FIRED 10 RDS 60MM HE, 400 RD M-60. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

#184

## B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

1. 141545H CO F CP (AT923842) 2 VN CHILDREN BELIEVED PLAYING W/M79 RD, WOUNDED EXTENSIVELY BY EXPLOSION. BN S-5 NOTIFIED. CHILDREN SENT TO FLC W/1 CORPSMAN AND 1 USMC.

2. 142000H CO G SQD AMB (AU836002) PTL OBS 3-4 PEOPLE ~~EXXIMI~~ COMING FR NE, HEADING TOWARD G CP CROSSED RT#1 AT (AU837004). PTL FIRED 40 RDS S/A. VCS RAN NE WILL SEARCH AND FOLLOW UP.

3. 142015H CO F SQD CABT (AT898805) PTL OBS 2 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING W/1 WPN MOVING E. FT MAN FIRED 15 RDS S/A. SEARCH REVEALED 2 VC, 1 SLIGHTLY WOUNDED, CARRYING RICE. VCS PWDED TO F CP WILL FOLLOW UP. 2 DETAINEES.

H184

## C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 131840H CO M FTM + AMB (AT810567) OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRTS AND BLK TROUSERS APPROX 19 AND 23 YEARS OLD. CARRYING TWO PACKS AND 1 WFN MOVING IN EASTERN DIRECTION. FIRED (400) RDS S/A, 10 RDS M79, AND 1 CALIBRE. VC FIRED 15 RDS S/A, AND THREW 1 GREEN RES 1 USMC WIA NON-MED EVAC SHRAPNEL IN RIGHT HAND. SEARCHED AREA FD 2 VC KIA CONF. FD 1 M-2-38 GREASE GUN 1954#2-155787, 2 CART BELTS, 1 ARVN PACK SACK OF RICE, MED SUPPLIES, NOTE BOOK, 1 WEB BELT, 3 MAZ 38 CAL AMMO 1 ID CARD#401332 NAME NGOTAT THAM AGE 23.

2. 140300H CO K SQD CBMT (AT968627) 1 USMC STEPPED INTO FUNGI PIT RES IN CONTUSION OF LEFT FOOT. RECD TO CP AND WIA TAKEN TO BAS. PIT WAS DESTROYED.

3. 140630H CO M PLT CBMT (AT786553) DURING SEARCH OF VILLE OF HA-TAN (SUB DIV OF HA-NHA-4) APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE BY BLOCKING FORCE WHO TRIED TO ESCAPE FROM SWEEP FORCE. ID CARD #203719 NAME NGUYEN THACH AGE 34 DRESSED IN ~~BE~~ KHAKI SHORTS. DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

4. 140815H PAL 1/4 (AT810470) BLK COAT 1/5 OBS 2 VC RUNNING INTO CAVE. ARTY MISSION CALLED. RECD 30 RD HE RESULTING IN THE CAVE BEING DESTROYED.

5. 140830H CO L BRIDGE SEC (AT914588) FD 1 VN BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER AGE APPROX 17-18 WEARING BLK SHORTS GREEN UTIL. NO PAPER OR DOC. NOTIFIED ARMY ADV.

6. 140900H CO K FTM SEC (AT968598) PC TRUCK RECD 6 S/A FROM EST 2 VC IN AMB SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

7. 141020H SQD SEC ~~BRIDGE~~/ARTOS (AT967588) RECD 4-6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. ~~RECD~~ 120-30 M-16 <sup>vehicle</sup> CONTINUED ON TO ~~IMPASSIVE~~ CP REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED FROM K-BRIDGE POS.

78 184

⑤

8. 141150H SQD REACTION FORCE (AT968598) RECD 50 RDS S/A FROM  
UNK OF VC. FIRED 4000- 30 CAL 2000- 50 CAL 150- M-16 AND 12- 81MM HE.  
SEARCHED AREA w/NEG RES.

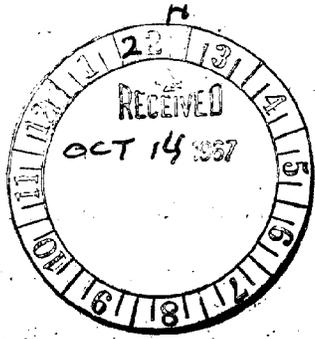
9. 141100H-141245H CO E SQD SEC (AT965595) SIX VEHICLES MOVING  
SOUTH TO HILL 37 RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED AT 14110H  
ONE TANK WAS ON ROAD FIRED 26 - 90MM HE AND WP, 30 81MM HE AND WP, 900 S/A  
RDS. SEARCH AREA FOUND SMALL CASE OF RICE, THREE 5 GAL CAN OF CORN. VC F/A  
POUCH, 5 BUSHES OF RICE, ALSO DETAINED 7 WOMAN AND 7 CHILDREN. ALL GEAR AND  
DETAINES FORWARD TO REPT S-2.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

#184

20



COMBANDING GENERAL,  
1ST MAR DIV

2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

D. A. WAGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

15 14 11 1 07 07

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REF #185 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152400H

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY
  - A. PLANS: NONE.
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO I (-) (REIN) 3/7 RELEASED FROM BALD EAGLE IN AO VIC ZC 1798 AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1455H. OPCON OF CO I (-) (REIN) REVERTED TO 3/7 AT 1530.

(2) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST OF ROCKST BELT VIC AT 8967.

(3) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA.

(4) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN PLECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT8981.

(5) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RTE 31 TO AU 8300.

(6) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

# 185

©

(7) PLT CO I 3/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH  
RIDER TO QUANG TRI.

(8) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES ONCON TO HQTRS CO 7TH MAR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

#185

**5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS****A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.**

(1) 151330H CO A S&D COMBAT (AT 887712) POINT MAN DET 1  
A/P MINE IN HEDGE ROW. MINE DET BY TRIP WIRE, CON OF C-RATION CAN  
FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES AND SHRAPNEL. RES 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC COMP  
AT 1745H SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

#185

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 142300H CO F SQD AMB (AT 898805) SQD SAW APPROX 60 VC MOVING IN SW DIRECTION TOWARD PATROL AMB SITE. SQD WAS ABOUT TO INITIATE ACTION WHEN NORMAL HAI BEGAN. VC TOOK COVER. VC WPNs AND UNIFORMS COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. NO MOVEMENT FOR APPROX 60 MIN. FIRED 12 RDS 81MM HE IN AREA WHERE VC WERE LAST SPOTTED. 30 MINUTES LATER SAW 60 VC MOVING SW APPROX 200 METERS SW OF ORIGINAL SIGHTING. FIRED 3 RDS W.P, 6 RDS HE 105MM. SEARCHED IMPACT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 150205H CO F PIT (+) FERRY SEC (AT 927844) REC 1 INCOMING ROCKET RD (TYPE UNK) IN PERIM WIRE NEAR ARVN COMPOUND. DESTROYED 10'x10' OF WIRE AND LEFT 10'x10' FT CRATER 1"-2" DEEP. CHECKED AREA IN ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE TYPE OF RD AND REPLACE WIRE. BRIDGE HEARD RD AND IT APPEARED TO COME FROM THE GO GA AREA (C-2). WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0600H.

(3) 150715H CO I 3/7 BALD EAGLE OPCON TO 2/7 (ZC 177984) FOUND (1) AK-47 MAG W/30 RDS BESIDE TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2.

(4) 150730H I CO 3/7 OPCON 2/7 (ZC 175985) FOUND (1) NOTEBOOK AND 2 BLASTING CAPS AND 20 RDS (AK-47) IN THE GROUND ALONG TRAIL. NOTEBOOK CONTAINED NAME OF 5 PEOPLE AND THEIR WPNs. WAR-GROUND WILL FORWARD GEAR TO THEIR CP.

(5) 150730H F CO CAP Q-3 ROAD SWEEP (AT 900806) FOUND (1) BRIDGE BLOWN AT (C-1). CAP Q-2 STATED THAT THEY BELIEVE BRIDGE WAS BLOWN AT 142240H. EXPLOSION HEARD AT THIS TIME. THE BRIDGE

IS NOW IMPASSABLE. THE DAMAGE TO BRIDGE IS THE CENTER SECTION WHICH HAS COLLAPSED. ENG HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED. BRIDGE IS 20'x20' AND IS CONSTRUCTED OF ~~WOOD~~ <sup>CONC.</sup>.

(6) 150845H CO I 3/7 BALD EAGLE OPCON 2/7 (ZC 175982) FOUND (1) BOMB SHELTER 4' WIDE 4' HIGH 8' LONG. HAD BEEN RECENTLY DUG, BUT NOT OCCUPIED. NO ACTION TAKEN. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(7) 150930H CO I 3/7 BALD EAGLE OPCON 2/7 (ZC171975) HEARD VOICES OF APPROX 4 PEOPLE BEHIND PATROL. SENT A FTM TO INVESTIGATE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(7) 151015H CO I 3/7 BALD EAGLE OPCON 2/7 (ZC 174982) FOUND 15 FIGHTING HOLES 2' DEEP x 2' SQUARE. HOLES HAVE NOT BEEN USED FOR APPROX 2 OR 3 MONTHS. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(9) 151030H CO I 3/7 BALD EAGLE OPCON 2/7 (ZC 175982) FOUND (3) BUNKERS 8'x12', 8'x6', 12'x12', ALSO FOUND 2 CANTRENS, RAIN GEAR, AND DIGGING TOOLS AND SOME COOKED RICE. THESE BUNKERS HAD A VANTAGE POINT OF THE VALLEY. SPOTTED 1 VC IN TREE AT (ZC 174979). FIRED 5 RDS S/A OBS VC FALL FROM TREE. ALL GEAR WAS LEFT IN BASE CAMP DUE TO SIZE AND MISSION OF ACTIVITY.

A 185

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 141515H CO I BALD EAGLE (2C1798) REPORT RECD FROM 1ST MAR DIV AT 1330H INDICATED RECON INSERT WARCLOUD, VIC ZC 1797 WAS IN HEAVY CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. BALD EAGLE REQUESTED. BALD EAGLE LAUNCHED AT 1515H TO LZ VIC ZC 175994. UNIT CONSISTED OF (2) PLTS AND CMD GROUP FROM I 3/7 AND (1) PLT FROM M 3/7. THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONNEL HELILIFTED BY 8 CH-46'S WAS 158, INCLUDING AN FO AND PAC TEAM. OPCON OF BALD EAGLE CHANGED TO 2/7 AT 1515H. THE DEPLOYMENT WAS ACCOMPLISHED IN 2 LIFTS AND OCCURED W/OUT INCIDENT. PHYSICAL LINK UP WITH RECON INSERT WARCLOUD WAS ATTAINED AT APPROX 1730H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. UNIT CONSOLIDATED NIGHTTIME POSITIONS VIC ZC 183984 AND IS CONDUCTING LOCAL OP'S, AMBUSHES AND PATROLS. HAD 5 NBC (HEAT GAS) NON-EVAC.

(2) LATE ENTRY 142208H HQ CO 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT 973613) RECD 4 RDS S/A CALLED 81MM ILLUM. RECD 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM. CHECKED AREA W/NO MOVEMENT OBS.

(3) 150730H CO K SQD AMB (AT 959602) OBS (5) VN (3 MALE AND 2 FEMALES) CROSSING RIVER AT C-2. NO TRAFFIC IS AUTHORIZED ON RIVER. UPON LANDING PTL OPENED FIRE. RES 2 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB). 2 FEMALES ESCAPED. SEARCHED TRAIL OF WOUNDED MALE TO RIVERS' EDGE, THEN OBS BOAT ON OTHER SIDE. WILL CHECK AREA AND FOLLOW-UP.

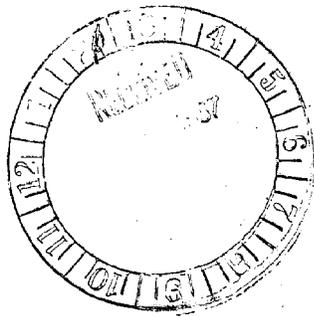
(4) 150745H CO C 1/7 OPCON HQTRS CO, 7TH MAR FTM SEC (AT 964615) OBS ONE VCS MOVING OUT OF TREE LINE. VCS WAS ORDERED TO HALT, HE FAILED TO DO SO. ONE WARNING SHOT WAS FIRED, VCS THEN STARTED TO RUN. FIRED ONE RD M-16 RES IN (1) VC KIA CONF. SEARCHED BODY FOUND (2) M-26 GRENADES. ONE GRENADE HAD COM WIRE WRAPPED AROUND

IT, FOR POSSIBLE USE AS M-26 A/P MINE. ENG BLEW GRENADES IN PLACE.

(5) 151300H CO L SQD COMBAT (AT 903627) SQD FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE AND 21 RDS 30 CAL CARBINE AMMO. ALSO LARGE NUMBER OF TRAILS THAT WERE RECENTLY USED. GEAR FORWARDED TO Bn S-2.

(6) 151815H CO I BRIDGE SEC (AT 923538) PULLED ONE BODY FROM RIVER. BODY HAD NO HOLES AND HAD BEEN IN WATER ONE DAY (EST). BODY TURNED OVER TO DIST HQTRS.

#185



OO FIRST MAR DIV

2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

D. D. DORMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REP (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #186 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 152400H

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE

2/ SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLAN SUMMARY

4. A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8967.

(2) PLT CO A 1/7 SCHEDULED TO TERMINATE SECURITY MISSION FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA ON 170630H

(3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.

(4) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT 1 TO AU 8300.

(5) LANG CO SWEEP TEN CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(6) PLT CO I 3/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO QUANG TRI.

(7) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO HQ CO 7TH MAR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

#186

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 160805H CO I 3/1 OPCON 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 975679)

OBS 2 VC W/ ONE WEAPON. FIRED TWO RDS S/A . AREA SEARCHED  
W/ NEG RESULTS.

(2) 161940H CO I 3/1 OPCON 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 960654)

FOUND 1 DEAD VN MALE FLOATING DOWN STREAM. BADLY DECOMPOSED BODY  
APPROX 20 YRS OLD W/ NO ID CARD DRESSED IN BLACK PJS.

~~(3) 161940H CO I 3/1 OPCON 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 960654)~~

(3) 161940H CO B CP (AT 939664) TUBE OF 106MM IN PRIMARY  
FIRING POSITION EXPLODED WHEN FIRED RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA  
( 1 MED EVAC). AMMO LOT #MA 1012, TUBE #12526. ALL PERSONNEL  
WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS.

#186

## B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) 152100H CAP Q3A SQD AMB 3 USMC 4 PT (AT 907820) OBS  
 15 VC MOVING INTO AMB SITE. FIRED 300 RDS S/A AND 3 M-26.  
 RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. VC FLED TO NE. SQD PURSUED WITH NEG  
 RESULTS. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 161330H CO E SQD AMB (AT 936885) FOUND ONE VN ON  
 RT 1 WITH LARGE QUANTITY OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. VCS WAS FORWARDED  
 TO BN 9-2.

## C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 151815H CO I BRIDGE SEC (AT 923538) FOUND  
 ONE VN BODY IN RIVER, NO HOLDS IN BODY. EST IT WAS IN WATER ONE  
 DAY. BODY TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ.

(2) 160800H HAS ROAD SWEEP FOUND ONE A/P MINE WITH TRIP  
 WIRE (AT 922554). MINE WAS DISARMED AND FORWARDED TO ENGR CP.

(3) 161200H DAI LOC ARMY ADVISOR (AT 915578) VN CIVILIAN  
 TURNED IN 5 B-40 ROCKET WHICH WERE FOUND (AT 835557). VN CIV WERE  
 2,500 P'S. PHOTOS OF ROCKET WILL BE TAKEN AND ROCKETS WILL BE  
 DESTROYED.

(4) 161400H CO L CP (AT 836555) VN CIV TURNED IN ONE CHI  
 COM B-40 ROCKET. VN WAS REWARDED. THE BOUND WAS PHOTOGRAPHED  
 AND DESTROYED.

(5) 161750H TWO PTMS CO L (AT 858598) WERE LEAD TO  
 SHELTER COMPLEX BY VN GUIDE. SHELTERS WERE DUG INTO HILL AND  
 RANGED IN SIZE FROM 3 MAN TO A COMPANY. VN REWARDED 300 P'S.  
 SINCE AREA APPEARED USED WITHIN LAST 3 WEEKS WILL KEEP UNDER  
 CLOSE OBSERVATION.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

BT  
 GP-4

#186

(C)

OO FIRST MAR DIV

2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

*[Signature]*  
B. D. BORMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

171447Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REF #187 PERIOD COVERED 170001H TO 172400H

- 1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS: SUMMARY
  - A. PLANS: NONE
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) PLT CO G 1/7 CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET DELT VIC AT 8967.

(2) CO I (-) (REIN) 3/7 WITH ONE PLT M 3/7 WAS COMMITED AS BALD EAGLE IN RESPONSE TO HEAVY CONTACT INCURRED BY RECON INSERT TEXAS PETE VIC AT 8887 AT 171255H.

(3) CO G (-) 2/7 COMMITED AS BALD EAGLE IN RESPONSE TO HEAVY CONTACT INCURRED BY RECON INSERT PETRAFFY VIC AT 1797.

(4) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA. SCHEDULED EXTRACTION COMMENCING 170630H RESCHEDULED FOR 18 00Z.

(5) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.

#187

(2)

(6) FLT CO F 2/7 DEPLOYED OVERLAND AT 171200H WITH 4 AMTRACS TO SET UP BASE AREA VIC AT 8686 FOR BLAD EAGLE IN SUPPORT OF RECON TEXAS PETE.

(7) FLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT 1 TO AU 8300.

(8) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(9) FLT CO I 3/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO QUANG TRI.

(10) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO HQ CO 7TH MAR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SPECIAL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 171400H CO D SQD COMBAT (AT 965698) VN MALE LEAD USMC AND POINTED OUT 2 A/P MINES. VN DISARMED 1 A/P MINE. UPON RETURN FOUND 1 MORE A/P MINE. DESTROYED MINES.

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) 171500H CO E SQD COMBAT (AT 935897) SEA BEE FROM SPANDE D INFORMED THAT THEY FOUND 30 FEET OF COMM WIRE. THEY ALSO HAD SPOTTED A GROUP OF 6 VC. THE ALSO SADI THAT THEY HAD OBS 1 OTHER VC FROM 161400H TO 161500H. SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 171600H RECON BOLD EAGLE I 3/7 (AT 872881) (OPCON 2/7) bold eagle alerted & PREPARED TO MOVE BY 0900H. AT 171135H. A FLT FROM F 2/7 WAS ORDERED TO MOVE TO

#187

ELEPHANT VALLEY. THE MOVE COMMENCED AT 1200H WITH 35 PERSONNEL ON 4 AMTRACS INCLUDING 1 AMTRAC MOUNTED 106RR. AT 1530H LINKED-UP WITH TEXAS RECON.

(3) 171630H CO I 3/7 BALD EAGLE (OPCON 2/7) (AT 872881) FOUND 4 VC KIA (COMP) (REPORTED EARLIER BY RECON), 7 CHI COM GRENADES AND OTHER ASSORTED GEAR. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN 8-2.

(4) 171900H PLT CO F (REIN) ON BALD EAGLE (AT 868861) RECD ONE RD 105MM FROM 3RD PLT CO F CP WOUNDING 3 USMC (NOW EVAC). CHECK INDICATED BREAKDOWN IN COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN 3/11 AND HOTEL BATTERY. ALL NAIS IN THIS AREA CANCELLED.

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(\*) LATE ENTRY 162315H CO K BRIDGE SEC (AT 966604) OBS 2 VC IN TREELINE SW OF BRIDGE. RECD APPROX 10-15 RDS S/A BY 81MM MISSION CALLED. RECD 16 RDS HE, FIRED 2 RDS 90MM HE. TOWER FIRED 100 RDS .50 CAL PERIMETER WAS FIRED 50 RDS S/A. AREA ~~SEARCHED~~ SEARCHED AT 170700H WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 170145H CO M FTM LP (ZC 207553) OBS 1 BOAT MOVING S TO N WITH 3 VC ABOARD. REQUESTED 81MM MISSION. RECD 13 RDS HE W/ EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. CMPT BASE FIRED 400 RDS .50 CAL. 81 MISSION SUNK BOAT. OBS 1 VC BLOWN OUT OF BOAT. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBSERVED.

#187

(3) 172030H OAP-21 (AT 926608) CORPSMAN TREATED  
A VN FEMALE FROM PHU BAC TREATED FOR POSSIBLE PLAGUE  
ON-HERSELF. REQUESTED MED EVAC BUT PATIENT DIED BEFORE  
VEHICLE ARRIVED. INVESTIGATION BY MED OFFICER UNDERWAY.  
BELIEVE 6 OTHER CASES TO BE IN SAME AREA.

(4) 171845H CO K SQD AMB (AT 964626) WHILE  
MOVING TO AMB SITE OBS AND FIRED AT 1 VC W/WPN.  
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VCS MALE AGE 42 W/ID #101309  
NAME TRUONG SANH. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

BT

07-4

#187



|||||  
|||  
|||||  
|||||  
|||||  
|||||  
|||||

9/

3/7  
5TH MAR

D. D. DORMAN

OO FIRST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

URGENT

181135 Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3, 80.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #188 PERIOD COVERED 180001H TO 182400H (C)

- 1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

~~NO PLANS~~ NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) OO C (-) 2/7 BALD EAGLE LINKED UP WITH RECON INSERT

PETRIFFY VIC ZC 176977 AND WAS IN MODERATE TO HEAVY CONTACT THROUGHOUT THE DAY. CO I (-) (Rein) 3/7 BALD EAGLE, HAVING EXTRACTED RECON INSERT TEXAS PETE, <sup>BP</sup> WAS HELILIFTED TO VIC ZC 175995 TO REINFORCE CO G (-) AND EXPLOIT CONTACT. ONE PLATOON FROM CO I 3/7 BALD EAGLE WAS DIVERTED TO VIC ZD 1601 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR A CH-46 AND HUE GUNSHIP WHICH WERE DOWNED DUE TO <sup>BP</sup> HOSTILE FIRE WHILE IN SUPPORT OF CO G (-) EARLIER IN THE DAY. BN COMMAND GROUP FROM 2/7 IS JOINING THE FORCE IN THE AREA TO EXPLOIT FULLY THE CONTACT.

(2) PLT OO C 1/7 CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 0967.



# 188

2

(3) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECON RADIO RELAY AT BA NA. <sup>EXTRACTION BY</sup> ~~EXTRACTION~~ COMMENCED EARLIER TODAY AND CONSISTED OF ONE LOAD OF APPROX 5,000 LBS.

(4) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 6963.

(5) PLT CO I RETURNED WITH ROUGH RIDER FROM QUANG TRI AND RON AT 1ST MTRS.

(6) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MOB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT 1 TO AU 8300.

(7) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPOON 2/7.

(8) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPOON TO HQ CO 7TH MAR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 180730H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 89678) ONE USMC TRIPED A/P MINE CONSISTING OF 1 M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 180912H.

(2) 181130H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 921674) OBS 3 VC OUTSIDE OF PHOUC NINH-1 WITH WEAPON. FIRED 64 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 UNK TYP UNIFORM. UNIFORM FORWARDED TO BN S-2. <sup>BP</sup>

(3) 181440H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 918688) FOUND ONE DAISY CHAIN CONSISTING OF 5 M-26 GRENADES. <sup>BP</sup> ~~A~~ RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. ~~3 OF THE GRENADES WERE DUPS.~~ MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1450H. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 300 FEET OF COM WIRE. WIRE AND ~~DUPS~~ <sup>WDS</sup> WERE DESTROYED.

#188

(4) 181715H OO C SQD COMBAT (AT 928673) FOUND 3  
6P  
HALF LBS BLOCKS OF C-4 AND 3 DRY CELL BATTERIES. ALL GEAR  
FORWARDED TO BN+2.

#188

①

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) 171730 TO 172140H CO G BALD EAGLE WAS COMMITTED <sup>EP</sup>  
 IN SUPPORT OF RECON INSERT ~~RECON~~ <sup>BP</sup> (ZC 165989). THE BALD  
 EAGLE IS NOW MOVING TO CONTACT THE RECON UNIT.

(2) LATE ENTRY 172220H CO I 3/7 OPCON 2/7 (AT 870868)  
 OBS 2 VC (AT 870867). FIRED 25 RDS S/A. ENEMY RETURNED 2 TO  
 3 RDS S/A. <sup>S BP</sup> SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 CHI COM  
 GRENADE, 2 PACKS. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) 181230H CO G SQD SEC (ZC171011) RECEIVED 10 RDS  
 81 OR 82MM (ZC 175986) RESULTING IN SLIGHT DAMAGE TO DOWN HELO <sup>ED EP</sup>  
 AND SIX BY IN AREA. HUEY GUNSHIP ROCKET AND STRAFED AREA. <sup>ED BP</sup>  
 SECURITY STILL WITH <sup>BP</sup> DOWN ~~IN~~ CHOPPER.

(4) 181510H CO G CP (AT 833998) ONE ENG WAS KIA WHILE  
 ATTEMPTING TO DISARM AN ARVN TYPE A/P MINE.

(5) 181630H CO G BALD EAGLE (ZC 175977) FIM MOVING  
 ON TRAIL RECD AN UNK NUMBER OF GRENADES FROM EST 5 VC WHO  
 WERE SHOUTING "RECON". VC WERE ARMED WITH 1 M-60, 1 U.S. CARBINE  
 AND AK-47'S. RESULTS- 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. RETD 15 M-26  
 GRENADES, 10 M-79, 500 RDS M-60, 300 RDS M-16. RESULTED IN  
 ONE VC KIA (CONF). ENEMY RETD FIRE AS THEY PULLED BACK  
 DRAGGING THE ONE BODY ~~AND WEAPON~~.

<sup>171900H by Bald Eagle BP</sup>  
 (6) 181825H ~~EMERGENCY~~ (ZC 175984) FOUND 2 BUNKERS  
<sup>BP</sup> EST SIZE 3 FT DEEP, 4 FEET WIDE LOCATED ON BOTH SIDES OF  
<sup>trail</sup> ~~TRAIL~~ BUNKERS WERE BLOWN.

(7) 181950H CO I 3/7 (OPCON 2/7) BALD EAGLE (ZC 175985)  
 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING M-26 GRENADE WOUNDING 1 USMC MINOR.  
 RETURNED 30 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

#188

G. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 172200H CO M CP (AT 839567) TURNED-IN  
UNK TYPE ORDNANCE. BOUND WAS APPROX 10X2 $\frac{1}{2}$  INCHES WITH MARKINGS  
(ROCKET M-4). THE CHILDREN REFUSED REWARD STATING THEY WOULD  
BRING IN TWO MORE TOMORROW.

(2) 172315H 3/7 FIREFLY OBS SEVERAL BOATS IN RIVER  
(AT 804514 (AT 833484). ALSO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM (AT 833484).  
RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 7 SMALL BOATS AND 2 HOUSES DESTROYED.

(3) 181015H CO I CP (AT 924536) VN BOY APPROX 12 YRS  
OLD TURNED-IN ONE 105MM DUD. BOY REWARDED. BOUND DESTROYED.

(4) 181725H CO M CP (AT 788554) OBS 5 VC (AT 800574)  
DRESSED IN BLACK W/CAMOUFLAGE MOVING NE DOWN TRAIL. NO WPNS  
OR PACKS OBS. REQ ARMY MISSION. RECD 17 RDS 105MM HE, 4 RDS  
WP, 8 RDS VT W/FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. VC MOVED OFF  
TRAIL AND COULD NOT BE OBS.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS

BT

GM

#188

CG 1ST MAR DIV

3/7  
5TH MARD. D. ~~DOEMAN~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

191450z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #189 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

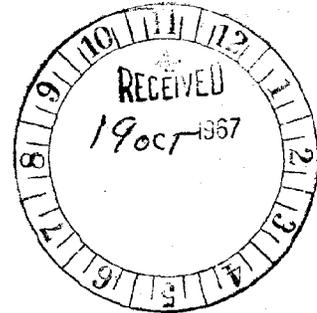
A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G (-) 2/7 BALD EAGLE EXTRACTED NEGCON INSERT  
PETRIFY VIC ZC 1798 AT 190820H. CO G (-) THEN CONTINUED SEARCH  
OF AREA WITH CO I (-) (HELN) 3/7 BALD EAGLE, OFCON 2/7, BUT WITH  
NEG CONTACT. CO I WAS THEN HELILIFTED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE COMBAT  
BASE AND CHOPPED TO 3/7 AT 191500L. 2/7 AND BMD GROUP AND  
CO G (-) TRUCKED <sup>BT</sup> TO COMBAT BASE AT 191600.

(2) PLT CO G 1/7 CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST  
OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8967.

(3) PLT CO A 1/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR  
NEGCON RADIO HEALY AT BA NA. EXTRACTION OF 12 TROOPS AND  
6000 LBS OF EQUIPMENT WAS ACCOMPLISHED TODAY. TWO ADDITIONAL  
LIFTS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR TOTAL EXTRACTION OF REMAINDER OF  
MEN AND EQUIPMENT.



#189

(4) OPERATION BAXTER PATROLS COMMENCED IN THE 1/7 AREA.

*BP* (5) D 1/7 IS SCHEDULED TO BE RELIEVED AS SECURITY FOR  
*CCBB* *BP* ~~Q~~ BRIDGE (AT 944700) BY 1ST TANKS IAW CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG  
 130345Z OCT 67.

*BP* (6) FLT CO • 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MOB-74  
 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT #1 TO AU 8300.

(7) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCOM 2/7.

(8) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8981.

(9) CO H 2/7 VACATES COMBAT BASE VIC AT 890771 AT 201200  
 AND ASSUMES PERIMETER SECURITY OF 2/7 FM CP AT AT 9378. IAW  
 CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG 130345Z OCT 67. ALL USABLE MATERIAL WILL  
 BE SALVAGED.

(10) FLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCOM HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES

(11) BGM CO OPCOM 1/7 COMMENCES PHASE II OF PLAN  
 FOR DEEP RECON PATROLLING WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8375. *BP*

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 191335H CO C SQD COMB (AT 947677) PTL OBS 1 FEMALE AGE 22 FLEE FROM THEM WHEN PTL WAS SIGHTED. SUSPECT WAS APPREHENDED BY PTL AND QUESTION BY KCS. I.D. HAD THE PICTURE CUT OUT OF IT. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) 191445H CO C SQD COMB (AT 906680) PTL OBS 1 M-26 A/P MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL IN RIVER BED. DESTROYED IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 191735H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 954681) FOUND THREE A/P MINES CONSISTING OF CANS FILLED WITH TNT. MINES WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 191800H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 927685) OBS 6 VN CHILDREN 10 TO 15 IN AREA <sup>BP</sup> WERE 7 A/P MINES HAVE BEEN FOUND. FOUND 750 FEET OF FISHING LINE AND 50 FT OF STEEL WIRE. CHILDREN APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO BN S- 2.

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

WHILE

(1) 191653H CO F FLT SEC (AT 931842) ~~WAS~~ DESTROYING

ONE 60MM WP RD TWO ENG WERE NEC MINOR. CORPSMAN TREATED WOUNDS.

INVESTIGATION NOW UNDERWAY.

#189

①

## C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) 190655H CO K PTM (+) RECON PTL (AT 955595) OBS 1 VC CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 40 RDS S/A RESULTING 1 VC KIA (COMF). OBS 4 ADDITIONAL VC RUN FROM HOUSE. 1 VC RAN INTO BUNKER. THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES INTO BUNKER RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 2 EMPTY M-16 MAG, 1 SMT OF MESS GEAR, 1 RAIN JACKET. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) 190805H CO K SQD SEC (AT 983605) OBS 4 VC WITH 1 CARBINE AND OTHER UNK S/A. RECD 30 TO 40 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. COMPLETED 190855H. A/O ON STATION. PATROL PURSUED VC.

(3) 190950H CO K SQD SEC (AT 978600) RECD 10 TO 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 3 VC. RETURNED 60 TO 75 RDS S/A, 75 RDS M-60, 8 RDS M-79. CALLED FIRED WIND. XXXXX

(4) 191103H 7TH MAR HDQTRS CO PERIMETER SEC (AT 973613) RECD 2 STRAY ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VC APPROX 978606 DURING AIR STRIKE. ~~1 BODY, DESTRUCTION OF~~ 2 HOUSES AND ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 65M OF TRENCH LINE; DAMAGED 2 HOUSES; REACTION SQUAD FOUND ~~XXXXXXXX~~ ~~THE~~ LARGE AMOUNTS OF BLOOD, 15 DESTROYED HOUSES AND 9 DAMAGED HOUSES. *BF*

(5) 191130H CO K PTM SEC (AT 969592) PTL APPREHENDED 2 VCS FEMALES AFTER RECEIVING 2 SNIPER RDS. ONE SNIPER POSITION DESTROYED W/ ONE 90MM HE RD AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. VCS FORWARDED TO REGT S-2. BOTH HAD ID CARDS.

(6) 191825H CO K CP (TOWER) (AT 965604) OBS 6 VC, THREE WITH WEAPONS (AT 962602). CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 200600H.

#189

C

(7) 192135H CO M FLT SEC (AT 788554) VC AT (ZC 213554) *EP*

THREW ROCKS AT BUNKERS. TOWER OBS 1 VC RUNNING IN BURSH W/ AED  
OF STARLIGHT SCOPS. FIRED 60 RDS M-16 AND 3 M-79. SEARCHED  
AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

OPNS

BT

#189

②

COMMANDING GENERAL,  
1ST MAR DIV

2/7 PRIORITY  
3/7  
5TH MAR

D. A. WAGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

2014502

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1E

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #190 PERIOD COVERED 2000Q1H TO 202400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS: NONE.

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) ~~PLT~~ CO A 1/7 RELIEVED OF PROVIDING SECURITY FOR RECON  
RADIO RELAY AT BA NA AND RETD TO 1/7 CP AT 200630H.

(2) ~~1ST~~ TANKS RELIEVED PAT, CO D OF SECURITY OF COBB BRIDGE  
AT 201200H.

(3) ~~CO~~ H VACATED COMBAT BASE AT 201530H AND RETD TO 2/7  
CP AREA.

(4) ~~B~~ RECON, OPOON 1/7 COMMENCED PHASE II OF DEEP RECON  
PLAN WEST OF ROCKET BELT VED 8375 AT 200645H.

(5) ~~PLT~~ CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74  
ROCK CHURCHER AND SWEEPS RTE #1 TO AH 8300.

(6) ~~OPERATION~~ RAISER PATROLS CONTINUE IN 1/7 AREA.

#190

(C)

(7) ✓ PLT CO CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET  
BELT VIC AT 8967.

(8) ✓ LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(9) ✓ CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FIERCE ACTIVITIES VIC 8981.

(10) ✓ PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7TH MAR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

#190

©

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 200830H CO I 3/1 SQUAD COMBAT (OFCOM 1/7) (AT 963647)

OBS 1 VC WHO RAN WHEN HE SAW PATROL. VC WAS ORDERED TO HALT.  
HE CONTINUED TO RUN. VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND KIA. VC HAD  
NO ID CARD.

(2) 201230H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 945673) FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE  
AND BAG OF NAILS HIDDEN UNDER ROCKS. DESTROYED GRENADE IN PLACE. AREA  
SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 201300H CO A PLT COMBAT (AT 888720) TRIPPED ONE UNK TYPE  
A/P MINE RES IN 4 USMC VIA MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED 201321H.  
AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

#190

②

## B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 102305H CO B SQD AMB (AT 937905)

RECEIVED 15 RIFLE GRENADES AND 400 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM 15 VC. RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA, 2 KIA, 1 MISSING M-60 MG AND 1 MISSING PRC-25. AMB RETURNED FIRE OF 150 RDS M-16. OBS 4 VC TO FALL. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 200055H. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 9 CHI COM GRENADES, THREE BLOOD TRAILS. ALSO FOUND THAT 4 M-16 HAD BEEN TAKEN BY THE ENEMY.

(2) 200830H CO E SQD AMB (AT 936903) OBS 5 VC,

3 IN BOAT, 2 ON BANK. ARTY MISSION CALLED. 2 VC ON BANK RAN INTO TREE LINE. 3 VC IN BOAT APPREHENDED BY NAVY RIVER PATROL BOAT (NEGOCIATE "C").

(3) 201030H CO F SQD COMBAT (AT 916845) FOUND 1

CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. THERE WAS NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) 201145H CO E TFM + COMBAT (AT 909947) PTL FOUND 12

FIGHTING HOLES OVERLOOKING RTE #1. HOLES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED 3 DAYS AGO. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. HOLES RENDERED UNSERVICEABLE.

G. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 192130H OO K FLT SEC (AT 962608)

RECEIVED 15 RDS S/A FROM 4 VC (AT 962604). RETURNED 300 RDS S/A, 15 M-79, 200 RDS .50 CAL AND 4 RDS OF 105MM VT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 200825H CO M SQD COMBAT (AT 788572) OBS 1 VC.

NO WEAPON OBS. CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION. A TOTAL OF 15 RDS HE AND 11 RDS WP FIRED. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 200840H CO K PTM + RECON (AT 981608) OBS 31 VC W/WPNS

AND PACKS (AT 984606). CALLED FIXED WING. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 3 VC KIA (CONF) KBA, (1) M-14 #1172933, (1) K-44 J7242, 3 PACKS, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 CHI CON GRENADES.

(4) 201000H CO K SQD SEC (AT 949603) APPROACHING HILL 55

FROM EAST RECEIVED 75 RDS FROM EST 10-15 VC (AT 949599 & 949603). RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA. SQD CALLED IN 81 MISSION, RECEIVED 10 RDS 81MM WP AND 8 RDS HE. MED EVAC CALLED AND CXEM COMPLETED AT 201020H.

(5) 201020H CO M SQD COMBAT (AT 994568) OBS 7 VC W/NO

WPNS OR PACKS OBS. VC DID CARRY PACKAGE UNDER ARM. ORDERED VC TO HALT, THEY FAILED TO DO SO. FIRED 450 RDS S/A RES IN TWO VC KIA CONF AND ONE VC APPREHENDED. POW WAS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(6) 201100H CO K PTM + RECON (AT 958606) RECEIVED 400

RDS S/A AND A/W FROM UNKNOWN NO OF VC (AT 955603) TANK AND PTM RETD FIRE OF 1,750 S/A, 500 RDS 50 CAL, 2 90MM HE AND 190MM WP. RES IN ONE VC KIA PROB.

#190

(C)

(7) 201125H 00 I 3/7 OP (923538) OBS LARGE VN BOAT LOADED  
W/SUPPLIES. 2 VCS BEGAN UNLOADING SUPPLIES. FIRED 7 106MM. VCS  
FLED NE AND HUEI GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED AND BOAT WAS DESTROYED.

(8) 201330H 00 H ROAD SWEEP SQD SEC (AT 806546) ROAD  
SWEEP APPREHENDED (1) VCS FEMALE WITH FEMALE ORGAN MALFUNCTION.

MED EVAC COMPLETED 1650H.

D, WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT  
ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4  
BT

WJG,

#190

©

41 PRIORITY  
2/7  
5TH MAR

D. D. DORMAN

CG FIRST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

211450z

BT

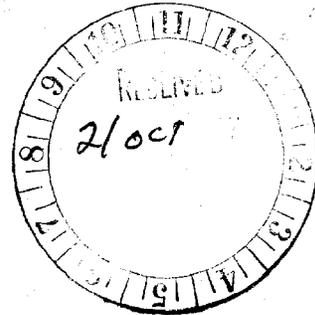
CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED (C)

SIT REP #191 PERIOD COVERED 210001H TO 212400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
  - A. PLANS: NONE
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS.



(1) CO B REGCON OPCON 1/7 CONTINUES PHASE II OF DEEP REGCON WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8377.

(2) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MOB 74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT #1 TO AU 8300.

(3) OPERATION BAXTER PATROLS CONTINUE IN 1/7'S AREA.

(4) PLT CO C CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8967.

(5) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(6) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8967.

(7) CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

# 191

(C)

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 210952H CO B PLT COMBAT (AT 922672) OBS 1 VC WITH WEAPON. FIRED 2 RDS S/A. OBS VC FALL. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 BLOOD POOL, 1 M-26 GRENADE AND CARTRIDGE BELT. THE GRENADE WAS DESTROYED.

(2) 211030H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 928673) FOUND 1 M-14 HAND GUARD ON TRAIL. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA ~~REVEALED~~ <sup>RESULTED IN FINDING</sup> THE 2 MAG AND APPREHENSION OF A VN MALE WITH NO ID CARD. VCS & GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) 211300H CO B PLT COMBAT (AT 945637) FOUND 1 A/P MINE CONSISTING OF CEMENT VASE WITH 1 LB OF TNT. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) 211650H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 938672) FOUND ONE CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.

(5) 211600H CO C COMBAT PATROL (AT 938674) APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE WHO HAD BEEN OBS RUNNING FROM PATROL. ID PAPERS INDICATE HER NAME IS BO-THI-MO, AGE 20. FORWARDED TO IFF.

#191

C

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 210715H CO G SQD SBC (AU833001) FOUND ONE 60MM DUD NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH  $\frac{1}{2}$  LB C-4.

(2) 211230H CO E SQD COMBAT (AT 938901) SQD FOUND ENEMY HARBOR SITE. SITE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. H&I HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FOR AREA.

(3) 211430H CO E SQD COMBAT (AT 935902) FOUND ONE CAVE 25' WIDE 8' LONG 3' HIGH. THERE WERE STRAW MATS IN SIDE AND SHOWED SIGN OF RECENT USE. CAVE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(4) 211715H CO <sup>H</sup> SQD COMBAT (863777) ONE USMC FELL AND INJURED HIMSELF IN CHEST. EXTENT OF INJURY IS NOT KNOWN. ROUTINE MED EVAC CALLED. MED EVAC COMPLETED 16<sup>4</sup>5H.

(5) 211<sup>DUD</sup>715H CO E SQD COMBAT (933902) FOUND ONE 250<sup>Lb.</sup> BOMB DUD. DUD IS BELIEVED TO BE FROM OCT 5 AIR STRIKE. CALLED ENG TO DESTROY BOMB. ENG DESTROYED BOMB IN PLACE.

#191

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) 202030H CO L PLT AMB (AT 897583) OBS 6 VC (AT 898583) WITH WEAPONS. FIRED 140 RDS 5.56, 3 M-26 GRENADE. ENEMY RETURNED 15 RDS S/A. ONE VC WAS OBS TO FALL. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 1 .45 CAL PISTOL #2630105. AT 0930 APPREHENDED 1 WIA VC AND 1 .45 CAL PISTOL #2180660. VC FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) 202200H & 202330H FIREFLY DESTROYED 10 HOUSES (AT 868530) AND DESTROYED 12 BOATS AT <sup>A</sup>VARIOUS POINTS ALONG THE RIVER.

(3) 211015H CO K SQD(+) COMBAT (AT 947605) RECEIVED 15 RDS S/A FROM UNK NUMBER VC (AT 947602). RETURNED 100 RDS M-16 AND 3 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA. APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE <sup>WHO</sup> WAS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(4) 211155H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT 957603) RECEIVED 50 RDS S/A, 5 GRENADES FROM AN EST 3 TO 5 VC. RETURNED FIRE OF 50 RDS M-16 AND 6 M-79 RDS. AREA <sup>SEARCHED W/NEE RES</sup> NOW BEING SEARCHED.

(5) 211200H CO K SQD SEC (AT 952601) RECEIVED 15 RDS S/A FROM EST 2 VC. FIRED 6 RDS WP AND 3 RDS HE 90MM, 4 M-26 GRENADES AND 40 RDS M-16. AREA SEARCHED RESULTING IN 3 M-14 MAG, 3 M-16 MAG, 2 MAG POUCHES, AND SOME DOCUMENTS FOUND.

(6) 211430H (REF SPOT REP 201100H) CO K SQD CMBT APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS WHO WAS RECOGNIZED AS BEING THE ONE WHO HAD WARNED VC AMBUSH OF USMC AP ROACH ON 201100H SPOT REP. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

#191

(7) 211530H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT 963600) PATROL FOUND ONE 3.5 RD RIGGED AS A PRESSURE RELEASE A/P MINE PARTIALLY BURIED IN A HOLE. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(8) 211800H CO K PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 966585) TOWER DYS 5 VC MOVING EAST TAKING ADVANTAGE OF COVER. VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/.50 CAL (50 RDS). ENEMY FLED EAST. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 220700H.

(9) 211430H CO M SQD COMBAT (ZC 787567) SEARCHING AREA WHERE 7 VC W/PACKAGES WERE FIRED ON (SPOT REP 201020H) FOUND 1 BAG CONTAINING MISCELLANEOUS CLOTHING, 1 BAG CONTAINING APPROX 1 lb OF WHAT APPEARS TO BE MARIHUANA, AND 2 BOTTLES OF UNK MEDICINE. ALSO FD SEVERAL DRAG MARKS INDICATING 2 ADDITIONAL VC KIA (PROB). ITEMS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

d. weather had no significant effect on operations.

GP-4

BT

#191

(C)

CG FIRST MAR DIV

2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

PRIORITY

D. D. *Donner*

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BT

OTC 221420Z  
CCN 181

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV 9 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #192 PERIOD COVERED 220001H - 222400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
  - A. PLANS: NONE
  - B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO B 1ST RECON BN OPCON 1/7 CONTINUES PHASE

II OF DEEP RECON PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8375.

(2) PLT CO C CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 9067.

(3) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT #1 TO AU 8300.

(4) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7

(5) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES GOLDEN FLEECE ACTIVITIES VIC AT 8967.

(6) PLT CO G 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HDQTRS CO 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 220735H CO C SQD COMB (AT 906681) 1 USMC DET

#192

⑧

1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC MED  
EVAC AND 1 NON EVAC. COMPLETED 0810H. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG  
RESULTS.

(2) 221045H CO D SEC FIM(+) (AT 935665) USMC TRIPPED  
1 A/P MINE. MINE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN  
2 USMC VIA MED EVAC. COMPLETED AT 221145H. SEARCHED AREA  
WITH NEG RESULTS.

#192

©

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 211345H GO G ROAD REPAIR TM (2) USMC  
 1 USN, 3 SEA BEES) (ZD 108018) FLANK SEC (USMC) HEARD NOISE  
 AND SAW MOVEMENT. CHECKED AND FOUND 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN  
 UTILITIES W/AK-47. BOTH VC & USMC OPENED FIRE. USMC  
 RIFLE JAMMED. VC HIT USMC IN LEFT FOOT (APPROX 30 RDS  
 FIRED BY VC). USMC CLEARED WEAPON AND FIRED 25 RDS AT VC  
 WHO FLED INTO MOUNTAINS. SEARCHED AREA <sup>NE9</sup> <sup>BP</sup> W/OWN RESULTS.  
 USMC MED EVAC TO PHU BAI.

(2) LATE ENTRY 212200H GO F SQD SEC (AT 913834)  
 PTL ENROUTE TO POSITION RECEIVED 3 GRENADES AND APPROX 2 RDS  
 S/A FROM EST 20-25 VC. PTL RETURNED FIRE APPROX 300 RDS  
 S/A, 4 M-26, 12 M-79. VC APPEARED TO FAN OUT. CALLED 81MM  
 RECEIVED 3 RDS WP. PTL MOVED TO SEARCH AREA, AGAIN WAS  
 TAKEN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). PTL  
 FORMED 360 PERIMETER. REQUESTED ASSISTANCE. AT 2240H A  
 PLT (-) DISPATCHED. DRESS OF VC WAS HELMETS BUT COULD NOT  
 TELL OTHER TYPE OF CLOTHING. PLT LINKED UP W/SQUAD AT 212400H.  
 BEGAN SEARCH. FOUND 1 AK-47 # 0132115, 1 French RIFLE  
 #23890 II, 1 VC KIA CONF, 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 BAK, 1  
 PONCHO, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 SET PJS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.

(3) 220730H GO E PLT SEC (AT 940878) OBS 5 BOATS  
 ON RIVER WITH PEOPLE LOADING FROM SHORE. CALLED ARTY MISSION,  
 RECEIVED 16 RDS 155 SINKING 1 BOAT AND KILLING 3 VC (CONF).  
 BODIES UNDER VISUAL OBS.

#192

(4) 220750H CO G RD SWEEP SQD SEC (AU 845000)

FOUND 1 81MM HE RD. SAFETY PIN WAS STILL IN. BLEW IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

(5) 220815H CO G RD SWEEP SQD SEC (AU 848002) PD

1 FUSE FROM 105 RD 2 METERS FROM RD. ENG BLEW IN PLACE W/1/2 LB C-4.

(6) 220915H CO E PLT SEC (AT 939884) OBS 5 BOATS

IN WATER, 3 ON SHORE. 1 APPEARED TO BE UNLOADING SUPPLIES. CALLED ARTY MISSION. 3 BOATS ON SHORE WERE DAMAGED. NEGOCIATE CHARLIE WILL CHECK AREA.

(7) 220920H CO E PLT SEC (AT 925855) A VN NATIONAL

CAME TO US WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CARBINE WOUND. HE CLAIMED TO HAVE BEEN WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY FORCES AT ESSO PLANT. CORPSMAN EXAMINED WOUND. SENT TO BAS.

(8) 221030H CO G SQD COMBAT (AT 835003) HAD BRIEF

CONTACT WITH RECON INSERT (WEST ORANGE). RECON FIRED 25 RDS S/A. PATROL RETURNED NO FIRE. THE TWO UNITS WERE COORDINATED.

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENEMY 211030H CO M SQD AMB (AT 94567)

PTL SEARCHED AREA OF EARLIER AMB SITE ON SPOT REF 201020H.  
PTL FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 WALLET W/MISC PAPERS, 1 SET  
OF DARK BLUE TROUSERS AND VARIOUS CLOTHING. GEAR ~~TEXT~~  
SENT TO BN S-2.

(2) 220820H 3/7 CO (AT 917583) BENCH MARK 1 SIGHTED  
SERIES OF 8 NEWLY DUG BUNKERS AT 815474. CALLED AIR STRIKE,  
RESULTING IN 6 250 LB BOMBS THAT WERE DUDS. BENCH MARK 1  
THEN ADJUSTED ARTY 155 MISSION ON DUDS. H&I SCHEDULED  
THIS EVENING.

(3) 220945H CO K SQD SEC (AT 957604) RECEIVED 20 RDS  
S/A FROM APPROX 3 TO 5 VC. RETURNED 100 RDS M-16, 150 RDS  
M-60. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(4) 221200H CO K SQD SEC (AT 955598) OBS 3 VC W/PACKS  
HEADING SE. VC WEARING BLACK PJS. FIRED 2 WP, 9 HE 4.2 AND  
1 WP, 2 HE 90MM. GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG  
RESULTS

(5) 221220H CO K SQD COMB (AT 956601) ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ FOUND GAVE (AT 900591) AND HARBOR SITE. ~~XXI~~  
ALSO FOUND 3 PONCHOS, 3 BUNKERS AND 7 FIGHTING HOLES.  
DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. OTHER GEAR FORWARDED  
TO BN S-2.

(6) 221530H CO M SQD COMBAT (AT 830555) FOUND <sup>BT</sup>  
2000 LBS OF RICE AND APPREHENDED 3 VCS. RICE WAS <sup>80</sup>TURN OVER  
TO DIST HQ. D.TAINES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

#192

©

(7) 221747H GO L FLT COMBAT (AT 920623) FOUND 1  
105MM HE RD RIGGED AS COMAND DET A/P MINE. MINE WAS ~~HE~~  
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(8) 221845H GO M CP (TOWER) (AT 788554) TOWER OBS  
14 VC HEAVILY CAMOFLAGUED MOVING IN SOUTHERN DIRECTION.  
FIRED 6 RDS HE<sup>P</sup> AT 106RDS. <sup>mm RR BP</sup> AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 230630H.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

#192

②



CO FIRST MAR DIV

3/7  
5TH MAR

D. D. DORMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 231445Z  
CCW 195

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #193 PERIOD COVERED 230001H TO 232400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

A. OPERATION KNOX

B. CO 7TH MAR

C. USMC UNITS

7TH MAR (-) REIN

2ND BN (-) (REIN), 7TH MAR

H&S CO (-)

CO G

CO X H

CO I, 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

BIT 2/3

D. C&K REG

E. REG

F. OOB

C-118 CO (LOCAL FORCE)

K-4B BN (MAIN FORCE)

806 BN (NVA)

#193

@

- G. AREA: PHU LOC/HAI VAN PASS AREA OF THUA THIEN PROVINCE CENTERED ON ZD 1798.
- H. 240800H OCT 67
- I. S&D
- J. PURPOSE: TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLIES AND FACILITIES.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. KEY PLANS
- B. HIGHLIGHTS
- (1) ~~1~~<sup>2</sup> CO 181ST RECON BN OPCON 1/7 CONTINUES PHASE II OF DEEP RECON PATROLS WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 845734
- (2) PLT (-) CO C 1/7 CHOPPED TO 2/7 AT 231600H <sup>LSA</sup> TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LOGISTICS CONVOY TO ~~LSA~~ VIC ZD 178012 IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION KNOX.
- (3) CO C (-) 1/7 CHOPS OPCON 2/7 241000 TO ASSUME PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 2/7 CP DURING OPERATION KNOX.
- (4) PLT CO D 1/7 CHOPPED OPCON 2/7 AT 231200H TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CO G 2/7 COMBAT BASE VIC AT 833998 DURING OPERATION KNOX.
- (5) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MOB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT #1 to AU 8300.
- (6) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.
- (7) CO F 2/7 TERMINATED GOLDEN PLEACE ACTIVITIES AT 230800H.

(8) 7TH MAR (-) (REIN) CONSISTING OF 2ND BN (-)  
 (REIN) 7TH MAR AND BLT 2/3 COMMENCES OPERATION KNOX 240800  
 VIC RHU LOG/HAI VAN PASS

(9) CO I 3/7 CHOPPED OPCON 2/7 AT 231330H FOR  
 BEE PARTICIPATION IN OPERATION KNOX.

(10) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON HQTRS CO 7TH MAR.

(11) 7TH MAR ASSUMES OPCON BLT 2/3 AT 240800H FOR  
 OPERATION KNOX.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 230015H 1/7 TOWER PERIM SEC (AT 921691) OBS  
 LIGHT IN RICE PADDY NEAR TREELINE. FIRED 3 RDS 106,  
 LIGHT COULD NOT BE OBS.

(2) 230036H CAP 31 (AT 946697) 2 VN CIV, 1 FEMALE  
 AGE 24, 1 MALE AGE 54, REPORTED TO CAP 31 WITH SHRAPNEL  
 WDS. CIV REPORTED THAT 2 FEMALES APPROX 16 AND 1 FEMALE  
 APPROX 50 HAD BEEN KILLED BY ARTY FIRE. ~~OKK~~

(3) 230650H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 925684) FOUND  
 ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) 230920H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 925684) OBS VN  
 FLEEING VILLAGE FROM THE EAST. UNIT SEARCHED AREA. FOUND  
 ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE. MINE WAS DESTROYED  
 IN PLACE.

~~OKK~~

#193

(C)

(5) 231135H CO D SQD COMBAT (AT 958677) RECEIVED  
3 RDS S/A FROM (AT 958679). RETURNED FIRE 4 RDS S/A.  
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(6) 232106H CO B PERIMETER SECURITY (AT 923690)  
RECEIVED 1 M-26 GRENADE THROWN INTO WIRE AND 2 RDS S/A FROM  
HILL (AT 924685). BELIEVED VC WERE TRYING TO DRAW FIRE  
INTO VILLAGE. ~~XX~~ NO FIRE RETURNED.

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) 222315H CO E PLT SEC (AT 953880) IN SUPPORT OF  
NEGOTIATE "C" FIRED 21 RDS ILLUM AND 9 WP AND 6HE 81S ON  
ENEMY POSITIONS. NEGOTIATE "C" DESTROYED ONE JUNK. AREA  
WAS SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 230030H CO H SQD AMB (AT 865784) RECEIVED  
1 ARTY RD RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. ARTY OFFICER  
STATED NO ARTY FIRED WITHIN 1400 METERS OF UNIT POSITION.

(3) 230900H BN CP BENCHMARK 8 OBSERVED ~~XXXXXXXX~~  
~~XXXX~~ 1 L SHAPED AND 1 W ZIGZAG TYP. TRENCH. SQD DISPATCHED  
TO SEARCH AREA. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

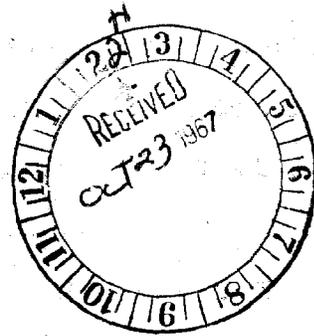
(1) 222240H CO I BRIDGE SEC (AT 924540) HEARD  
EXPLOSION ON ROAD (AT 922554). EXPL WAS A CULVERT BEING  
BLOWN LEAVING HOLE IN ROAD 5 FT DEEP 6 FT WIDE 15 FT LONG.  
NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OF ELECTIONS.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

BT

OPM

#193



CG FIRST MAR DIV

4/1  
3/7  
5TH MAR

CLASSIFIED

C. P. Miller  
D. D. DORMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

241431Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #194 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY. TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO  
DIV BY HQ ELEMENT OF OPN KNOX

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NEG

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS: NEG

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO B RECON, OPCON 1/7, TERMINATED PHASE II OF  
DEEP RECON PATROL PLAN AND RETURNED TO 1/7 CP 241620H. CHOPPED  
OPCON TO RECON BN AT 241730H.

(2) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY  
FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT #1 TO AD 0300.

(3) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(4) PLT CO C CONTINUES OPCON H&TR CO 7TH MARINES.

(5) CO C (-) AND PLT CO D CONTINUE OPCON 2/7.

(6) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.

(7) BLT 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 7TH MAR

(8) OPERATION KNOX COMMENCED ON SCHEDULE THIS DAY  
AND ASSAULT LANDING WAS ACCOMPLISHED W/O INCIDENT. MODERATE  
CONTACT WAS INITIATED 241830H IN FORWARD PORTION 2/7'S ADVANCE.

#194

C

4

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATION: NEG

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY FOR 230200H (CAP 3-1) INVESTIGATION REVEALED NO ARTY FIRE EAST OF NS GL 90~~X~~ DURING THE TIME VN WERE INJURED AND KILLED. ALSO FOUND THAT X DUD ORDNANCE WAS BEING STORED IN HOUSE BY VN DETONATED RESULTING IN DEATH AND INJURY OF SAID VN.

(2) 232100H CO D SQD AMB (AT 952666) HEARD MOVEMENT IN PADDY (AT 954664). CALLED X 81MM ILLUM MISSION WHICH AIDED IN THE OBSERVATION OF 5 VC W/ WEAPONS. FIRED 8 M-79 RDS, 25 M-16 RDS AND 2 LAAWS. 2 VC OBS TO FALL. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE AND BLOOD TRAIL.

(3) 241400H CO B FLT COMBAT (AT 895704) ONE USMC TRIPPED M-26 RIGGED AS A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 WIA MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND ANOTHER M-26 RIGGED AS A/P WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. SEARCH ELEMENT DET 2 M-26 A/P MINE WOUNDING 3 USMC. MED EVAC CHOPPER DETONATED 2 MORE A/P MINES. TOTAL 3 KIA & 3 WIA MED EVAC. DE-BRIEFING OF PATROL REVEALS THAT IN AN AREA APPROX 200 METERS IN DIA A TOTAL OF 11 A/P MINES WERE FOUND BY PERSONNEL, 2 WERE DETONATED BY ROTOR-WASH FROM CHOPPER. 6 WERE DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. ALL A/P MINES WERE M-26 GRENADES.

#194

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) 232200H CO F SQD AMB (AT 908825) OBS 5 VC W/WPNS  
MOVING NORTH. FIRED 70 RDS S/A, 12 M-79S. VC RETURNED  
FIRE OF 30 RDS S/A. 2 VC WERE OBS TO FALL. VC BROKE CONTACT  
TO THE EAST. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND ONE PACK AND AIR MATTRESS.  
<sup>LS</sup>  
OTHER PATROSE IN AREA NOTIFIED.

(2) 241314H CO A FLT SEC (AT 879771) FOUND 1 M-79  
PRESSURE DET MINE 2 FEET OFF LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL. MINE WAS  
BLOWN IN PLACE.

#194

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) 232120H CO L 3/7 CP (AT 887556) OBS 2 BOATS ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER (AT 889556). CALLED 81 FIRE MISSION OF 6 HE AND 10 WP. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 232400H CO K SQD AMB (AT 986626) APPREHENDED 1 VCS. DETAINEE WAS TAKEN TO REGT IPT FOR INTERROGATION.

(3) 240700H H&S CO 3/7 SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP (AT 948573) FOUND ONE 20 LB BOX MINE PRESSURE DET BURIED ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD 3 INCHES BELOW GROUND. BLEW MINE IN PLACE WITH 2½ LBS C-4.

(4) 240800H CO L SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (AT 853565) FOUND ONE 10 LB TNT BOX MINE WITH PRESSURE DET. ENG BLEW MINE IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(5) 240935H CO L SQD COMBAT (AT 887625) FOUND 1 CAVE 6X8X40 FT WHICH HAD COLLAPSED AT REAR END. CAVE BRANCHED OFF IN 2 DIRECTIONS. SEARCHED CAVE W/NEG RESULTS. CAVE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY 3.5 RD. CONSIDERED UNUSEABLE.

(6) 241530H CO L SQD COMBAT (AT 983623) OBS 1 VC WITH CARTRIDGE BELT AND NO WEAPON. FIRED 65 RDS S/A AND 1 M-79. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO RIVER. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(7) 241530H CO M CP (AT 788549) ONE VN MALE TURNED HIMSELF INTO THIS POSITION STATING THAT HE HAD BEEN HELD PRISONER BY THE VC FOR 3 YEARS. MAN WAS INTERROGATED BY S-2 SCOUT. SCOUT SAID THAT STATEMENT APPEARS TO BE TRUE. SUSPECT WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

#194

(C)

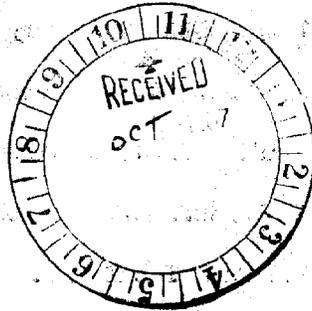
(8) 241700H I BATTERY CONVOY, CONSISTING OF 5 2½ TON TRUCKS AND 1 MITE, WAS AMB AT (AT 957584). TWO SQD REACTION FORCE SENT FROM K CO. ENEMY AMB CONSISTED OF 1 ELEMENT OF 2-3 VC ARMED W/SMALL ARMS INCLUDING 1 AUTO RIFLE LOCATED IN VICINITY OF R (AT 958584). SECOND AMB ELEMENT WAS 6-8' VC ARMED WITH S/A AND 1 MACH GUN AT (AT 855583). AMB ELEMENTS LOCATED WITHIN 100 METERS OF ROADWAY W/EASTERN MOST ELEMENT MAINTAINING FIREPOWER. AFTER REACTION FORCE ARRIVED VC SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED A PLANNED WITHDRAWAL. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, <sup>MEL EVAS RP</sup> BOTH MERINES FROM I BATTERY. VC FIRED 20-30 RDS S/A AND 30-40 RDS AUTO AFTER ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE. REACT FORCE RETURNED 2 RDS WP, 3 RDS HE 4.2; 200 RDS .50 CAL, 400 RDS 5.56, AND 12 RDS M-79. MINOR DAMAGE TO VEHICLES.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

#199



CG FIRST MAR DIV

2/7  
3/7  
5th MAR

PRIORITY

D. D. DORMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OTG 251445Z  
CCW 206

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #195 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H (G)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY. TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO  
DIV BY HQ ELEMENT OF SPN KNOX

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NEG

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS: NEG

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR  
MOB-74 AND SWEEPS RT 1 TO AU 8300.

(2) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7

(3) PLT CO C CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7th MAR.

(4) CO C(-) 1/7 and PLT CO D 1/7 CONTINUE OPCON 2/7

(5) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(6) BLT 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 7th MAR.

(7) SPARROW HAWK PLT, CO C OPCON 2/7 WAS LIFTED AT 1615H  
FROM LZ TURKEY TO AT 948943 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED CH-34.

NO CONTACT WAS ESTABLISHED WITH ENEMY. REMOVAL OF CH-34 WAS

WITHOUT INCIDENT. SPARROW HAWK RETURNED TO LZ TURKEY AT 1715.

LAST LOAD LANDED 1740H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEG

#195

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 250800H 7TH MAR ENG. ROAD SWEEP 946695 LOCATED 1  
8-10 LB. MINE ON THE LEFT SHOULDER OF THE ROAD WITH MOUSE  
TRAP TYPE DETONATING DEVICE. DETONATED IN PLACE. CRATER WAS  
10" DEEP BY 12" IN DIAMETER. UNIT CONDUCTED RE-SWEEP OF THE  
MINE AREA. VN CHILDREN SHOWED ROAD SWEEP TEAM LOCATION OF MINE.  
*RECORDED*  
CHILDREN WERE RECORDED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS.

(2) 251830H PLT OMPT (961662) OBSERVED TWO V.C. WITH WEAPONS  
RUNNING NORTHEAST INTO HEAVY BRUSH. (AT 957663) FIRED 20 RDS. M-16  
V.C. FELL, THEN GOT UP AND CONTINUED TO RUN. BOTH V.C. FLED  
INTO TREELINE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS.

#195

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR.

(1) 250045H CO. "F" FTM AMB. (AT896826) ENROUTE TO CP  
FRONT MAN FOUND 1 CHI-COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH  
TRIP WIRE. IT WAS STRUNG IN BUSHY AREA THAT IS USED OFTEN.  
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

#195

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR.

(1) 250713 CO K FTM (+) PLT (AT 956597). 1 VC FEMALE WEARING BLACK P.J.S AND CARRYING WEAPON SIGHTED AT (AT952600). TWO MINUTES LATER A SECOND VC WITH M-14 RIFLE JOINED HER. PATROL FIRED 15 ROUNDS 5.56 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. AT(AT958603) PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON CHAU SON AREA BLACK LIST. VCS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) 250700H CO K SQD SBC (AT961597) ROUTINE PATROL APPREHENDED TWO VCS WHO ACTED SUSPICIOUS. BROUGHT TO HILL 55 FOR INTERROGATION AFTER CHECKING AREA. SUSPECTS RELEASED UPON RECOGNITION AS <sup>INNOCENT</sup> CIVILIANS BY S-2 SSGT.

(3) 251030H CO L CAP 2-2( 11 USMC, 9PF) (AT856568) OBSERVED 5VN ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER (AT867567). FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS, VN RAN. FIRED 7 MORE, VN STOPPED AND CAME BACK UP RIVER. SENT BOAT TO APPREHEND 5VN. THEY HAD IN THEIR POSSESSION FOOD AND A BOTTLE OF MEDICINE. 5 DETAINEES WERE FORWARDED TO BN S-2 ALONG WITH GEAR.

(4) 251455H CO L TWO FTM(+) CMBT(AT898599). PATROL MOVING ALONG POND WHEN 1USMC SPOTTED SPIDER HOLE. AS <sup>PLT</sup> PLT. MOVED TO CHECK HOLE A VC THREW 3 GRENADES AND FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF CARBINE. 3 USMC WOUNDED. VC FLED WEST. PLT RETURNED 50 ROUNDS OF 7.62 AND 20 ROUNDS OF 5.56. PERSUED VC BUT CONTACT BROKEN. EMER. MED-EVAC CALLED. 2 MED-EVAC 1 NON MED-EVAC.

#195

(C)

D. HDQS 7TH MAR

(1) THIS HQ NOTIFIED AT 251525H THAT A CH-34 WAS  
X DOWN AT (AT 948343) AND TO PREPARE TO COMMIT SPARROW HAWK.  
PLT CO C 1/7, OPGON 2/7, ALERTED TO BE PREPARED TO BOARD  
HELICOPTERS AT 251600H. FIRST LOAD EX LIFTED AT 1615H. LIFT  
ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT INCIDENT BY 1646H. DOWNED CH-34 WAS  
LIFTED OUT AND SPARROW HAWK EXTRACTED. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS  
MADE. EXTRACTION COMMENCED AT 1715H AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1640H.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

#195



41  
3/7

D. D. BOHMAN

CO FIRST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

BT

261405Z

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #196 PERIOD CONCERNED 260001H TO 262400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY. TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO DIV

BY HQ ELEMENT OF OPN KNOX.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NEG

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS: NEG

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) PLT. CO E CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB 74 AND  
SWEEPS TO AU 8300.

PLT. CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7

(3) CO C(-) 1/7 AND PLT CO D 1/7 CONTINUE OPCON 2/7

(4) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.

(5) HLT 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 7th MAR.

(6) PLT. CO C CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7 TH MAR.

#196

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN. 7TH MAR.

(1) 260800H CO. "B" SQD. & CMBT. (AT909692) PATROL OBSERVED 3 V.C., 150 to 200 METERS AWAY (AT910689) RUNNING FROM HOUSE TO BRUSH. (APPROX 10 METERS) V.C. WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJS, AND CARRYING WEAPONS. POINT MAN FIRED 20RDS. 5.56 AND PURSUED. SEARCH AREA BEGINNING WHERE V.C. ENTERED BRUSH. ALL LIKELY GAVE SIGHTS BEING PROBED <sup>HEARD SUPPLY DUMP</sup> AT 908688 PURSUIT ELEMENT TRIPPED 1-M-26 GRENADE A/P MINE. 2 USMC-WIA-MED-EVACED. <sup>1</sup> AREA SECURED. LOCATED AND BLEW IN PLACE 2 M-26 A/P MINES.

(2) 261100H CO "B" SQD CMBT (AT909691) PATROL HEARD EXPLOSION TO THE NORTH. RANGE 300 METERS BEHIND TREE LINE. SEARCH REVEALED ONE FEMALE CIVILIAN 72 YRS, WITH MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. A/P MINE CONSISTS OF M-26 RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, <sup>NAT. Police TEAM,</sup> AND D <sup>VICTIM DEER</sup> ~~VICTIM DEER~~ <sup>ARRIVED B2</sup> ~~ARRIVED B2~~ <sup>US OMBUS GRIEVANCE TEAM</sup> WITH PATROL EXPLOITING INCIDENT TO MAXIMUM. PSY OPS COVERAGE, P.O.E.T. TEAM REQUESTED.

(3) 2611330H COBRA 3-3 SQD.SEC. 2 USMC, 4RFS. (AT943681) R.F. LOCATED AT (AR 944692) 1 QTR.LB. OF C-4 AND 1 BLASTING CAP ROLLED UP ON A UTILITY JACKET. LOCATION WAS MARKED BY TRIANGLE DRAWN IN DIRT 1 METER AWAY. EXPLOSIVES DESTROYED. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

#196

(4) 261330H CO "A" SQD CMPT. (AT943681) (AT944692) PATROL  
TRIPPED M-26 A/P MINE . MINE WAS PLACED 18" OFF GROUND IN TALL  
GRASS OFF SIDE OF THE TRAIL. TRIGGER DEVICE IS <sup>MINE</sup> NONE-FILAMENT  
LYING ACROSS TRAIL COVERED BY BRUSH. INTERVAL BETWEEN MEN WAS  
15 METERS. SECURED AN L. Z. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER MINES, NEG  
RESULTS. CALLED MED-EVAC. COMPLETED AT 1340. 3 USMC-WIA-MED-EVACS.

#196

B. 2ND BN. 7th MAR.

(1) 260905H CO "F" SQD. AMB. AT (AT908825) PATROL FOUND 1,  
SLIGHTLY DENTED BY SHRAPNEL, CAMOUFLAGED V.C. HELMET. FOUND AT  
SCENE OF AMBUSH SITE 232200H. ~~SECRET~~ HELMET FORWARDED TO BN. S-2

#196

(C)

C. 3RD BN. 7th M.B.R.

(1) 251625H CO "L" SQD. SEC. (AT890581) PATROL FOUND 2 IND 105 MM RDS. AT (AT890583) 1BEND WAS LYING NEXT TO A RICE PADDY DIKE; THE OTHER RD. WAS LYING ON TOP OF ANOTHER DIKE. ENG. DESTROYED BOTH ROUNDS.

(2) 251955H CAP C-2 FLT CMBT. BASE (9USMC) (24PF)(1USN) 942582. CAP REPORTED EXPLOSION 100 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. CHECKING ON POSSIBLE ARTY RD. ALSO ILLUMINATING AREA FOR POSSIBLE V.C. ACTIVITY. EXPLOSION OCCURED IN A DRAINAGE CULVERT UNDER ROAD IN VICINITY OF (AT939580) APPROX.  $\frac{1}{2}$  OF CULVERT BLOWN UP. ROAD IS STILL PASSABLE AT THIS TIME. MSG REPORT ON ARTY.

(3) 252130H ARMY ADVISOR DALLOC. AT(AT910560) 87th PF FLT. AMBUSHED 1PLT OF V.C. MOVING FROM S.W. TO N.E.. V.C. WITHDREW TO S.W. . P.F.s FIRED 200 RDS S/A AND CALLED FOR 15 RDS ILLUM. AND 3 RDS HE AT SUSPECTED WITHDRAWAL ROUTE. 3 V.C. KIA CONF. AND 1 K-50 RIFLE <sup>CAPTURED</sup> SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER RESULTS.

(4) 260905H CO "L" SQD SEC RD. SWEEP AT (AT847564) ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND 1 CULVERT BLOWN. SIZE OF HOLE 8' WIDE BY 6' DEEP, AND 10 METERS LONG. THE ROAD IS NOT PASSABLE. IT WAS BLOWN SOMETIME LAST NIGHT. REQUIRE ENG. ASSIT. WILL START WORK WHEN THEY FINISH OTHERS.

(5) 260913H HAS CO 3/7 SQD SEC. AT (AT22543) SWEEP FOUND BLOWN CULVERT COMPLETE WIDTH OF ROAD. CRATER IS 10-15' WIDE, 10' DEEP. EXPLOSIVE WAS PLACED UNIFORMLY IN CULVERT. ESTIMATE 100 lbs. OF EXPLOSIVE. REPLACING CULVERT, OPEN FOR 1-WAY TRAFFIC BY 261200H

(6) 260930H HAS CO 3/7 SQD SEC. AT (AT922647) ONE CULVERT

#196

(C)

WAS BLOWN ON WEST SIDE OF THE ROAD. CRATER WAS 20' IN DIAMETER AND 10-15' DEEP. HEAD WALL BLOWN 25FT. TO THE WEST SIDE OF ROAD. ESTIMATE 40 lbs. EXPLOSIVES. ROAD PASSABLE TO 1-WAY TRAFFIC. ACTION TAKEN AT 0715H

(7) 261050H CO. "M" 60 MORTAR SEC. AT (AT831559) ROAD CHECK STOPPED ON V.N. MALE IN RED PLAID SHIRT, TAN TROUSERS, AND SHOWER SHOES. HIS NAME APPEARS ON S-2's BLACK LIST. SEARCH OF VCS REVEALED 2 M-26 GRENADES UNDER HIS SHIRT. VCS. TAKEN TO CO. "M"-2 C.P.. AWAITING TRANS TO FLASE S-2. MANS NAME IS LEBA , AGE 32, I.D. # 513870. HAD WALLET WITH ASSORTED PAPERS AND 1000 piastres.

(8) 261055H CO "M" SQD GMT (823558) at (AT831559) PATROL SPOTTED V.C. DRESSED IN BLACK P.J.s AND COOLIE HAT, RUNNING N.W. UP A TRAIL. PATROL YELLED "DUNG-LAI", AND FIRED WARNING SHOTS OVER HIS HEAD BUT V.C. CONTINUED TO RUN. FLANK SECURITY FIRED 80 RDS. 5.56 RESULTING IN 1 V.C. KIA. HAD NO I.D. WAS APPROX 35 YRS OLD.

(9) 261330H CO "L" FTM GMT. (AT883574). FTM ON PATROL IN RESPONSE TO INTELLIGENCE REPORT FOUND LARGE AMOUNT OF AMMO BOXES, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 CARBINE MAGAZINE WITH RDS, 1 G.E. PORTABLE RADIO WITH EXTENSIVE RADIO ANTENAE SYSTEM HOOKED UP TO IT, CONSISTING OF 16"X18"X18" TRIANGLE ANTENAE. ELEMENT WITH COMMUNICATION WIRE WRAPPED AROUND EACH SECTION. COMMUNICATION WIRE WAS ALSO STRUNG THROUGH-OUT THE HOOTCH. DETAINED 5 MALE PERSONNEL. 1 CLAIMS TO BE A DOCTOR FROM DAI LOC. AGE 40, WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND LIGHT BLUE CIVILIAN TROUSERS. ALSO A 16 YR OLD P.F. WEARING UTILITIES, USMC COVER AND A RED BANDANA. THE OTHER THREE WERE 40, 52, and 58 yrs.

# 196

OLD, 1 WEARING BLACK PJ s, 1 WEARING KHAKI TROUSERS AND WHITE SHIRT. THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLACK PJs WITH A WHITE T-SHIRT. ALL PERSONNEL WILL BE FORWARDED, I.D. CARDS TO BN 8-2.

(10) 261530H CO "K" SQD CMBT (AT963602) RECEIVED 10 to 12 RDS S/A FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF V.C. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE V.C.S. WHO RAN FROM HUT WHERE POSSIBLY FIRE WAS RECEIVED. APPREHENDED ONE VN FEMALE WHO WAS FORWARDED TO REGT. 8-2.

(11) 261615H CO "K" (AT963602) RECEIVED 10 RDS. FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF V.C. . SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND M-14 CASING AND ONE 60 MM RD.. ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(12) 261700H CO "M" SQD. CMBT (AT812572) ONE USMC TRIPPED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A DELAYED PRESSURE A/P DEVICE. RESULTING IN 2 USMC-WIA-MED-EVAC. SEARCHED AREA FOR POSSIBLE SIGN OF COMMAND DETONATOR WITH NEG. RESULTS.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

#196

(C)

2/7  
3/7

D. D. DORMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

2715457

CO FIRST MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O'NEG. 1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #197 PERIOD CONCERNED 26000H TO 272400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY. TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO DIV

BY HQ ELEMENT OF 3RD KNOX.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NEG

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS: NEG

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) PLT. CO B CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB 74  
ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT 1 TO A08300.

(2) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7

(3) CO G(-) 1/7 AND PLT CO D 1/7 CONTINUE OPCON 2/7

(4) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(5) BIE 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 7th MAR

(6) PLT CO C CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7TH MAR

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEG

# 197

⑨

## 3. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 262300H COMRA 3-1A FTH AMB.(931708) HEARD MOVEMENT TO N.E..(932709) UNDER ILLUM OBSERVED 3 V.C. RANGE 150 METERS. ENGAGED WITH 30 ROUNDS CARBINE AND M-16. V.C. DID NOT RETURN FIRE AND WERE LAST TO SIGHT. AS AMBUSH CLOSED, RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM N.W. FROM ESTIMATED # V.C.-3 . USMC RETURNED 50 ROUNDS ~~S/A~~ <sup>81</sup> ~~VED~~ FOUND NO INDICATION OF V.C. CASUALTIES. SEARCHED AREA AND IS MOVING INTO REFUGEE CAMP TO INSURE SECURITY, PRIOR TO RESUMING PATROL ACTIVITY. WILL RESEARCH AT DAYLIGHT.

(2) 271925H 7D 4 PLT - AMBUSH(917662) OBSERVED MOVEMENT ACROSS DRAW IN BRUSH.(914668 ) MOVEMENT TO N.E. . PATROL MOVED PARALLEL TO INTERCEPT. MOVEMENT IN BRUSH OBSERVED AS V.C. REVISED COURSE. LIGHT FAILED WHEN V.C. IN VICINITY OF (915661).A TOTAL OF 10 V.C. WERE SIGHTED AT VARIOUS BREAKS IN BRUSH. V.C. OBSERVED WERE WEARING GREEN SHORTS. ENGAGED V.C. IN VICINITY OF (915661) WITH 20 ROUNDS ,M-79 AND 75 ROUNDS 5.56. V.C. RETURNED 20 ROUNDS CARBINE AND AK 47 ROUNDS AND BROKE CONTACT. ESTIMATE PRINCIPLE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT TO S.W. ZONE FIRE ARTY 8 81 MM MORTARS. CALLED ALONG LIKELY ROUTES OF MOVEMENT. PLT WITH TANKS ENVELOPED TO NORTH AND SWEET SOUTH. CONTACT COULD NOT BE RE-ESTABLISHED SEARCH OF AREA IN PROGRESS.

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 261900H H CO SQD AMB (AT 873788)

OBS 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJS (AT 864784). CALLED IN XHE  
ARTY. OF 2 RDS WP AND 18 RDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA  
W/NO RESULTS.

#197

G. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 261300H K. C. SCOUT WITH CO K STATED THAT HIS CIVILIAN INFORMERS REPORTED THE PRESENCE OF 2 VC SQUADS AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA ARMED WITH SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUNS IN VIC OF CAM VAN (1) (AT 962590) ENEMY FORCE HAS RECON MISSION IN AREA OF GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE. CO K AMB IS IN AREA.

(2) LATE ENTRY 261840H CO M RESUPPLY CHOPPER RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF A/W RDS FROM (AT 810573). CO M FIRED 5 RDS 106 HE, AND 3 RDS 81MM HE W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

(3) LATE ENTRY 261845H RESUPPLY CHOPPER LEAVING 3/7 CP FOR HILL 25 RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF A/W RDS FROM 937605. INFO PASSED TO CO K AND CO L.

(4) LATE ENTRY 261900H CO L SQD CMBT (AT 888584) CHALLENGED VCS WHO FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 3 RDS, PURSUED AND CAPTURED. VCS WEARING WHITE SHORTS AND HAD NO ID CARD. VCS R FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(5) LATE ENTRY 262000H CO K PLT BRIDGE SECURITY (AT 965604) RECD 150 RDS S/A FIRE (AT 968608) SPOTTED 4 VC HEADING NE. FIRED 150 RDS .50 CAL, 400 RDS 7.62, 500 RDS 5.56, 10 RDS M-79, 10 RDS 81MM HE. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) LATE ENTRY 262210H PLT SEC CO M CP RECD 1 INCOMING MORTAR RD APPROX 10 FT IN FRONT OF BUNKER WOUNDING 2 USMC (EVAC) ON WATCH. NO FLASHES OBS. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED RD CAME FROM NE NW. AREA KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.

#197

(7) 270915H GO L SQD SEC FOR RD SWEEP (AT 852566)

FOUND ONE 45 LB CHARGE OF TNT RIGGED AS BOX TYPE HE PRESSURE  
DETONATION MINE. MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD 2 FEET FROM  
EDGE. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE LEAVING HOLE 7 FT IN  
DIA BY 4 FT DEEP.

#197

CG FIRST MAR DIV

2/7 PRIORITY  
3/7  
5TH MAR

D. B. DOHMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE  
~~281600Z~~  
281600Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

INW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REF #198 PERIOD CONCERNED 280001H TO 282400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO DIV BY HQ ELEMENT OF GPN KNOX.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NEG

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS: NEG

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) PLT CO E CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT #1 TO AU 8300.

(2) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(3) CO C(-) 1/7 AND PLT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON 2/7

(4) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(5) BLT 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 7TH MAR

(6) PLT CO G CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7TH MAR

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEG

# 198

©

## (5) SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 272200H CO. "D" SQD AMB (AR91266) AMBUSH HEARD MOVEMENT TO N.E. (AT914667) UNDER ILLUM, 2V.C. WERE OBSERVED <sup>3</sup> ~~SEEKING~~ FOR TREELINE. V.C. WERE WEARING BLACK P.J. . TYPE OF WEAPONS CARRIED BY V.C. COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED. FIRED 20 ROUNDS OF 5.56 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD POOL WILL ~~AREA~~ AREA AT 260630 . SEARCH<sup>ED</sup>, NEG RESULTS.

(2) 272230H CO "B" SQD AMB. PATROL , WHILE MOVING ON PATROL ROUTE AT (AT913696), OBSERVED 2 FEMALES MOVING SOUTH CARRYING LARGE BUNDLES , AND WEARING BLACK P.J. APPREHENDED. FEMALES WERE APPROX 35 YRS. OLD. THEY WERE CARRYING <sup>18</sup> 81 SMALL BAGS OF RICE. DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE TO PICK UP FEMALES AND RETURNED THEM TO C.P. FOR INTERROGATION. ~~RESUMED~~ RESUMED ACTIVITY.

(3) 281505H CO "B" (AT928~~672~~) TOWER ON HILL # 10 REPORTED V.N. MAN HAD BEEN OBSERVING HILL #10 FOR ABOUT 2 HOURS. SQD. SIZE PATROL WAS SENT OUT TO APPREHEND MAN. AS SQD. APPROACHED, MAN BEGAN TO H/AND A WOMAN WHO HAD ALSO JOINED HIM ~~MAN~~ MAN BOTH WEARING PURPLE SHIRTS AND BLACK P.J. BOTTOMS. BOTH APPROX 49 YRS OLD.

(4) 281028H 7D3 SQD. CMPT. (AT927672) PATROL WALKING DOWN DRAW WHEN THIRD MAN OBSERVED TRIP WIRE ACROSS PATH. PLT HALTED AND SEARCHED AREA. DISCOVERED M-26 RIGGED TO TRIP WIRE <sup>5</sup> A/P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE . ALSO DISCOVERED SEVERAL SMALL FUNGI PITS DESIGNED AS FOOT TRAPS.

(5) 281200H 1/7 C.P (AT923690) SUMMARY OF APD MISSION

# 198

C

FLOWN FOR THIS HQ. THE FOLLOWING READINGS WERE PROVIDED.

| NO | COORD  | VALUE           |
|----|--------|-----------------|
| 1  | 803649 | 1               |
| 2  | 816639 | 1               |
| 3  | 833658 | 1 (LONG STEADY) |
| 4  | 832630 | 1               |
| 5  | 848629 | 1               |
| 6  | 848649 | 1               |
| 7  | 860640 | 1               |
| 8  | 869648 | 1               |
| 9  | 868658 | 1               |
| 10 | 911657 | 1               |
| 11 | 916655 | 1               |
| 12 | 816690 | 1 (LONG STEADY) |
| 13 | 866675 | 1               |

READINGS 1,2,3 ALL FALL ON V.C HARBOR SITE LOCATED AND PLOTTED ON OPN YAZOO. WITH THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE HARBOR SITE GAINED ON YAZOO, ARTY FIRE HAS BEEN PLOTTED AND IS BEING FIRED ON ALL TARGETS. READINGS 4 THRU 9 FORM A PARABOLA AROUND A SUSPECTED TRAIL AND KNOWN V.C OP. TPQ-10 STRIKE REQUESTED AND ARTY HAI SPOTTED. READINGS 10 thru 11 CHECKED OUT BY PATROL ACTIVITY. TPQ-10 STRIKES HAS BEEN REQUESTED FOR READING 10. HAI ACTIVITY SCHEDULED IN THE AREA.

(6) 281730H CO B SQUAD COMBAT (AT 923691) RECD INTELLIGENCE  
TANKS  
REPORT FROM 1ST TRAKS THAT 1 VC PLATOON WAS WORKING WITH LOCAL  
GUERRILLAS VIC (AT 969695). DISPATCHED BENCH-MARK 10 WHO BOS  
2 VC WITH WEAPONS (AT 965698) DRESSED IN FLACK PHS CARRYING  
WEAPONS. OBS 2 ADDITIONAL VC W/WEPS (AT 969694) IN A SMALL  
TRENCH LINE. SQUAD MOVED INTO AREA WEST OF SONG YEN TO SEARCH  
ELEMENT OF 2 BN, 51ST ARVN MOVING INTO AREA EAST OF RIVER.  
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. PATROL WILL  
CHECK OUT AREA AT 290630H.

(7) 281830H BASED ON EXPERIENCE GAINED ON OPN YAZOO THE  
APD READINGS REFERED TO IN SPOT REP 281800H WERE REFINED TO LIKELY  
HARBOR SITES AND TRAILS. DREAM HOUSE 51, BENCH MARK 2 AND 16  
CONTROLLED AIR AND DIRECTED ARTY FIRE. BOMB 238 DELIVERED

#198

2D-5 and 6 D-1, SWISS 06 DROPPED 2 D-5 AND 6 D-9, OXWOOD 07 AND  
08 DROPPED 10 D-1A, 4 D-7, 8 D-9 RESULTING IN LARGE SECONDARY  
EXPLOSION (AT 868647) AND FIRE. FIRE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE  
VEGETATION BURING. IT LASTED APPROX 20 MINUTES. BENCH MARK  
16 DIRECTED ARTY FIRE AT (AT 844646). AFTER COMPLETION OF MISSION,  
WHILE CONDUCTING VISUAL RECON OF AREA, OBS SECONDARY <sup>EXPLOSION</sup> EXPLOSION  
(AT 844646). ADDITIONAL ARTY DIRECTED INTO AREA STARTED 2 X  
SECONDARY FIRES.

#198

## B. 2ND BN. 7TH MARINES

(1) 272030H CO. "F" SQD. & AMB AT (AT897808) PATROL, MOVING WEST TO AMB SITE, TRIPPED ONE A/P MINE, CONSISTING OF 1 ONE MADE WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS THE TRAIL, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. MINOR. PATROL CALLED FOR ILLUM AND MOVED TO SEARCH THE AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WOUNDED MEN RETURNED TO "F" CP

(2) 280210H CO "F" PTM AMB. (AT917842) PATROL WHILE ENROUTE TO B AMBUSH SITE, SIGHTED 10 V.C. , APPROX 20-25 METERS AWAY, MOVING NORTH OUT OF VILLAGE KIM KU. PATROL INITIATED ACTION BY OPENING FIRE. V.C. RETURNED FIRE, APPROX 100-150 rds. S/A, CARBINE AND AUTO. V.C. BROKE CONTACT TO N. 3 V.C. SEEN TO FALL WITH INITIAL BURST. NO EVIDENCE OF CASUALTIES FOUND. PATROL FIRED APPROX 100 rds. 5.56 and 12 M-26 . REACTIONARY FORCE WAS SENT TO HELP. BOTH ACTIVITIES MOVED TO SEARCH AREA. FOUND 5 BAGS OF RICE, 200-300lbs; 5 POMCHOS, ONE SACK WITH CAN OF FISH, ONE PIECE OF CANDY AND SOME PAPERS. ILLUM WAS SUPPLIED BY ECHO; 20 rds 81 mm, F-1 SUPPLIED 150 rds. 60MM ILLUM AND 40 rds ARTY ILLUM. ACTIVITY WILL BE SENT OUT AT FIRST LIGHT TO SEARCH AREA. NEG. RESULTS

(3) 280625H Q-3 , 2 SQD. CMBT. 6 USMC , 16 PF. (AT918825) AS A RESULT OF P.F . INTELLIGENCE, Q-3 PATROL WAS ORGANIZED AS SPECIAL STAKE OUT TO MAKE CONTACT WITH V.C. PATROL. 1 FEMALE WAS OBSERVED WALKING TO BUSHES TO TALK TO 2 MAN V.C. PATROL, APPROX 30 METERS FROM AMB SITE. 1 V.C. MALE WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S, OTHER WORE BROWN SHIRT & SHORT. PF LEADER, HAVING VERIFIED 2 MEN AS BEING VC GAVE ORDER TO FIRE. PF'S FIRED 156 RDS S/A,

#198

C

AND M-1 FIRE; MARINES DID NOT FIRE. SEARCHED IMPACT AREA AND POSSIBLE AREAS OF EGRESS. FOUND 2 VC MALES KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC ♀ FEMALE KIA (CONF). VC HAD NOT RETURNED FIRE. FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE A/P MINE RIGGED ON DIKE W/ FISHING LINE DETONATING DEVICE BETWEEN BUSH AND SHARP STAKE. ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND 1 WHISTLE. A/P MINE WAS ABOVE GROUND TIED TO BUSH, A/P MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE. PF KEPT CHICOM AND WHISTLE. 88

(4) 281825H CAP Q-3 SPECIAL PATROL (AT 911819) (16 PF, 2 USMC) CAME UPON SEVERAL VILLAGERS WORKING OUTSIDE A HOUSE. VILLAGERS DIRECTED PF PATROL LEADER TO SITE OF VC BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING<sup>ED</sup> OF HOME MADE GRENADE WITH FULL STRING • DETONATOR REMOVED WITHOUT INCIDENT. PFS KEPT BOOBY TRAP.

#198

©

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

220  
965625

(1) 280230H CO K FTM SEC (AT 65625) IN THE VIL THAT PATROL WAS IN, MALES HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN OBSERVED. UPON INSPECTION BY PATROL, ONLY FEMALES WERE PRESENT. ALSO NOTED THAT PARACHUTES THAT HAD BEEN USED AS BEDDING WAS WARM FROM BODY HEAT. SEARCHED AREA. HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREELINE TO EAST AND FIRED 40 RDS M-16 AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. RETURNED TO FRIENDLY LINES.

(2) 271700H 3/7 CP, AIR OFFICER (AT 807477) DROPPED <sup>Hour</sup> ~~HOUSE~~ <sup>BP</sup> 2-4 SIGHTED NEW BUNKERS BUILT ON 16 OCT 67. ONE FLIGHT FIXED WING CALLED AT 271700H. WHILE ON STATION, F/W OBS 20 VC IN OPEN IN ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. 5 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. 20 VC TAKEN UNDER ATTACK W/UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(3) 280800H CAP 2-1 (12 USMC, 10 PF, 1 USN). THREE PFS <sup>BP</sup> DEPARTED CAP 2-1 POSITION AT FIRST LIGHT TO COLLECT FLARE PARACHUTE AT (AT 940620). 2 PFS DID NOT CARRY WPNS. PF RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 5 VC AT (AT 947630) IN TREELINE, <sup>BP</sup> RESULTING IN ONE PF KIA, <sup>BP</sup> AND 1 M-1 CARBINE CAPTURED BY VC. VC WITHDREW TO NW. PFS RETURNED TO CAP 2-1 FOR WPNS AND RETURNED TO AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT. RESULTED IN NEG CONTACT W/VC.

(4) 280830 - 280845H <sup>BP</sup> 3/7 AIR OFFICER CP (AT 821483) BENCHMARK OBS 2 VC IN BOAT, WHEN BENCHMARK CAME OVERHEAD VC REACHED BOAT AND RAN INTO SEPARATE BUNKERS AT (AT 829484). BENCHMARK FIRED MARKER ROCKETS. NEG REPORT.

# 188

(C)

(5) 281025H CO M SQD SEC AT (AT 811567). ACTIVITY OBS  
5 VC DRESSED IN BLACK, W/PACKS MOVING UP A TRAIL IN MOUNTAINS  
AT (AT 810574). SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED 8 RDS 7.62MM, AND 20 RDS  
105MM VT W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. VC COULD NOT BE OBS AS THEY  
MOVED OFF TRAIL. Will keep area under obs.

(6) 281850H CO K PLT CMET BASE (AT 968585) SPOTTED  
5 VC (AT EX 962592) WITH WEAPONS MOVING TOWARDS CAP C-2 ON NW  
SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD. PLT FIRED 115 RDS .50 CAL, 75 RDS M-60,  
100 RDS M-16; 2 WP, 9 HE 4.2INCH. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST  
LIGHT WITH SCHEDULED ACTIVITY.

#198

C

## D. 7TH MAR HEADQUARTERS

(1) 282110H HQ CO PERIMETER SEC (AT 964623) SIGHTED 1  
VN APPROX 75 METERS IN FRONT OF WIRE. FIRED APPROX 25 RDS S/A.  
RESULTS UNK. VN ~~CO~~ NO LONGER ~~BE~~ SEEN.

(2) 282113H HQ CO PERIMETER SEC (AT 974613) RECD 2  
INCOMING GRENADES. RETURNED 1 M-79 RD AND 6 RDS S/A.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

#198

2/7 PRIORITY  
3/7  
5TH MAR

*[Signature]*  
D. D. DORMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

CG FIRST MAR DIV

291550Z

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #199 PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 292400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO

~~XXXXXXXX~~ DIV BY HQ ELEMENT OF OPN KNOX.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: 282045H CG F ~~TEAM~~ (+)

PATROL MOVING TOWARDS AMB SITE WHEN THEY WERE HIT BY APPROX

50 VC IN AN L-SHAPED AMB AT (AT 914843). PATROL CALLED

F-1 CP AND STARTED 60MM ILLUM IN THE AREA. WHEN THEY SAW

FORCES WERE TOO LARGE THEY ASKED FOR REACTION FORCE. REACTION

FORCE SENT IMMEDIATELY FROM F-1 CP TO ASSIST ~~FP14~~. REACTION

FORCE ALSO SENT FROM F CO CP. VC HAD M-79S, AUTO CARBINES,

HAND GRENADES, CHI-COM MACHINE GUN AND SMALL ARMS. 81MM

ILLUM CALLED FROM FOX ~~ANG~~ <sup>AVV</sup> ~~SCHO~~. ALSO 81 MM HE CALLED IN FOR

SUPPORT ALONG W/ARTY. WHEN MED-EVAC CAME IN THEY RECEIVED

SOME FIRE AND WERE ASSISTED BY GUNSHIPS WHO ~~SMOT~~ <sup>WHICH</sup> ~~ROCKETS~~ AND

M-60S. VC WERE APPROX 40 METERS AWAY WHEN THEY ~~INITIATED~~ <sup>INITIATED</sup> ACTION

AND KEPT MOVING IN CLOSER. VC FIRED 50 M-79 RDS, 1000 RDS

#199

*[Handwritten mark]*

AUTO WPNS, AND THREW 10 HAND GRENADES. 7F14 FIRED 15 M-79 RDS, 500 M-16 RDS, 3 .45 CAL RDS, AND THREW 5 GRENADES. VC WORE GREEN UTILITIES W/CARTRIDGE BELTS AND POSSIBLY HELMETS. VC BROKE CONTACT TO NW AND SOUTH. FOX 3 <sup>SUPER</sup> NOW SWEEPING AREA. WHILE FOX 3 WAS MOVING TO ASSIST, OBS 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO SWIM RIVER. THEY OPENED FIRE AND KILLED BOTH. F3 WHILE SWEEPING WEST FOUND DRAG MARKS X GOING SE INTO KIM-CU. THESE DRAG MARKS APPEARED TO BE CAUSED BY 4 TO 6 BODIES. F3 ALSO FOUND CHI COM GRENADS. F3 <sup>CONTINUED</sup> SWEEP AT THIS TIME. WIA TAKEN TO FIRST MED BN. AMB RESULTED IN 3 FRIENDLY KIAs (2 USMC, 1 ARVN), WIAS 4 USMC, 1 USN. 2 VC KIA CONF. 10 VC KIA PROBABLE. SUBSEQUENT TO MED EVAC, PATROL WAS RECONSTITUTED AND REINFORCED FROM REACTION PERSONNEL. A SEARCH WAS MADE OF AREA AND SWEEP THROUGH AMBUSH SITE MADE. PATROL THEN ESTABLISHED A DEFENSIVE POSITION AND SET OUT AMBUSH. AT FIRST KEE LIGHT ON 29TH PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 9 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 M-26 GRENADE, CASINGS FROM AK-47, .30 CAL AND CARBINE RDS. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED 25-30 M-79 CASINGS AND 3 ADDITIONAL DRAG MARKS OF BODIES. RESPONSE BY ALL SUPPORTING ARMS AND REACTION FORCE WAS CONSIDERED EXCELLENT.

### 3. PLANS SUMMARY

#### A. PLANS: NEG

#### B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) THIS HQ WAS NOTIFIED APPROX 290900H THAT A HELICOPTER WAS DOWNED DUE TO MECHANICAL TROUBLE AT ZC 185661 AND THE SPARROW HAWK WOULD BE COMMITTED. INITIAL LIFT COMMENCED AT 1010 GROM LZ TURKEY AND LANDED IN O/A AT 1030. DOWNED HELICOPTER WAS EXTRACTED AT 1045 AND TROOP F

#199

AT 1010 FROM LZ TURKEY AND LANDED IN O/A AT 1030. DOWNEED HELICOPTER WAS EXTRACTED AT 1045 AND TROOP LIFT ~~WAS~~ COMMENCED AT 1120 AND RETURNED TO LZ TURKEY. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS MADE AND ENTIRE COMMITMENT WAS WITHOUT INCIDENT.

(2) PLT CO E CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-74 ROCK CRUSHER AND SWEEPS RT #1 TO AU 8300.

(2) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(4) CO C(-) 1/7 AND PLT CO D 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON 2/7

(5) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(6) BLT 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 7TH MAR

(7) PLT CO C CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7TH MAR

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NEG

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 291815H CO D SQD CMBT PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS APPROX AGE 15 CIVILIANS APPEARED TO BE AFRAID OF THIS ~~XX~~ INDIVIDUAL. AT ~~XX~~ (AT 943648). HE HAS 9 ID CARDS, DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT AND WHITE TROUSERS.

VCS FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

(2) 291730H CO I 3/1 OPCON 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 956648)

RECEIVED 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM CONCEALED POSITION IN TREELINE.

UNABLE TO SEE EXACT POSITION OF FIRE. ESTIMATED TO BE 4 VC. SQD

IMMEDIATELY RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 5.56 AND 9 M-79.

SQD CONTINUED TO MANUEVER BUT RECEIVED AN ADDITIONAL 50 RDS

OF ENEMY S/A. ARTY MISSION FIRED INTO TREELINE AND FIRING

#199

(C)

CEASED. BENCH MARK CALLED ON STATION AND OBS AREA. A PLATOON  
SIZE REACTION FORCE LINKED-UP ON EASTERN FLANK OF TREELINE.  
THEY RECEIVED 10 RDS ENEMY FIRE FROM TREELINE. REACTION  
FORCE MOVED THROUGH TREELINE, SEARCHED OUT AREA AND FOUND  
NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY EXCEPT EXPENDED CARBINE CARTRIDGES.

(3) 291825H VN GIRL, APPROX AGE 12, WAS BROUGHT TO  
GO D CP (AT 934667) BY 2 VN WOMEN. SHE HAD BEEN WOUNDED WHEN  
HER WATER BUFFALO HAD TRIPPED A VC A/P MINE AT (AT 896664).  
TWO OTHER YOUNG CHILDREN WERE KILLED IMMEDIATELY. GIRL  
HAD SERIOUS MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS OF ABDOMEN, ARMS AND LEGS.  
FIRST AID ADMINISTERED BUT GIRL DIED ALMOST IMMEDIATELY.  
BN 3-5 NOTIFIED. PSY OPS TEAM WILL BE USED TO EXPLOIT THIS  
INCIDENT. POET TEAM ACTION REQUESTED.

#199

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) 290845H CO F PLT SEC (AT 927844) SMALL VN CHILD  
 WAS RUN OVER BY A <sup>(6x6)</sup> ~~(6-XT)~~ TRUCK. HE WAS TOLD TO GET AWAY  
 FROM THE TRUCK BUT RAN AROUND IN THE BACK. TRUCK DRIVER WAS  
 UNAWARE OF CHILDS PRESENCE. CHILD HAD TROUBLE BREATHING. <sup>HE</sup>  
 HAD BRUISED RIBS BUT NOT BELIEVED BROKEN. POSSIBLE INTERNAL  
 INJURIES. ~~SENTINEL~~ EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED. REGT S-5 NOTIFIED.

(2) 290805H CO C PLT REIN (OPCON 2/7). DIV COG  
 NOTIFIED <sup>7<sup>th</sup> MAR</sup> THIS HQ THAT HELICOPTER WAS DOWN AT ZC 185661 AND  
 TO PREPARE TO COMMIT A SPARROW HAWK IN SUPPORT. <sup>7<sup>th</sup> MAR</sup> THIS HQ  
 ALERTED SPARROW HAWK, PLT CO C (OPCON 2/7) FOR COMMITMENT.  
 LIFT OUT FROM LZ TURKEY COMMENCED 1010H AND LANDED IN DOWNED  
 CHOPPER AREA AT 1030. DAMAGED HELO WAS EXTRACTED AT 1045 AND  
 TROOP LIFT FROM AREA BACK TO LZ TURKEY COMMENCED AT 1120H.  
 NO ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS INCURRED AND COMMITMENT WAS WITHOUT  
 INCIDENT.

(3) 291950H CO F SQD <sup>(AT 114323)</sup> REMOVING DOWN TRAIL WHEN POINT  
 MAN TRIPPED M-26 RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE ON LEFT  
 SIDE OF TRAIL RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED  
 AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

#199

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAH

(1) 290920H CO M FTM (+) CMBT (AT 802558) OBS VN MALE RUNNING TOWARDS VILLAGE (AT 80<sup>3</sup>557). VN FAILED TO STOP ON COMMAND. PURSUED SUSPECT INTO VILLAGE WHERE HE WAS APPARENTLY ATTEMPTING TO <sup>WARRI</sup>WAR 3 YOUNG WOMEN OF USMC APPROACHING. WOMEN AND MAN WERE DETAINED AS SUSPECTS. ALL CLAIM TO BE FROM DA HANG AND WERE VISITING RELATIVES IN DAI LOC. SUSPECTS ~~KICKIKIXIXE~~ FORWARDED TO BN S-2. ALL HAD ID'S FROM DAI LOC.

(2) 291152H CO K FTM RECON AT (AT 944595) PATROL PICKED UP 2 VCS, 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE. FEMALE HAD NVA MONEY AND DOCUMENTS. MALE HAD 2 ID CARDS. WERE TAKEN TO REPT S-2.

(3) 291200H CO K SQD ~~IN~~ CMBT AT (AT 977626) PICKED UP ONE MALE VCS W/NO ID CARD, APPROX 65 YRS OLD. TAKEN TO REPT S-2.

(4) 291220H CO K FTM RECON (AT 945600) RECEIVED INCOMING S/A FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC IN VIC OF (AT 945602). RETURNED 40 RDS 81MM WP, 100 RDS 5.56, 150 RDS 7.62MM, 7 RDS M-79. ACTIVITY HAD TAKEN APPROX 20 RDS INCOMING SMALL ARMS. REACTION TIME FOR 81'S - 4 MINUTES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG SIGNS OF VC CASUALTIES.

(5) 291406H CO K FTM RECON (AT 943605) ACTIVITY TOOK INCOMING S/A FIRE, RETURNED FIRE W/13 RDS 90MM HE AND 2 RDS WP. EXCELLANT <sup>F</sup>RESPONSE 1 MINUTE. 15 RDS M-79, 200 RDS 7.62, 320 ~~EX~~ M-16, ALSO 20 HE AND 2 WP 81MM. CHECKED AREA (AT 950606) WITH NEG RESULTS.

# 199

(c)

(6) 291600H CO L SQD SEC (AT 862577) FOUND 20 CEMENT POTS FILLED WITH RICE ~~XXXXX~~ CHECKED AREA W/O FURTHER RESULTS. RICE CACHE WILL BE PICKED UP BY CAP C-4.

(7) 291725H BENCH MARK 9 WORKING WITH BENCH MARK 14 AND BENCH MARK K SPOTTED SAMPAMS AT (AT 938578, 934576, ~~942578~~ 942578). SAMPAM SIGHTED AT 942578 BEING DRAGGED OUT OF WATER AND HIDDEN UNDER BUSHES BY 2 MALE VN. NEG ACTION TAKEN AS BENCH MARK 9 WAS CALLED OFF STATION.

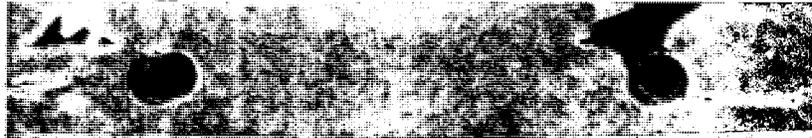
(8) 292015H CO K PERIMETER SEC (AT 962602) RECEIVED INCOMING ROCKS. ILLUM AREA WITH SIX RDS 4.2 MORTAR AND SEARCH-LIGHT. SIGHTED 4 VC. FIRED 100 RDS .30 CAL, 120 RDS 5.56MM AND 2 WP 81MM AND 8 RDS 81MM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

# 199



2/7  
3/7  
5TH MAR

D. B. DORMAN

CG 1ST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE 301530Z

CCN243

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #200 PERIOD CONCERNED, 30001H- 302400H (O)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. FORWARDED SEPARATELY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

A. NEG

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. PLANS-CONTINUE OPERATION KNOX AS SCHEDULED.

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) OPERATION KNOX REGT. COMMAND GROUP AND 2ND BN(-) 7TH MAR AND CMD GROUP RETURNED TO POSITION IN TAOR. LIFT COMMENCED 301300H AND WAS COMPLETED 301700H.

(2) CO I 3/7 OPCON 2/7 CHOPPED OPCON BACK 3/7 AT 301430H.

(3) CO D PLT 1/7 OPCON 2/7 CHOPPED OPCON BACK 1/7 AT 301700H.

(4) CO C(-) 1/7 OPCON 2/7 CHOPPED OPCON BACK 1/7 AT 301600H.

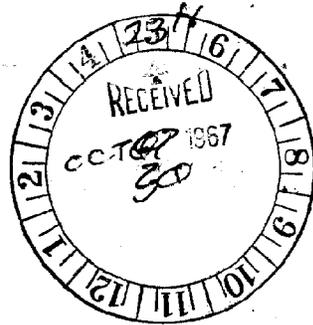
(5) BLT 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 7TH MAR AND CONTINUES S&D IN KNOX

O/A.

(6) PLT CO E CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB 74 AND SWEEPS RT 1 TO A08300.

# 200

(C)



- (7) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.
- (8) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.
- (9) PLT CO C CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7TH MAR.
- (10) PLT CO D 1/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO QUANG TRI.

#200

## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 292025H CO. "D" PLT(-) AMB. (AT946641) PLT(-) SIZE AMB.  
PATROL 7D6 OBSERVED 5 V.C UNDER ILLUM. AT (AT 948643) THEN V.C. TURNED  
AND RAN WEST HEADING TOWARD A PAGODA. V.C. WERE WEARING BLACK P.J.s  
AND 2 WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. 7D6 CALLED 81MM MORTARS TO GUT THEM OFF.  
10 RDS 81MM MORTARS WERE FIRED . 7D6 PURSUED AND SEARCHED OUT AREA  
WHERE V.C. WERE LAST SEEN. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOUND.

# 200

B. 2 MD BN. 7TH MARINES

(1) NEG.

#200

10/85  
C

## C. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 292020H "L" CO. REPORTING FOR CAP C-3 (2-1) 25 P.F.s and 10 USMC AT 925605. C-3 RECEIVED 5RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 2 V.C. . RETURNED 1 ROUND M-79, 5.56 ROUNDS, 6 ROUNDS 105 ILLUM, AREA (AT 926605) WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RESULTS.

(2) 292245H FALSE 3/7 CO. C FIREFLY ON RIVER INTERDICTION MISSION IN RIVER AREA 9056- 9153, OBSERVED 3 SMALL BOATS AND RECEIVED UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF S/A FIRE FROM 905538 and 900540. 80 ROUNDS 155MM WERE FIRED AT 900540. ACTION WAS OBSERVED RESULTING IN TEN STRUCTURES BEING DESTROYED. FIREFLY DESTROYED 3 OBSERVED SMALL BOATS AND RETURNED FIRE (AT 905578) WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(3) 292300H CO "L" 2 FTM AMB (AT890561) ACTIVITY OBSERVED 3 V.C. CROSSING RIVER AT (AT891559) OPENED FIRE WITH 100 ROUNDS 5.56MM, 7 ROUNDS 40MM. CALLED 20 ROUNDS 81 MM ILLUM, 12 ROUNDS 105 MM HE. 1 V.C. OBSERVED TO FALL IN THE RIVER. WHILE SEARCHING ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIVER, FOUND DRAG MARKS AND TRAILS OF BLOOD LEADING TO A FRIENDLY HAMLET (HOA MY TRUNG-1), SEARCHED HAMLET WITH NEG. FINDINGS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS 1 V.C. KIA CONF., 1 V.C. KIA PROB. SEARCHED AREA WHERE DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD TRAILS THAT WERE FOLLOWED WERE FOUND WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 300115H CO "K" SQD + CMBT BASE (AT968584) OBSERVED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS (AT968582) FIRED 75 ROUNDS M-16, 10 ROUNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS.

#200

C

(5) 300130H CO "I" I BEAR CO OMBT BASE(925533) RECEIVED 4- 81MM OR 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM (AT925527). CRATERS WERE ANALYSED AND FOUND THAT THEY WERE FROM THE 9252 GS AND CAL WAS 81MM OR 82MM ROUNDS.

(6) 300810H FAASE <sup>1/4</sup> BENCHMARK I (AT842490) SIGHTED 6 ENEMY BUNKERS AND TWO 50 Cal A/W POSITION. ROCKETS ~~WERE~~ AT BUNKERS AND OBSERVED 7 TO 10 V.C. RUN FROM BUNKERS INTO TREE LINE. CALLED ARTY MISSION AND ANOTHER BENCHMARK TO CHECK AREA. ~~BENCHMARK~~ BENCHMARK 4 CHECKED AREA AND FOUND FOUR STRUCTURES DESTROYED, FOUR STRUCTURES DAMAGED, AND OBSERVED TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS <sup>WITH</sup> AND FIREBALL RISING 50 to 100 ft IN THE AIR. THERE WAS NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(7) 301245H 3/7 14 BENCHMARK 7 SIGHTED BUNKERS AND POSSIBLE CAVE ENTRANCES <sup>AT (AT 844491).</sup> ~~ON~~ ARTY AND AIR POSITIONS. 1 BUNKER HAD DIRECT HIT BY ARTY , AND 4 PEOPLE RAN OUT. ARTY AND FIXED WING MISSION WERE RUN RESULTING IN 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 4 DAMAGED. NO PERSONNEL CASUALTIES.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

#200

SEVENTH MARINES

1/7

SSGT TRIGGEN

2/7

PRIORITY

*Handwritten signature*

3/7

CG FIRST MAR DIV

5TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

3116401

IMMEDIATE

CCN248

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #201 PERIOD COVERED 31001H - 312400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: FORWARDED SEPARATELY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. PLANS. CONTINUE OPERATION KNOX AS SCHEDULED

B. HIGHLIGHTS.

(1) BMT 2/3 CONTINUES ~~OPERATION KNOX AS SCHEDULED~~

OPCON 7TH MAR AND CONTINUES S&D IN KNOX O/A.

(2) PLT CO E CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB 74

AND SWEEPS RT 1 TO AU 8300.

(3) LANG CO SWEEP TEAM CONTINUES OPCON 2/7.

(4) CO I 3/1 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.

(5) PLT CO G CONTINUES OPCON HQ CO 7TH MAR

(6) PLT CO H CONDUCTS S AND D IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.

4. SPECIAL OPNS. NEG

#201

©



## 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

## A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) LATE ENTRY 301915H CO D SQD & AMB (AT 902674)

OBS 3 VC APPROX 800 METERS AWAY. UNIT MOVED TO WITHIN 100 METERS AND HE OBS THAT 2 VC HAD WEAPONS. FIRED 50 RDS S/A. VC RAN INTO TREE LINE. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 1 VC ARMED WITH 1 .45 CAL PISTOL #2187242 AND 1 M-16 MAG. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2) 311415H CO D SQD COMB (AT 920657) POINT MAN TRIPPED 1 M-26 GRENADE A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. COMPLETED 1500H. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR. NONE

#201

(C)

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) 310700H CO K SQD (-) AMB (AT 957604) REC 1 M-26  
GRENADE. FIRED 20 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 310945H CO I SQD COMBAT (AT 955646) OBS 2 VC  
RUNNING SW AT RANGE OF 500 METERS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND  
W/HATS. FIRED 5 RDS S/A WARNING SHOTS. SEARCHED AREA  
W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 311330H CO M SQD COMB (AT 818577) OBS 4 VC IN  
DRAW WITH 1 M-60 MG. VC AND POINT MAN OPENED FIRE AT SAME  
TIME. OBS 3 VC FALL AND 1 ESCAPED. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO  
*GP* <sup>RETRIVE</sup> M-60, SQD WAS FIRED UPON BY 2 HEAVY MG AND UNK  
NUMBER OF S/A. ~~EMXX~~

(4) 311400H CO K FTM (+) RECON (AT 980610) ACTIVITY  
SPOTTED 4 VC CROSSING RIVER FROM N-S AT (AT 982609). VC  
SPOTTED UNIT. UNIT KILLED 2 VC AND OTHER 2 VC RAN INTO RIVER  
AND WERE ALSO KILLED. PATROL SPOTTED 4 TO 5 MORE VC ACROSS  
RIVER AND STARTED BACK TO CP. PATROL TOOK A 41 INCH TRIPOD  
OFF OF VC AND TURNED IT INTO REGT S-2. THERE WILL BE INCREASED  
PATROL ACTIVITY IN AREA OF ROCKET BELT. ~~EMXX~~ PATROL  
RETURNED TO AREA. SEARCH REVEALED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT W/BUCKLE,  
GRENADES, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS 8X30 SER #3323853, 1 PISTOL  
*CHI COM*  
RUSSIAN TYPE 51 OR 54 SER #20037, 1 KNIFE W/CASE, 1 CASE  
OF MAPS AND OVERLAYS, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 BAGS OF RICE, 1 FLASHLIGHT

AND VARIOUS ARTICLES OF CLOTHING. ALSO PICKED UP 1 VCS  
IN SAME AREA. CAPTURED VCS AND MATERIAL FORWARDED TO  
REGT S-2 IMMEDIATELY. ACTIVITIES WILL BE PLANNED FOR  
AR A TONIGHT.

(5) 311705H OO L 6 QD CMBT (AT 905570) PATROL SPOTTED  
GROUP OF VN PEOPLE. AS MARINES APPROACHED 1 MALE ATTEMPTED  
TO ESCAPE. HE WAS 30 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD. MAN WAS WEARING  
BLACK PJ TOP AND GREEN SHORTS. HE CLAIMED HE WORKED AT  
CAP C-4. CHECKED W/CAP C-4 AND FOUND MAN'S STATEMENT TO  
BE UNTRUE. FORWARDED SUSPECT TO BN S-2.

4. ~~WEATHER~~ WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE ON OPNS.

GP-4

BT

SEASIDE

01 0420H

JK

M-67

"ip"

Ⓢ

#201

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3:AIW:rat  
3480  
27 Jun 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A  
(b) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014  
Sheet 6640 IV

7thMar S&C Log Nr.  
00326-62 Copy# 20 of 20

Encl: ✓(1) Recapitulation of Supplies Issued

1. Name and Type of Operation. Operation ALLEN BROOK was a 7th Marines (-) (Rein) search and clear operation.
2. Dates of Operation. 040500H to 171910H May 68.
3. Location. Dai Loc, Dien Ban, and Duy Xuyen Districts, Quang Nam Province, RVN.
4. Command Headquarters. 7th Marines
5. Reporting Officer. Colonel Reverdy M. Hall, Commanding Officer, 7th Marines.
6. Task Organization

a. 040500H - 071319H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol MUELLER

H&S Co (-)

Co A, 7th Mar

Co E, 7th Mar

Co G, 7th Mar

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Det, 1st Recon Bn

Det, 9th ITT

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB-B Encl(4)

b. 071320H - 081259H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol MUELLER

H&S Co (-)

Co K, 7th Mar

Co E, 7th Mar

Co G, 7th Mar

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Det, 1st Recon Bn

Det, 9th ITT

c. 081300H - 130659H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol MUELLER

H&S Co (-)

Co A, 7th Mar

Co E, 7th Mar

Co K, 7th Mar

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Det, 1st Recon Bn

Det, 9th ITT

d. 130700H - 151759H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol MUELLER

H&S Co (-)

Co L, 7th Mar

Co E, 7th Mar

Co K, 7th Mar

Co I, 27th Mar

UNCLASSIFIED

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)  
 Det, 1st Engr Bn  
 Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)  
 PO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar  
 Det, 1st Recon Bn  
 Det, 9th ITT

e. 151800H - 171159H May 68

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol BARNARD

H&S Co (-)  
 Co A, 7th Mar  
 Co G, 7th Mar  
 Co I, 27th Mar  
 Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)  
 Det, 1st Engr Bn  
 Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)  
 PO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar  
 Det, 1st Recon Bn  
 Det, 9th ITT

f. 171200H - 171910H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol BARNARD

H&S Co (-)  
 Co A, 7th Mar  
 Co G, 7th Mar  
 Co I, 27th Mar  
 Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)  
 Det, 1st Engr Bn  
 Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)  
 PO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar  
 Det, 1st Recon Bn  
 Det, 9th ITT

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 27th Mar

LtCol WOODHAM

H&S Co (-)  
 Co K, 27th Mar

UNCLASSIFIED

Co L, 27th Mar  
 Det, 1st SP BN (HST)  
 Det, 1st Engr Bn  
 FO Teams, 2d Bn, 13th Mar  
 Det, 1st Recon Bn

## 7. Supporting Forces

### a. Artillery

(1) Direct support was provided by 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. Battery Q, 11th Marines was assigned the mission of reinforcing 3d Battalion, 11th Marines, and Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines was assigned General Support/Reinforcing of 3d Battalion, 11th Marines.

(2) Mortar Battery displaced to vicinity (AT 928539) on 3 May 1968 and was joined by Battery I on 4 May 1968 to form Battery Group I. Initially, Battery K and the 155mm howitzers (towed) of Mortar Battery provided support from their fire bases at Hill 65 (AT 883579) and Hill 55 (AT 966619), respectively. On 9 May the 155mm howitzers (towed) of Mortar Battery displaced to vicinity (BT 012628), and on 10 May two 105mm howitzers from Battery A replaced Mortar Battery and three 105mm howitzers from Battery I. The replaced weapons returned to their fire bases at Hill 55 and Hill 65, respectively.

(3) This positioning of the available artillery provided optimum support to the maneuvering forces, yet retained the capability to respond to the support requirements from within the regimental TAOR.

(4) The table below reflects the type of missions and artillery ordnance expended during Operation ALLEN BROOK.

| <u>TYPE OF MISSION</u>   | <u>MISSIONS</u> | <u>AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE</u> |           |              |           |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                          |                 | <u>HE</u>                     | <u>WP</u> | <u>ILLUM</u> | <u>FC</u> |
| Preparation fires        | 104             | 2529                          | 129       |              |           |
| TOT's                    | 10              | 121                           | 33        |              |           |
| Night Defensive Fires    | 32              | 109                           | 83        | 1            |           |
| Registrations            | 3               | 56                            |           |              |           |
| Observed Fire Missions   | 118             | 2064                          | 295       | 70           | 43        |
| Unobserved Fire Missions | 13              | 50                            |           |              |           |
| HEI's                    | <u>983</u>      | <u>3230</u>                   |           |              |           |
| TOTALS                   | 1263            | 8159                          | 540       | 71           | 43        |
|                          |                 | Total rounds expended: 8813   |           |              |           |

UNCLASSIFIED

## b. Air

(1) Requests for air support were submitted to the 7th Marines via the TACP local net and also submitted to the Direct Air Support Center (DASC) via Aerial Observers in support of the operation.

(2) Helicopters were employed for tactical troop lifts, logistical support, command and control, TAC(A), and limited close air support. Two CH-46's and two UH1E gunships were maintained at Hill 55 as direct support aircraft. One UH1E and one UH-34 helicopters were lost during the operation. Crews of both helicopters were rescued without injury.

(3) Of the 635 fixed wing sorties flown in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK, 619 were provided by the 1st MAW. The remaining 16 sorties were provided by the USAF. A total of 2,540,000 pounds of ordnance was dropped during the course of the operation to include CBU's, napalm, rockets, and bombs ranging from 250 lbs to 2,000 lbs. Primary means of control was by a TAC(A). However, several flights in the early mornings were FAC (ground) controlled. Night close air support missions were conducted utilizing a flareship and a TAC(A). In addition, an AC-47 was also utilized during periods of darkness.

c. Fire Support Coordination. On several occasions, close coordination between artillery and air enabled the two supporting arms to simultaneously attack adjacent targets and thus more effectively provide support for the infantry.

d. Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Battalion. The unit, consisting of one dozer tank and two gun platoons, each with a flame tank and five gun tanks, provided direct fire support during the attacks by the 2d Battalion. Tank mobility, however, was severely restricted by the terrain and trafficability in the operational area.

e. Section, 1st Amtrac Battalion. The section, consisting of two hospital LVT's and three LVTP-5's, was to provide casualty evacuation and resupply support. Due to terrain and trafficability restrictions and mechanical difficulties with two LVT's, the section was withdrawn from the operational area on 7 May 1968.

8. Intelligence

## a. Anticipated Enemy Situation

(1) Western GO NOI Island had long been reported by Usually Reliable Sources as harboring headquarters elements of Group 44 (QUANG DA PROVINCE), with attendant security units. Additionally, as evidenced by reconnaissance sightings and the engagements occasioned by Operation

UNCLASSIFIED

JASPER SQUARE (10 - 14 Apr 68), enemy commo-liaison and movement routes from the infiltration and support area in the DAI LAC Mountains of Western QUANG NAM(P) traversed the operational area to the eastern coastal region.

(2) The use by the enemy of GO NOI Island as the staging area for his 1968 TEF offensive against DAMING indicated the relative security offered him by the region. Aerial observations in April and early May of recently constructed bunkers and trench complexes, together with reconnaissance reports of enemy troop movement and heavy automatic weapons fire against F-4E aircraft, evidenced renewed enemy presence in the area.

(3) Enemy troop units believed to be in the operational area included elements of the recently infiltrated and identified T-3 Sapper Battalion; 7th Battalion, 3rd NVA Regiment (AKA 1st Bn, 31st NVA Regt, 2nd NVA Div); and composite units of the R-20th, V-25th, and Q-22d (LF) Battalions.

#### b. Enemy Situation Actually Encountered

(1) During the first phase, 5-15 May 1968, of Operation ALLEN BROOK, enemy resistance was relatively light until 7th Marines forces reached the railroad track in the vicinity north-south grid (BT00). Up to that point enemy initiated activity consisted of sporadic harassing small arms and mortars directed at the 2d Battalion. Upon reaching north-south grid line (BT00), enemy resistance stiffened, with emphasis shifting to anti-tank weapons (RPG-2) and AT mines being employed.

(2) The period 16-18 May of the operation was characterized by a marked shift to more conventional tactics by the enemy vis-a-vis the previously encountered fluid guerrilla techniques.

(3) PW TRAN DIEM VUONG and documents captured 9 May indicated the 155th Battalion, 2d NVA Regiment, in the ALLEN BROOK AO. It is believed that the unit designation given by the PW referred to an infiltration group and not a regular tactical unit. No other information has been received to confirm or deny the existence of the 155th Battalion.

(4) Documents captured following the significant engagement of 16-18 May by the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines, indicated that the enemy unit in contact had been the 2d Battalion, 36th Regiment, 308th PAVN Division. Information derived from these documents pointed to the arrival of this enemy unit in the area of operations only 24-36 hours before engagement, the unit having infiltrated by forced march from the Ashau Valley. Prior to the initial contact with this enemy unit there had been no information received which indicated the presence of new enemy forces in the AO. Enemy casualties were observed to be well

UNCLASSIFIED

clothed in clean, green uniforms, and included the full complement of personal equipment. The enemy employed RPG rockets in quantity even to the point of firing them at individual Marines. He evinced no lack of ammunition. Fortified treelines encountered consisted of bunker complexes with excellent interlocking fields of fire. Entry into the treelines was controlled by interwoven barbed wire/underbrush obstacles. These fortified treelines generally commanded an open area 300-500 meters deep, of indefinite front, which necessitated traversing by the attacking forces prior to the final assault. The enemy employed snipers forward and to the flanks of his defensive positions. Only very limited numbers of civilians were encountered at any time in the AO.

(5) The presence of enemy forces occupying defensive positions previously swept by 7th Marine units is largely explained by the arrival of these enemy units in the AO after the Marines had passed through these areas. At no point were there any indications that the enemy had been in the area of contact for more than a few hours. In all engagements the enemy did not employ more than two companies (rein). In each instance the enemy defended, or engaged from defensive positions, with no offensive movement discerned.

c. Weather and Terrain

(1) The weather, although hot and humid, was not a significant factor during Operation ALLEN BROOK, and generally favored neither the offense nor the defense.

(2) Because of the prevailing flatness of the terrain, observation and fields of fire were good to excellent, the only limiting factor being dense elephant grass obscuring observation in places. Since the enemy was generally emplaced in fortified tree lines, observation and fields of fire tended to favor the enemy. Natural cover and concealment in the approaches to enemy defensive positions were poor. The enemy utilized trenchlines as their primary positions with bunker complexes for their secondary lines. The enemy made full use of the natural underbrush as an obstacle by interweaving brush and barbed wire. Rivers and streams constituted no major obstacle to friendly movement. Critical terrain features in the sense of commanding high ground were nonexistent. Key terrain in the GO NOI Island area is limited to treelines and slight rises in the ground. The single exception is the railroad track embankment at the grid line (BT00). Avenues of approach to the island itself are limited by the width and depth of the SONG THU BON. In places, the river was fordable by foot troops during the operation. Within the island proper, because of the flat terrain, movement is relatively easy for foot troops, with the exception of deep, soft sandy area in the vicinity (AT 9454) and (9553). Trafficability for tracked and wheeled vehicles ranged from fair, west of the line (BT00), to poor and unsuitable east of that line. The railroad embankment (BT00) was a significant obstacle to the movement of tracked vehicles. Terrain in GO NOI Island generally favors defending forces.

UNCLASSIFIED

9. Mission. 7th Marines conducts search and clear operations from west to east in GO NOI Island AO to destroy enemy forces and installations.

10. Concept of Operations. 2d Battalion (-) (Rein) supported by Tank Company (-) attacks on axis of advance from (AT 935529) east to (AT 952545) and/or (AT 968525) and maintains quick reaction force available as helilifted reserve.

11. Execution

a. All participating units received Division Frag Order 94-68 (Unnamed Operation Go Noi Island) on 3 May. The order assigned missions to all participating units and confirmed the concept of operation promulgated by 1st Marine Division warning order of 2 May. D-day was confirmed as 4 May with H-hour set at 0500H.

b. D-Day, 4 May 68. At 0500H, 2d Battalion, 7th Marines with Company E and Company G each reinforced by a platoon of tanks attacked eastward from Liberty Bridge (AT 927527). Company G crossed the LCD and occupied a blocking position north of Objective A (AT 955535). Company E attacked to the east and seized Objective A following artillery and air preparation. Contact during the day was light and sporadic resulting in 7 enemy KIA and 3 AK-47's destroyed. Sweep forces uncovered assorted AP mines, cultivated fields, numerous bunkers, and a search of houses resulted in 16 detainees. Numerous civilians were encountered in the vicinity of (AT 955534), and consisted mainly of old men, women, and children. A total of 229 civilians were displaced from the operational area to DAI LCC (D) Headquarters.

c. D+1, 5 May 68. At first light Company G commenced the attack on Objective B (AT 970545) with Company E supporting the attack by fire. Initially, Company G attacked to the north and subsequently moved to the northeast to seize the objective. During the attack Company G uncovered and destroyed approximately 70 bunkers at (AT 955548, AT 955545, AT 974535, AT 976545). Sporadic sniper fire was received from an unknown number of enemy from concealed positions along the axis of advance. An AO in support of 2d Battalion conducted air strikes on fortified villages, bunkers, and trenchlines resulting in 14 structures destroyed and 7 damaged at (AT 970545, AT 975545, AT 979537, AT 967561). At 1700 Company E linked up with Company G on the objective and both companies consolidated their positions. At 1815 the Command Group received sniper fire from (AT 976545) across the SONG THU BON and at 2115 received small arms fire and three mortar rounds from enemy positions to the south and west resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Return fire killed two enemy.

d. D+2, 6 May 68. At 0530 Company E and Company G continued the attack along dual axes of advance toward Objective C (AT 983530). While sweeping toward the objective, Company E found one enemy KIA as a result of small arms fire. Engineers in support of the operation

UNCLASSIFIED

destroyed numerous bunkers at (AT 982536). An AO in support of the 2d Battalion conducted air strikes on fortified villages at (AT 989532, AT 986528, AT 976516) resulting in 6 enemy KIA, 3 structures destroyed and 1 damaged. Reconnaissance insert FAST DAY observed 15 enemy moving out of a tree line (AT 992525) at 0830. Air strikes were conducted and resulted in 15 enemy KIA. At 1300 Objective C was secured and the attack continued east to the railroad track (AT 997546 to BT 003526). At 1600 Company E found (1) B-40 rocket and 200 rounds of 12.7mm linked ammo. At 1630 a Company G squad on an LVT took sniper fire from (AT 980538) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Squad returned fire and the enemy broke contact. An AO received sniper fire at (AT 997550, BT 002543) and conducted an air strike on fortified villages at (AT 997550, AT 996552, BT 001544, BT 002543) resulting in 18 structures destroyed and 13 damaged. At 1800 the CP received sniper fire from (AT 995546). Scout/Snipers returned fire killing two enemy. At 1850 reconnaissance insert FAST DAY observed 24 enemy moving northeast (AT 954529). Company E received sniper fire at 2315 from (BT 000544) resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

c. D+3, 7 May 68. At 0630 an armored column of five tanks and five LVT's (two of which were inoperable and had to be towed) with a platoon of Company B moved west toward Liberty Bridge. At 0700 the armored column observed 10 NVA in green uniforms with packs and rifles moving south (AT 987536). The tanks fired and killed five enemy. Company E (-) received sniper fire from (BT 000544) and returned fire killing one enemy. An AO conducted air strikes on a fortified village in the vicinity of (AT 970552) resulting in 7 structures destroyed and 10 damaged. At 0900 the armored column engaged an enemy force in the vicinity of (AT 970550). The column received heavy automatic weapons, small arms, and RPG fire resulting in 3 USMC KIA and 6 USMC WIA. Return fire consisting of 90mm, .30 caliber, .50 caliber, and small arms resulted in 30 NVA KIA. Company G and Company E (-) attacked westward to the area of contact. Company G received sniper fire from (AT 991541) and returned fire with .30 caliber killing three NVA. At 1300 Company G came under fire from (AT 972546). A tank and Company E sweep force received .50 caliber, rockets, and small arms fire while moving through a village resulting in 5 USMC KIA, 25 USMC WIA, and 5 HBC. Small arms, .50 caliber, .30 caliber, and 90mm fire was returned while artillery and airstrikes were conducted resulting in 12 NVA KIA. The sweep of the battle area uncovered 10 bunkers, 40 B-40 rocket rounds, 5 AK-47's, 1 NVA 2.75 inch rocket launcher, packs, gas masks, and assorted 782 gear. At 1520 2d Battalion assumed opcon of Company K, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines which was positioned at Liberty Bridge. Company K commenced an attack eastward to the vicinity of Objective A. An AO conducted airstrikes on fortified villages at (AT 982533, AT 971542, AT 952534, AT 960540) resulting in 30 structures destroyed, 18 damaged, 6 bunkers destroyed, and 1 enemy mortar position silenced. Co E (-) and Company G linked up with the armored column and consolidated their positions in the vicinity of (AT 968551). At 1800 Company E and Company G received 82mm mortar fire from an enemy position to the south resulting in 19 USMC WIA. At 1845 the Command Group, Company E, and Company G received

UNCLASSIFIED

an unknown number of 82mm mortars from (AT 969542). Air strikes and artillery missions were conducted on the suspected enemy positions and the mortar fire ceased. Company K remained in the vicinity of Objective A and established night positions. At 1920 Company E observed three enemy at (AT 965551). Three NVA were killed by 90mm gun fire. Company K's perimeter received 7 incoming grenades resulting in 4 USMC WIA at 2000. Tanks on the perimeter received 7 RPG rounds at 2115 sustaining slight damage. At 2245 tanks on the perimeter observed two enemy wearing green utilities and carrying weapons. Tanks took the enemy under fire with 90mm resulting in two enemy KIA.

f. D+4, 8 May 68. Reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed 62 VC/NVA moving south (BT 009524) at 0630. Company G and Company E attacked toward Objective A at 0630. At 0830 Company E observed four enemy in green utilities carrying rifles in the vicinity of (AT 948548). Tanks fired 90mm resulting in 4 enemy KIA. The Command Group received sniper fire at the same time resulting in 1 USMC WIA. At 0840 an AO conducted air strikes on a fortified village at (AT 965545) resulting in 3 structures destroyed, 4 damaged, and small secondary explosions. At 0920 one body dressed in black pajamas was seen floating down the river (AT 943543). Link up was effected with Company K on Objective A and Company G moved to Liberty Bridge (AT 927527) supported by tanks and LVT's. The tanks refueled and the LVT's were displaced from the operational area. Tank resupply was completed and Company A 1st Battalion, 7th Marines relieved Company G at 1320. Company A supported by tanks proceeded to Objective A. At 1445 the Command Group at (AT 949541) came under heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from an unknown number of enemy to the south (AT 949538) resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 7 USMC WIA. Fire was returned and enemy fire ceased. At 1820 a dozer tank detonated an AT mine disabling the vehicle and resulting in 2 USMC WIA. During a helicopter resupply of units (AT 948541) the perimeter took small arms fire and five rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Fire was returned and air strikes were conducted on the enemy positions. Between 1830 and 1920 reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed a total of 31 VC/NVA moving southwest (BT 009521).

g. D+5, 9 May 68. At 0500 Company A, Company K, and Company E commenced the attack on Objective 1 (AT 970555). At 0830 reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed 14 enemy moving north (AT 990518). Company A received sniper fire from (AT 974545) resulting in one USMC WIA. Air strikes were conducted resulting in 15 structures destroyed and 14 damaged, and 1 enemy KIA carrying 10 chicom grenades and a K-50 rifle. At 0920 an AO in support of the operation observed an estimated NVA platoon at (AT 971545). Company A continued the attack toward Objective 1 and captured 1 enemy with 3 chicom grenades. At 1120 Objective 1 was secured and Company K commenced the attack to Objective 2 (AT 970545) with Company E in trace and Company A supporting the attack by fire. At 1400 Company E received sniper fire from an unknown number of enemy (AT 971548) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. An AO in support of 2d Battalion between 1450 and 1815 conducted air and artillery missions on enemy movement, fortified villages, and enemy trenchlines (AT 983530, AT 980537, AT 987533, AT 997544, BT 019534, BT 001542), resulting in 1 enemy KIA, 35 structures destroyed and 18 damaged, 3 bunkers destroyed, 90 meters of trenchline destroyed, and 3

UNCLASSIFIED

secondary explosions. At 1530 Company A received heavy sniper fire from (AT 972549). Air strikes and artillery missions were conducted resulting in 4 enemy KIA. At 1645 Company A received small arms and one RPG rocket from (AT 997544). Fire was returned with 90mm, .50 caliber, and .30 caliber, and the enemy fire ceased. At 1820 the sweep forces (AT 999544) came under intense small arms, automatic weapons, and mortar fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 11 WIA. Fire was returned and air strikes and artillery missions were conducted resulting in 80 VC KIA. At 1900 reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed 250 to 300 enemy moving southwest (BT 005520). Artillery missions and air strikes were conducted resulting in one large secondary explosion.

h. D+6, 10 May 68. Resupply of all units was effected by 1100. Reconnaissance patrols were conducted in the vicinity of the railroad tracks to find a suitable crossing site. The enemy had polluted all wells in this area with dead animals. An AO conducted air and artillery strikes between 1345 and 1815 on fortified villages (BT 012546, BT 005534, AT 997534, BT 000555, AT 970530) resulting in 55 structures destroyed, 52 structures damaged, 3 bunkers destroyed, and one small secondary explosion. The CP at (AT 999544) received incoming mortar fire at 1600 resulting in one USMC WIA. At 1840 reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed a total of 56 enemy at (BT 014533, BT 011524) moving southeast. Artillery missions were conducted but terrain features obscured results. At 2045 the CP located at (BT 002548) received 7 B-40 rocket rounds and small arms fire from (BT 005549). Artillery and mortar fire was returned on the enemy positions. At 2245 the CP received 30 to 40 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. Movement was observed to the east and west and artillery and air strikes were conducted.

i. D+7, 11 May 68. Company K assisted by an AO, conducted reconnaissance patrols to locate a suitable route for tanks to Objective A (BT 040540). The AO also conducted air strikes at (BT 008538) resulting in 4 structures destroyed and 3 damaged, and 3 enemy KIA. At 1745 Company K made contact with 10 to 15 enemy (BT 003535) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The enemy was engaged with small arms fire and broke contact. Company E observed 4 enemy (BT 002548) with packs and rifles at 1845. Air strikes were conducted on the enemy resulting in 4 enemy KIA. During resupply at (BT 002548), the battalion perimeter received sniper fire from (AT 996552). HU1E gunships fired on enemy positions resulting in two enemy KIA. At 1730 and 1900 reconnaissance insert Flaky Snow observed a total of 48 enemy at (BT 010527, AT 955527) moving west and southwest. At 2010 the perimeter received 1 B-40 rocket round from (AT 997554). Artillery missions were conducted on the suspected enemy position and enemy fire ceased.

j. D+8, 12 May 68. At 0700 the attack commenced westward to Objective 1 (AT 990534) along dual axes of advance with Company E on the right and Company A on the left. At 0730 a tank detonated an mine resulting in a broken track (BT 002532). Company E uncovered

2 tunnels, 3 bunkers, 4 E-tools, 7 mortar rounds, 2 chicom grenades, 1 pack, 12 first aid packs, a flashlight, and miscellaneous personal gear in the vicinity of (AT 999543). At 1030 the attacking forces received sniper fire which was quickly suppressed. At 1145 Company E came under heavy automatic weapons, B-40 rocket, and mortar fire from the south resulting in 40 USMC WIA. Company A maneuvered to support the attack by fire and also came under mortar fire. One tank was damaged by a rocket round at (AT 997533). Tanks returned fire with 90mm, and artillery and air strikes were conducted on the enemy positions. At 1330 Company K at (AT 999543) observed 3 enemy moving south and took the enemy under fire with M-79 and small arms resulting in one enemy KIA. Between 1355 and 1800 an A0 conducted numerous air strikes resulting in 3 VC-KIA and 1 NVA-KIA at (AT 983535, AT 980525, AT 985534, AT 963561). At 1715 Company K observed five enemy at (AT 995533) and took the enemy under fire with 90mm and small arms resulting in 5 enemy KIA. At 1930 the Battalion perimeter at (AT 992541) received 10 to 15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from (BT 000536) resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. Artillery missions were conducted on enemy positions. At 2055 the perimeter received 15 to 20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from (AT 985526).

k. D+9, 13 May 68. At 0145 Company K perimeter observed 1 enemy with a weapon southeast of their position. The enemy was taken under fire with M-79 and small arms resulting in 1 enemy KIA. At 0640 reconnaissance insert Flaky Snow observed 25 enemy moving west (AT 955521). At 0800 Company K and Company A, with a tank section, commenced the attack along dual axes of advance to Objective 1 after conducting an artillery prep of the objective area. The Second Battalion assumed operational control of Company I, 3d Battalion, 727th Marines at 0700. Company I conducted a heliborne assault into an LZ (AT 976501) following a fixed wing prep. The assault lift commenced at 0800 and was completed at 1105. A platoon from Company A in the vicinity of (AT 985535) came under heavy small arms fire from the south and southwest. Fixed wing strikes were conducted on the enemy positions. At 1230 Company A sweep forces detonated 1 AP mine resulting in three USMC WIA. Engineer sweep teams detected three 40 lb box type AT mines at (AT 985538, AT 989538). At 1315 Company A found one 6 pod rocket launcher with one rocket intact and 15 bunkers at (AT 985535). Company I detonated 2 AP mines at (AT 987507, AT 987501) resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA while moving from their LZ.

l. D+10, 14 May 68. Company I (AT 977502) came under an 82mm mortar attack from (AT 971513) at 0200. Air strikes and artillery missions were conducted on enemy positions and the mortar fire ceased. At 0600 Company I commenced movement to blocking position in the vicinity of (AT 967538) and at 0730 Company A and Company K commenced the attack on Objective 2 (AT 970544). At 1130 Company A discovered 1 enemy KIA. Objective 2 was secured at 1200 and Company I remained in a blocking position. Company E conducted an offensive sweep north of Objective 2 to (AT 968554). Company K continued the attack and seized Objective 3 (AT 957547) with Company I and Company E following in

UNCLASSIFIED

trace. Company E uncovered three fresh graves containing 3 enemy KIA. Company I detonated two explosive devices at (AT 975534, AT 968539) resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA. An AO observed 6 enemy in a trenchline at (AT 965554) and conducted air strikes on the enemy positions resulting in six enemy KIA. At 2045 the battalion perimeter at (AT 956546) received 15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire and conducted artillery counter mortar fire on the suspected enemy positions.

n. D+11, 15 May 68. At 0515 the Battalion perimeter received 20 to 25 rounds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in 9 USMC WIA. Counter mortar fire was returned on the suspected enemy positions. At 0630 the attack commenced toward Objective 4 (AT 952534) with Company I and Company E abreast. Objective 4 was secured at 0900 and Company A continued the attack toward Objective A (AT 942530). At 0900 Company I discovered one enemy KIA. At 0945 an AO conducted air strikes on suspected mortar positions and a fortified village at (AT 902566) resulting in 16 structures destroyed and 11 damaged, and secondary explosions. An engineer sweep team attached to Company A discovered an AT mine (AT 948543) and at 1030 a tank detonated an AT mine (AT 944540) resulting in 2 USMC WIA. At 1215 an AO conducted air strikes in the vicinity of (AT 958543) resulting in 3 structures destroyed. All units continued movement toward Liberty Bridge and closed at 1400. Company E and the 2d Battalion Command Group were helilifted from the operational area and the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines assumed operational control of Company G, Company A, and Company I at 1800. A tactical deception plan was implemented by withdrawing the forces across the river and out of the operational area. Under cover of darkness, the forces effected a night river crossing and re-entered the operational area.

n. D+12, 16 May 68. Company A and Company G crossed the LCD at 0001 and attacked to the east with Company I and the Command Group in trace. At 0215, in the vicinity of (AT 957547), Company G detained 2 males and 1 female and forwarded them to IFF. At 0650 reconnaissance insert Flcky Snow observed 30 enemy moving east at (AT 975525). At 0835 Company I received small arms fire from the vicinity of (AT 957545) resulting in 1 WIA. At 1030 Company I made contact with an enemy force in bunkers at (AT 963543). The enemy was taken under fire and artillery and air strikes were conducted resulting in 3 enemy KIA, and the capture of 2 chicon bolt action rifles, 1 AK-47, 2 RPG's, and 10 RPG warheads. The contact continued with the entrenched enemy and resulted in 39 enemy KIA and the capture of (1) 60mm mortar, 1 light machine gun, and 12.7mm chicon machinegun with 2 spare barrels. Sweeping east, Company G received heavy automatic weapons fire from an entrenched enemy (AT 964541) at 0930. Fire was returned and air and artillery missions were conducted resulting in 59 enemy KIA, 6 light machineguns, and 3 AK-47's captured. 12 Marines were KIA and 13 were WIA. At 0930 Company A engaged an entrenched enemy at (AT 966540). Supporting arms and small arms fire were delivered on the enemy resulting in 30 enemy KIA. Friendly casualties were 11 KIA and 10 WIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

0. D+13, 17 May 68. At 0645 Company A received small arms fire and mortar fire resulting in 1 KIA and 12 WIA. Artillery missions and airstrikes were conducted on the enemy resulting in 8 enemy KIA, capture of a quantity of 782 gear, a K-50 rifle, a quantity 7.62 link ammunition, and 5 chicon grenades. At 0700 Company I engaged 20 enemy at (AT 965526) and sustained 4 WIA. The enemy was taken under fire resulting in 15 KIA and one light machinegun captured. Immediately thereafter, Company I again engaged an entrenched enemy and received heavy automatic weapons and mortar fire resulting in 22 KIA and 39 WIA. Company G and Company A assaulted the enemy position and a sweep of the battle area revealed 46 enemy KIA, 1 chicon rifle, and a quantity of 782 gear and documents. At 1610 Company G found 4 NVA KIA, 4 B-40 rounds, and 4 chicon grenades at (AT 959527). The 3d Battalion (-) 27th Marines was helilifted into the operational area and control of Allen Brook passed to the 27th Marines at 1910.

## 12. Results

### a. Enemy Losses

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| VC KIA .....                       | 145 |
| NVA KIA .....                      | 260 |
| VC POW .....                       | 1   |
| DETAINEES .....                    | 20  |
| Individual Weapons Captured .....  | 19  |
| Crew Served Weapons Captured ..... | 10  |

### b. Friendly Losses

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| KIA .....         | 85  |
| WIA (EVAC) .....  | 323 |
| WIA (MINOR) ..... | 36  |
| NBC (EVAC) .....  | 7   |

## 13. Administrative Matters

a. Supply. The primary LSA was established at Hill 55. Resupply to all units was effected by helicopter and controlled by HST's provided by the 1st Shore Party Battalion. Supply support was provided by the Force Logistic Command. For a recapitulation of supplies issued see enclosure (1).

b. Maintenance. Replacement of defective parts or equipment was accomplished primarily through the LSA. Normal 1st and 2d Echelon Maintenance was conducted by units on vehicles and equipment utilized in the operation.

c. Evacuation and Hospitalization. Helicopters were utilized for medical evacuation. Emergency and priority evacuees were flown directly to the 1st Hospital Company and NSA. Routine evacuees were processed through the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines BAS and the 7th Marines Aid Station at Hill 55.

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Transportation. Vehicles from 11th Motors were utilized to reposition rifle companies within the 7th Marines TAOR. Helicopters, trucks, tanks, and LVT's were used to transport assault troops. Two direct support helicopters with gunship escorts were utilized for medical evacuations and resupply.

e. Communications

(1) RC-292 Antenna equipment in the field was utilized at the beginning of the operation. Subsequently there was no requirement for it. Reliable communications were obtained with whips and tapes. RC-292 equipment was used at the Regimental Headquarters with satisfactory results.

(2) A definite battery problem existed during the course of the operation. BA-386 (PRC-25) batteries deteriorated from the heat at such a rate that the expected 24 hour battery life of a BA-386 in continuous use was cut in many instances to a maximum of 10 hours.

(3) Problems existed with handsets of radios. Moisture condensation in the transmitter element caused several malfunctions.

(4) The Second Battalion experienced interference by ARVN units on their Battalion Tactical and TACP Local Nets. However, adequate communications were maintained.

(5) Due to atmospheric conditions, frequencies higher than 45.0 were considered better for voice communications as they were clearer and more understandable.

14. Commander's Analysis

a. 7th Marines engagements with enemy forces in Go Noi Island again emphasized the availability of this region to the enemy as a staging, transient, and base area. Contacts of the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines appeared to have been with enemy units based in that area. The 3d Battalion, 7th Marines, however, on 16 May, encountered company-sized elements of the recently infiltrated 36th Regiment, 308th Division, PAVN. Captured documents and a prisoner taken on 18 May stated that a battalion had moved to Go Noi only the night before, 15 May, with the mission of attacking FVMAF positions in QUANG NAM (P), on or about 18 May. Operation Allen Brook, particularly the night re-entry into the operational area on 15-16 May, appear to have effectively preempted the planned enemy operation.

b. It is concluded that the area is a major staging area for large elements of VC or NVA units. As a result this is considered to be a lucrative area for close and continuous surveillance and for subsequent operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

15. Recommendation. That additional operations be conducted in the area to fix and destroy enemy forces operating therein.

*Reverdy M. Hall*  
REVERDY M. HALL

UNCLASSIFIED

RECAPITULATION OF SUPPLIES ISSUEDCLASS I

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| MCI (meals)    | 16,830 |
| Heat           | 16,830 |
| Sundries Packs | 12     |

CLASS II

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Trousers                       | 75 pair   |
| Jackets                        | 68 each   |
| Socks                          | 200 pair  |
| Boots                          | 40 pair   |
| Protective Field Masks         | 15        |
| Battery BA-30                  | 100       |
| Battery BA-386                 | 50        |
| Insect Repellent               | 14 cases  |
| Halizone                       | 20 cases  |
| M-60 Barrels                   | 6         |
| Canteens                       | 261       |
| Canteen Covers                 | 261       |
| M-16 Patch                     | 150 boxes |
| LSA                            | 400       |
| Bore Brush M-16                | 900       |
| Chamber Brush M-16             | 300       |
| Cleaning Rod M-16              | 150       |
| 6 gal Plastic Water Containers | 300       |
| AT 272 Antenna Element         | 1         |
| Base for AT 272                | 15        |

CLASS III

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| Diesel Fuel | 3,640 gallons |
| Oil 50 wt   | 50 gallons    |
| Oil 10 wt   | 50 gallons    |

CLASS IV

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Sandbags    | 0   |
| Water Cans  | 100 |
| Barbed Wire | 0   |

CLASS V

|      |                            |         |
|------|----------------------------|---------|
| A011 | Ctg 12 Gauge 00 Buckshot   | 480     |
| A068 | Ctg 5.56mm XM196 Single Rd | 2,880   |
| A071 | Ctg 5.56mm Ball 10 Rd Clip | 177,360 |
| A127 | Ctg 7.62mm Linked          | 142,000 |
| A130 | Ctg 7.62mm Ball 5 Rd Clip  | 13,700  |
| A136 | Ctg 7.62 Match Grade       | 920     |

UNCLASSIFIED

|      |                                |        |
|------|--------------------------------|--------|
| A218 | Ctg Cal .30 Linked w/Tracer    | 67,000 |
| A475 | Ctg Cal .45 Ball M1911         | 2,000  |
| A576 | Ctg .50 Linked                 | 16,220 |
| B568 | Ctg 40mm HE M406               | 2,900  |
| B569 | Ctg 40mm HE M397               | 720    |
| B627 | Ctg 60mm Illum                 | 180    |
| B630 | Ctg 60mm Snk WP                | 99     |
| B632 | Ctg 60mm HE                    | 800    |
| C262 | Ctg 90mm Canister              | 15     |
| C280 | Ctg 90mm HEAT                  | 85     |
| C444 | Ctg 90mm HE w/fuze PD          | 250    |
| C454 | Ctg 90mm Snk WP                | 125    |
| G890 | Green Hand M26                 | 770    |
| G940 | Green Hand Snk Green           | 98     |
| G945 | Green Hand Snk Yellow          | 128    |
| G950 | Green Hand Snk Red             | 48     |
| G963 | Green Hand CS                  | 100    |
| D540 | Charge Propel Green Bag 155MM  | 0      |
| G888 | Green Hand Frag M33            | 600    |
| H555 | Rocket HE 66mm                 | 90     |
| H600 | Rocket 3.5 inch HEAT           | 30     |
| H602 | Rocket Chem Agent 3.5 inch     | 30     |
| L306 | Sig Illum RSC M158             | 108    |
| L507 | Sig Illum Ground SC M159       | 108    |
| L312 | Sig Illum WSP M127A1           | 144    |
| L314 | Sig Illum Ground GSC           | 108    |
| L311 | Sig Illum RSP M126             | 108    |
| L 33 | Sig Snk Ground RP              | 108    |
| L324 | Sig Snk GP                     | 118    |
| L495 | Flare Surface Trip M49A1       | 50     |
| M052 | Charge Demo Block TNT 1 lb     | 200    |
| M121 | Charge Demo Shaped 40 lb M3    | 0      |
| M131 | Cap Blasting Non-elect Type #1 | 550    |
| M670 | Fuze Blasting Time Explos Load | 1,000  |
| M756 | Charge Assen Demo M37          | 62     |
| M455 | Cord Detonating PETN           | 1,500  |

MEDICAL SUPPLIES USAGE DATA

|                           |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Salt Tablets              | 29 bottles |
| Bottle Dressing Small     | 4 boxes    |
| Bottle Dressing Medium    | 3 boxes    |
| Stretcher Steel Strapping | 16         |
| Body Bag                  | 21         |
| Malaria Pills             | 1 bottle   |
| Intravenous Injection     | 44 bottles |

DECLASSIFIED